



Eastern Nazarene College

Discover your purpose

Undergraduate Catalog • 2010-2011



Main Campus • 23 East Elm Avenue
Quincy, Massachusetts 02170-2999
617-745-3000 • 1-800-88-ENC-88
www.enc.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Academic Calendar	4
Letter from the President	5
About This Catalog	6
About ENC	6
The ENC Ideal	9
Accreditations/Affiliations	10
Liberal Arts Education and General Education Curriculum	11
Academic Divisions	17
General Degree Requirements	17
Majors, Programs and Degrees	20
Admissions Information and Requirements	21
Financial Aid Information and Application Process	26
Student Life Information	40
Academic Information and Policies	46
Departmental Curriculum	65
Administration and Staff	186
Faculty	190
Index	194
Old Colony Campus Map	199
Main Campus Map	200

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Fall Semester 2010

August 27	Faculty Day
August 28	New Students Arrive
August 31	Registration Day
September 1	Classes Begin
September 6	Labor Day – Classes are held
September 7	Final Day to Register, Add a Class or Audit a Class
September 14	Final Day to Drop a Class
October 11	Columbus Day (No Classes)
October 15-16	Homecoming Weekend
October 22	Midterm Grades Posted on MyENC
October 25-27	Midterm Advising
October 27	Deadline to Withdraw or Change to Pass-Fail
November 24-28	Thanksgiving Break (No Classes)
December 6	Classes End
December 7-11	Final Exams
December 17	Final Grades Posted on MyENC

Spring Semester 2011

January 11	Registration Day
January 12	Classes Begin
January 17	Martin Luther King Jr. Day (No Classes)
January 19	Final Day to Register, Add a Class, or Audit a Class
January 26	Final Day to Drop a Class
January 30	Winter Commencement (Alt. Date February 6)
February 15	Reading Day/Faculty Development (No Classes)
March 4	Mid-term Grades Posted on MyENC
March 4-13	Spring Break (No Classes)
March 14-16	Mid-term Advising
March 16	Final Day to Withdraw or Change to Pass-Fail
March 31	Advising Day - No Day Classes
April 1, 4 & 5	Registration Days
April 14	Reading Day/Faculty Development (No Classes)
April 22-25	Easter Break (No Classes)
April 25	Classes Resume at 4:00 PM
April 29	Classes End
May 2-6	Final Exams
May 3	Senior Grades Posted on MyENC
May 6	Baccalaureate
May 7	Spring Commencement
May 10	Final Grades Posted on MyENC

Summer Session 2011

May 10	Summer Session Begins
May 11	Final Day to Register, Add a Class, or Audit a Class
May 12	Final Day to Drop a Class
May 18	Last Day to Withdraw or Change to Pass-Fail
May 26	Summer Session Ends
June 2	Final Grades Posted to MyENC

LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT



Photo by Bonnie Ashworth

Within this catalog, you will find information regarding Eastern Nazarene College's programs, procedures and policies. While I encourage you to look closely at the details of program and policy, I urge you to consider mission and ministry just as intently.

The college community in which you pursue your education is vital to the quality of your learning experience and the preparations you will make for a fulfilled life of committed service. Indeed, ENC was founded more than a century ago for just this purpose: to provide students like you with an opportunity to further both your educational and spiritual development.

At ENC, we believe it is possible to combine the best in education with the best in Christian faith. We believe a Christian education expands knowledge beyond mere facts and figures to advance ultimate truth, righteousness, justice and holiness. And we are dedicated to the proposition that service to God and neighbor is both consistent with the life of the mind and required as a disciplined cultivation of the soul.

By laying a firm foundation based on a deep sense of God's incarnate love, you will find that doors of creative and redemptive opportunity open before you.

Many colleges will give you opportunities for success in your chosen field. But ENC goes beyond that to help you ground your success in the knowledge of God's intentions for humankind. In doing so, our community will challenge you to know the truth in all its multifaceted dimensions, and to commit your life to the divine source of all truth.

We look forward to serving you.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Corlis McGee". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

*Dr. Corlis McGee
President*

ABOUT THIS CATALOG

This catalog is an official publication of Eastern Nazarene College. The catalog is an informational guide to ENC's academic programs. It is not a contract between ENC and its students. Although ENC has made every effort to ensure that the information contained in the catalog is accurate and complete at the time of printing, the contents are subject to change at any time. ENC reserves the right to unilaterally add, withdraw or revise any course offering, course description, teaching assignment, program of study, on or off-campus location, policy, practice, provision or requirement described in the catalog, including statement of fees, policies, admissions and graduation requirements.

Students are responsible for acquainting themselves with the policies, requirements, rules, and regulations of ENC included in the catalog and in other official ENC publications. Students may check the college website at www.enc.edu to view published changes to this catalog.

ABOUT ENC

Mission

The mission of Eastern Nazarene College is to serve God, the Church, and the World by providing a quality liberal arts education to students of all ages. Consistent with its Wesleyan heritage, ENC seeks to create and maintain an environment which awakens and fosters truth, righteousness, justice, and holiness as made possible by God's transforming grace through Jesus Christ.

VISION STATEMENT

Embracing its multicultural and urban environment, ENC prepares students to lead and serve in a diverse world by integrating "the best in education and the best in Christian faith".

ENC'S DEFINING VALUES

Transformational Education

We will provide a holistic educational experience that integrates spiritual, academic and social development to prepare students to effectively serve in a changing world.

Faithful Authenticity

We will be deliberately honest in our relationships, management procedures, strategic planning and communication to foster trust and confidence with both internal and external constituencies.

Institutional Vitality

We will develop and sustain a sound financial and administrative infrastructure that provides a foundation for a vibrant campus culture and climate.

Service Orientation

We will model servant leadership to our students and community by creating a culture of excellent customer service.

Multicultural Understanding

We will create a context that welcomes and embraces various cultural backgrounds to promote cultural understanding and acceptance.

Christian Faith

We will act and respond in ways that value and validate each member of the community so that we reflect the servanthood of Christ as we interact with one another and the world to participate in the kingdom of God.

Intentionally Collaborative

We will develop and exercise the skills necessary for supportive and creative relationships to facilitate healthy collaboration both internally and externally.

Pursuit of Excellence

We will utilize our intellectual, financial and interpersonal resources to cultivate a lifestyle of stewardship that maximizes our personal and institutional potential within our organizational and physical environments.

ENC is a Christian community striving for excellence.

To be faithful to our Wesleyan heritage requires that we as a community of scholar servants: recognize the primacy of Scriptural authority; be consciously and proudly part of the broad, ancient tradition of the Christian faith – that we be genuinely ecumenical; affirm justification by grace through faith; recognize that God’s grace “transforms,” as well as “pardons”; be effective apologists of the Christian faith; commit ourselves to discipleship and accountability, and be committed to compassionate ministries.

ENC seeks to serve the Church of the Nazarene in particular and the church in general by equipping people for Christian leadership and service to humanity. As a Christian community, ENC strives to embody academic excellence, personal integrity, and respect for each individual. The entire educational program encourages each person to become a creative and redemptive force in the world through integration of the richness of the Christian tradition and the human quest for understanding.

Eastern Nazarene College seeks to fulfill its mission by striving towards the achievement of the following goals:

1. ENC seeks to foster a Christian educational community where every policy and all relationships are grounded in the Biblical mandate to love and treat each person as a child of God.
2. ENC seeks to be a community where every member is encouraged to move holistically toward his or her full physical, social, intellectual, and spiritual potential. ENC affirms the concept of a “seamless curriculum” which emphasizes the importance of both formal and informal learning opportunities.
3. ENC recognizes that the campus spiritual environment is the responsibility of the entire community. Recognizing that ENC’s history is replete with examples of students whose lives have been impacted spiritually by staff and faculty alike, the college seeks to employ wherever possible staff and faculty who affirm the Lordship of Jesus Christ in their lives.
4. ENC seeks to be a diverse community which models the Biblical description of the Kingdom of God – a kingdom formed “from every tribe and language and people and nation” (Revelation 5:9).
5. ENC strives to create an environment of excellence in all that it does and is – spiritually, academically, culturally, financially, and in terms of personnel and facilities.

6. ENC seeks to be an agile institution, which secures financial resources sufficient to fulfill its mission, while cultivating an attitude toward the future, which prizes flexibility in adapting to a rapidly changing world.
7. ENC strives to create an atmosphere focused on providing ever better service to its students and constituents. Service must be the concern of every member of the community.

ENC is a Wesleyan educational community.

8. ENC seeks to foster a community of Christian scholars and teachers who reflect a Wesleyan perspective which centers on the dynamic interaction of Scripture, tradition, reason, and experience, and which responds in word and deed to the Biblical mandate to live fully consecrated lives infused with and cleansed by the power of the Holy Spirit.
9. ENC intends to provide a quality liberal arts education in which each student can discover the breadth and relevance of the literary, philosophical, aesthetic, scientific, and religious achievements of human culture.
10. ENC seeks to develop the analytical, creative, and technical skills necessary for logical thought and clarity of written and oral expression.
11. ENC intends to offer undergraduate, graduate, and professional development education informed by the Christian perspective, which meets professional and constituent needs, and to do so in both traditional and nontraditional formats utilizing delivery methods appropriate to the age and experience of the students.
12. ENC seeks to serve all students who have the capacity and desire to pursue a college education and commits to offer the academic support services necessary to meet the needs of students representing a broad range of academic preparation.
13. ENC pledges to recruit and retain faculty willing and able to serve within the spirit of the college and the Church of the Nazarene, who are academically and professionally qualified, effective and inspirational teachers, and committed and active Christians, preferably within the Wesleyan tradition. ENC faculty will continue to affirm the historic teachings of the church as expressed in the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, participate in the life and ministry of a local church, and model lives which reflect the love of Christ.

ENC is a community dedicated to serving its students, the church, the world.

14. ENC strives to prepare students for careers, graduate studies, and service through our educational curriculum and career counseling.
15. ENC strives to prepare students to grapple successfully with the moral dilemmas of our day by cultivating an understanding of the Christian tradition and the broad liberal arts in order to foster knowledge of God and our world.
16. ENC purposes to inspire students to accept responsibility and to prepare them for leadership which will energize the church, serve the community, and foster stewardship of God's creation.
17. ENC seeks to strengthen its relationship with alumni by providing opportunities to collaborate with the college in planning for the college's future, securing the necessary resources to accomplish the mission, mentoring college-bound students, and assisting those who have graduated.

18. ENC seeks to foster a sense of shared mission through communication, collaboration, and cooperation between ENC and the Nazarene churches of the Eastern Region and throughout the world.
19. ENC commits to fostering a closer, more collaborative relationship with the larger evangelical community and historic Christian communities who affirm with us the creeds of the early church.
20. ENC strives to develop ever closer ties to the South Shore and the Greater Boston communities, educational institutions, businesses, professions, governments, and human service organizations in order to play our part in creating through education and service a more humane world.

ENC COMMUNITY

From its inception in 1900, move to Quincy in 1919, and to the present, Eastern Nazarene College has pursued a mission of excellence in education in an atmosphere of Christian faith. ENC is one of nine liberal arts colleges supported by the International Church of the Nazarene in the United States and Canada, and part of an educational network of sites supported by the church around the world. The college is located in a suburb of Boston, Massachusetts, which places the college within one of the great hubs of educational, cultural, and scientific endeavor in the world. Eastern Nazarene College is coeducational and offers resources and opportunities for participation, advancement, and service to all students regardless of race, religion, national origin, gender, age, disability, genetic information, veteran status, or any other category protected by law. Although the majority of the students come to ENC from Nazarene church backgrounds, over 30 denominations are represented by the nearly 1100 undergraduate students on campus and in the adult education program. Besides strategic location and equal opportunity, an additional advantage ENC students enjoy over students in larger universities is one of greater personal contact with faculty members who are dedicated not only to their scholarly activities, but also to their personal lives of faith. Rather than sheltering students from challenging ideas and controversial issues, ENC professors encourage debate of ideas and issues as a means of learning, to search for truth, greater depth, and personal meaning in one's faith. With a student to faculty ratio of 14 to 1, students enjoy the rarity of getting to know their professors personally within the context of the classroom and in extracurricular activities. All of these elements are reflected in the mission statement and goals that seek to guide every aspect of the college's development.

THE ENC IDEAL

Eastern Nazarene College seeks, in each member of its community, to enlighten the mind, to enhance the quality of personality, to enkindle a never-ending search for truth, and to enable each, out of Christian love and concern, to serve others creatively and responsibly. Both faculty and students subscribe to these principles, as follows.

Truth: We will persevere in our search for truth in our studies, our human relationships, and our knowledge of God. We will endeavor to express clearly, concretely, and consistently in all phases of our lives, the truth as we see it.

Values: We will consciously seek the highest values in all phases of our lives literature, the arts, recreation, personal human relations, government - by actively supporting and encouraging their expression wherever we find them.

Creative Scholarship: We will seek to advance knowledge, both secular and religious, by exploring new, fruitful approaches to deeper insights, wider perspectives, and more effective applications of liberal arts, science, and spiritual values to humankind under a motivation that springs from our Christian commitment.

Christian Faith: We will orient our thinking and our living around a commitment to the Christian way, seeking ever to deepen our own spiritual lives and to disseminate the Gospel as widely as possible.

ACCREDITATIONS/AFFILIATIONS

Eastern Nazarene College is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc. through its Commission on Institutions of Higher Education. Inquiries regarding the accreditation status by the New England Association should be directed to the administrative staff of the institution. Individuals may also contact:

Commission on Institutions of Higher Education
New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc.
209 Burlington Road, Bedford, MA 01730-1433
(781) 271-0022, E-mail: cihe@neasc.org

In addition, Eastern Nazarene College has gained professional and program accreditation from the following agencies:

Department of Education of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Interstate Certification Compact for all Teacher Education Programs
National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification
Council on Social Work Education
Massachusetts Board of Higher Education

Eastern Nazarene College is also a member of the following organizations:

American Association for Adult and Continuing Education
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Association of Higher Education
American Association of Presidents of Independent Colleges and Universities
American Council on Education
Association of Business Administrators of Independent Christian Colleges
Association for Christian Adult Higher Education
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges
Boston Education Collaborative
Christian Higher Education Commission of the National Association of Evangelicals
The College Board
Commission on Higher Education of the Christian Holiness Association
Consortium for the Advancement of Adult Higher Education
Council for Christian Colleges and Universities
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education

Council of Independent Colleges
Massachusetts Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women
Massachusetts Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
National Association of Advisers for the Health Professions
National Association of Christian College Admissions Personnel
National Association of College Admissions Counselors
National Association of College and University Business Officers
National Association of College Broadcasters
National Association for Developmental Education
National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities
National Association of International Educators
National Association of Social Workers
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators
National Collegiate Athletic Association (Division III)
National Council of Teachers of English
New England Resource Center for Higher Education

Notice of Nondiscrimination Policy

Eastern Nazarene College stands committed to providing all students fair treatment and an educational environment free of unlawful discrimination and harassment. ENC does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, gender, age, disability, genetic information, veteran status or any other category protected by law in admission to, access to, treatment in, or employment in its programs and activities. In addition, discriminatory harassment based on race, color, religion, national origin, gender, age, disability, genetic information, veteran status or any other category protected by law is illegal conduct that will not be tolerated by ENC.

Any student who believes he or she is being subjected to unlawful discrimination or unlawful harassment, including sexual harassment, should inform the Vice President of Student Development, the Director of Residential Life, the Academic Dean or the faculty advisor. Students are to refer to the student handbook for further information.

LIBERAL ARTS EDUCATION AND GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM

Liberal Arts Education

All students in the undergraduate bachelor's degree program, regardless of major concentration, are required to complete a comprehensive set of courses designed to challenge the student to a never-ending quest for new knowledge and personal growth. The liberal arts General Education curriculum opens new dimensions to the student through the study of great personalities, ideas, and movements of history. These foundational courses explore an understanding of social science, mathematics, science, literature, history, intercultural awareness, art, philosophy, and because of our unique Christian perspective, foundational Biblical truths. The faculty members in every major field of concentration expect students to approach specific courses of study with this comprehensive underpinning of cultural, philosophical, literary and historical under-

standing. Within the liberal arts core curriculum is the Cultural Perspectives sequence, which consists of ten integrative courses that present the study of culture from a variety of perspectives: writing, Christian Tradition, history, literature, art and music, biblical literature, science, philosophy, and world religions. The culminating course is Living Issues, a capstone course taken in the senior year, designed to help students relate these cultural perspectives to their major and to problems in the modern world. It is the objective and the responsibility of the college to transmit cultural heritage, to cultivate a love of learning, and to provide the student with a firm basis to solve contemporary problems. The general education core requirements are distributed over the entire college experience and are generally intertwined with major courses of study throughout the four-year span. Core requirements for associate degree programs are listed within program descriptions.

General Education Philosophy and Objectives

The goal of General Education at Eastern Nazarene College is to educate students in the context of a Christian understanding of the human experience. Our approach to General Education is founded on our view of God as the ultimate patron of honest exploration, human creativity and dedicated service. We view the world as God's creation and humans as created in the image of God as revealed in Jesus Christ. Our highest goal is to glorify God, which we do by worshipping Him, seeking to understand His creation and serving others. We believe the Holy Spirit offers a good future to the world, enabling and commissioning us to participate in His transforming work.

In these ways, the Christian perspective which informs our General Education goals is Wesleyan. ENC's General Education Curriculum is designed to assist students in the lifelong process of formulating, refining and articulating their worldviews in the light of the Christian tradition, the Western heritage, and the current cultural setting. We pursue this goal by offering a curriculum that is designed to achieve the following objectives.

1. To instill in students an appreciation for a God-given coherence and meaning to life.
2. To assist students in the development of their physical, intellectual, spiritual and aesthetic sensitivities and abilities.
3. To develop the critical thinking and analytical, creative and expressive skills for articulate reflection and effective communication.
4. To provide students with a broad base of general knowledge about the personalities, ideas and movements that have shaped the contemporary world.
5. To introduce students to the interrelationships among the arts, the sciences, aesthetics, morality, historical place and meaning, social existence and religious faith.
6. To foster students' understanding and appreciation of cultures or languages other than their own.
7. To cultivate a love of learning that serves students throughout their lives.
8. To equip and motivate students with the scriptural and theological resources needed to engage their culture as Spirit-guided messengers of hope and redemption.

General Education Requirements and Recommended Sequence

All students are required to complete the following set of General Education courses as part of the student's liberal arts education. Some majors require specific courses to fulfill the General Education requirements. In addition, some majors (particularly science, music education, and education) follow a department recommended sequence. Therefore, it is very important for students to consult closely with their advisor when registering for classes in order to take the required courses in the recommended sequence.

FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE – 1 CREDIT

During the first semester on campus, all students who are first time college students or transfer in as freshmen must complete a first year experience course. The purpose of the course is to orient students to college life and to provide basic skills needed to succeed in the classroom. Most students will take CC103 First Year Experience (1 cr.). Students who need to take two or more CAP courses must take CC101 First Year Seminar (3 cr.). Honors students are encouraged to take IS199 Contemporary Questions (3 cr.). Some academic departments have also developed their own First Year Experience course. If so, students will be placed in the appropriate course by the Registrar's office.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT – 2 CREDITS

Recommended for Freshman/Sophomore years: All students are required to complete 2 credits of physical education activity courses. All courses are graded as Pass/Fail. All courses are repeatable for credit with the exception of PE222 First Aid and CPR. Varsity athletes may earn credit for participation in a varsity sport upon official request by the student to the athletic department for a maximum of 2 credits. One credit may be earned for each full season of varsity participation. See the Movement Arts Department for a list of previously offered activities. Only PE001/002 course numbers may be earned toward the PE requirement. Skill and Theory courses (200 level) are offered only to Movement Arts and Physical Education majors.

LAB SCIENCE REQUIREMENT AND MATH OR SCIENCE REQUIREMENT – 7 CREDITS

All students must fulfill this requirement with two of the following courses. One course **MUST** be a LAB SCIENCE. The other may be a science or mathematics course, unless otherwise specified in certain majors. **Students should consult with their advisor to determine if specific courses are required for their major.**

For most students it is **HIGHLY** recommended that students fulfill their math and lab science options during their freshman year in order to build on their previous educational experiences. Students who are required to take either MA098/MA099 must successfully complete these courses before taking any of the mathematics (including PS251 Statistics for the Social Sciences) or any science courses.

Recommended Lab Sciences (with no prerequisites) - 4 credits

BI101/BI101L Prin. of Biology w/Lab

BI110/BI110L Nutrition (for non-majors) w/Lab

BI210/BI210L Earth Science w/Lab

CH101/CH101L Introduction to Chemistry w/Lab

PY101/PY101L Astronomy w/Lab

PY102/PY102L Physical Science w/Lab

EG 161/EG161L Introduction to Robotics with Lab

Recommended Lab Sciences (for those strong high school science background. Prerequisites required.) - 4 credits

CH102/CH102L Chemistry of Life w/Lab

BI103/BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics w/Lab

PY201/PY201L General Physics I w/Lab (5 credits)

MATHEMATICS OR SCIENCE REQUIREMENT – 3 CREDITS

CS131 Computer Programming I

MA101 Math Explorations

MA109 Finite Mathematics

MA111 College Algebra

MA118 Introduction to Statistics

MA122 Trigonometry

MA151 Calculus I (4 credits)

MA152 Calculus II (4 credits)

Specifically excluded:

MA098 Fundamentals of Mathematics

MA099 Math for College

SOCIAL SCIENCE REQUIREMENT – 3 CREDITS

Students may fulfill this requirement by taking a course from the list below. The course used to fulfill this requirement generally may not be used for another core requirement or to meet a requirement in the major. Please be sure to take note of prerequisites for all courses. Students should consult their major degree requirements to determine if a course is required for their major.

All Psychology courses - PS110 through PS499

All Sociology courses - SO110 through SO499

All Criminal Justice courses - CJ251 through CJ499,

except for CJ180 Introduction to Criminal Justice

BA231 Principles of Economics I (Microeconomics)

BA232 Principles of Economics II (Macroeconomics)

GO210 American Political Institutions

GO220 World Political Geography

GO320 Comparative Government

SW312 Marriage and Family Relations

CO220 Interpersonal Communications

Specifically excluded:

CJ180 Introduction to Criminal Justice

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT – 6 CREDITS

Students who have not successfully completed a two-year language sequence in high school must fulfill this requirement with two introductory foreign language courses (Hebrew, Greek, Spanish). Students who have successfully completed the language sequence in high school need not take language courses at ENC unless a department requires it as part of a given major. Students should check the requirements for their major to see if a language is required.

CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES REQUIREMENT – 30 CREDITS

A distinctive feature of the curriculum at Eastern Nazarene College is the Cultural Perspectives sequence. This is a series of courses which seek to integrate various disciplines in the liberal arts (e.g., philosophy, history, literature, natural sciences) in the context of Christian higher education.

The primary goal of this sequence is to introduce students to various ways of understanding the world while maintaining a Christian perspective. Each course presents students with content which is related to other courses in the sequence on a regular basis. As a result, our aim is to help students see the interrelated nature of knowledge. This approach is based on our core belief that all truth is from God, meaning that there is a oneness and unity to all human understandings.

The Cultural Perspectives sequence attempts to achieve a further goal of enabling students to understand and appreciate the global world in which we live. In the effort to achieve this goal, students are presented with opportunities to engage our diverse world by looking at all aspects of knowledge (e.g., philosophy, art, literature, music, religion, etc.) through a variety of cultural lenses. The hope is that students will transcend their own cultural contexts and begin to see the world from the perspective of others.

Throughout the Cultural Perspectives sequence, students are encouraged to develop their critical thinking skills in the context of Biblical concepts of truth, justice, righteousness, and holiness. Students are encouraged to use Christian values as a means of developing their own worldviews as a basis for responding to issues of the day. Where patterns of culture contradict Scriptural mandates, faculty members assist students as they confront and seek to transform the society in which they live.

The Cultural Perspectives sequence is at the heart of the curriculum of Eastern Nazarene College. As such, it represents the foundation on which all other aspects of the curriculum are based. Throughout, it seeks to demonstrate that Biblical principles are dependable guides in the development of a worldview that gives meaning and significance to human existence.

CP100 Critical Writing (3 cr.) This a required, freshman-level course in which students cultivate skills in the rhetorical and compositional strategies common to the written discourse of the college academy. It emphasizes critical thinking, summary, analysis, and synthesis of source material in the writing of student essays on cross-disciplinary topics. Several short documented essays and research paper of 2500 words with proper documentation are required. The research process is an integral part of this course. Summary view of the development of humanity in the Western world with emphasis upon the problems of unity, continuity, and change in history. *Prerequisite: EN098 Writing for College is required for students whose entrance tests indicate a weakness in this area.*

CP150 Christian Tradition (3 cr.) This course traces some of the pivotal events in Christian history, and includes the people, socio-cultural influences and basic theological concerns involved. Attention is paid to developments in each major period of Christian history, as well as to the growth of Christianity from its roots in the Middle East to expansion across Europe and Africa, to its appearance in Asia and the Americas.

CP195 The West in the World Since 1500 (3 cr.) An examination of the broad patterns of Western historical development in global context. Special emphasis will be given to the competing assessments of the meaning and significance of Western and modern global civilization.

CP235 Arts and Music (3 cr.) This course introduces students to the communication of important aesthetic, philosophical and religious ideas through the languages of music and the visual arts. Examples drawn from African, American, Middle Eastern, Indian and Chinese cultures highlight the global range of artistic thought. *Prerequisites: CP100, CP150, and CP195.*

CP245 Literature and Culture (3 cr.) A humanities course designed to reveal to students: 1.) the debt the Western literary tradition owes to the ancient, pre-Christian world; and 2.) how literature operates as an important vehicle for cultural exchange between the east and the west. In the process, students will refine their skills in reading and understanding literary works, including the interpretation of figurative language, an awareness of how literary genre shapes content, and the ability to articulate central themes. *Prerequisites: CP100 and CP195 (at least concurrently).*

CP250 The Bible in Current Perspective (3 cr.) Serves as a broad introduction to the Bible and the various ways it impacts both the church and contemporary society. Provides an introduction to the formation of the Christian canon and surveys the major themes of the Old and New Testaments. Throughout the course, connections are drawn between the Bible and other disciplines, especially connections to the topics covered in the other courses in the Cultural Perspectives curriculum. *Prerequisites: CP100, CP150, and CP195 (at least concurrently).*

CP290 East Meets West: Western Philosophy and Globalization (3 cr.) This course addresses philosophical themes that arise as the result of the human search for meaning in the present context of globalization. While it will include an historical survey of significant Western response to these perennial human questions, it will also include voices from outside the Western tradition. Emphasis will be placed on those concepts, issues and philosophers which have played the greatest role in Western civilization, and which may offer significant answers to today's global questions. Emphasis will be placed upon correlations with other courses in the Cultural Perspectives curriculum. *Prerequisites: CP100, CP150, and CP195 (at least concurrently).*

CP325 Epoch-Making Events in Science (3 cr.) This course examines selected great ideas from science, the environments from which they arose, the people involved, and their impacts upon contemporary and succeeding generations. Interactions of scientific thought with prevailing philosophical and religious outlooks are considered. Among the ideas and epochs discussed are: the birth of the scientific tradition, the Copernican revolution, Darwin's theory of evolution, and the Big Bang. This course includes discussion of the religious implications of science, as unfolded in the controversies surrounding Galileo and Darwin. *Prerequisites: CP100, CP150, CP195, CP250, CP290, and one Lab science.*

CP350 World Religions (3 cr.) Studies the historical understandings and practices of the major belief systems of the world, such as: animism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Hinduism, Islam, Judaism, and secondary groups that have developed from them. This course will include visits to local places of worship and meditation in the Boston area. *Prerequisites: CP100, CP150, CP195, CP250, and CP290.*

CP410 Living Issues (3 cr.) This is the capstone course in ENC's Cultural Perspectives sequence of courses, designed to expose students to some of the major challenges facing humanity as a whole and the student as an individual. One of the primary course objectives is the exploration of the tensions and possibilities that exist for Christian faith and values in a society permeated with individualism, materialism, and despair. This course also deals with moral philosophy around the globe, considering social issues and morality from the vantage point of ethics and responsibility. *Prerequisites: CP100, CP150, CP195, CP250, CP290, CP320, and Senior standing.*

Summary of General Education Course Sequence — A Checklist

Freshman Year	Sophomore Year	Junior Year	Senior Year
CP100 CP150 CP195 Social Science Mathematics Lab Science First Year Experience 2 PE Courses	CP235 CP245 CP250 CP290 2 PE Courses	CP325 CP350	CP410

ACADEMIC DIVISIONS

Traditional Undergraduate Division

The traditional undergraduate program at Eastern Nazarene College is built upon a General Education curriculum which is the foundation for each of the college's major programs of study. Each student seeking a bachelor's degree is required to complete the general education curriculum which includes forty-three credits total. General education requirements for students seeking the associate degree are somewhat less extensive.

In addition to the general education curriculum, each student will select a major program of study, and in some instances, a special set of courses to prepare for particular careers. Twelve departments in five academic divisions offer 20 majors, with multiple tracks within majors for a total of 42 options, certification programs in education, and five pre-professional programs.

Full-time undergraduate students register for 15 to 17 credit hours per semester.

Most ENC courses are worth three credit hours each, which means a full load during a semester is normally five courses for students to stay on track for graduation. Students are expected to spend at least twice as much time studying outside of class as they spend in class each week.

Many students are able to complete their degree requirements within four academic years. However, for a variety of reasons, more and more students are now requiring more than four years to complete their degrees.

Adult Studies Division - Undergraduate Programs

The Adult Studies Undergraduate Program offers accelerated programs at the associate's and bachelor's levels. The bachelors' programs are offered in a format that enables working adults, with a significant amount of transfer credit, to complete a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree in two years, meeting one evening per week for class sessions. Adult Studies also offers a similarly structured Associate of Arts degree in General Business. Each program's curriculum, instruction, and administration combine theoretical knowledge with the student's background of practical experience. Please contact Adult Studies for degree requirements or click on the Adult Studies link found on the college website at www.enc.edu.

Associate's Degrees

In order to earn an Associate's Degree, a student must successfully complete the following degree requirements:

- A minimum of 61 total credit hours
- A minimum of 30 credit hours (some programs may require additional credit hours) in the Liberal Arts Core curriculum as follows:
 - First Year Experience requirement (1 credit)
 - CP100 Critical Writing
 - CP150 Christian Tradition
 - CP195 The West in the World since 1500
 - PE001 or PE002 Physical Education requirement (1 credit)
- Choose two of the following four:
 - CP235 Arts and Music
 - CP245 World Literature
 - CP250 The Bible in Current Perspective
 - CP290 East meets West: Western Philosophy & Globalization
- Social Science, 3 credits
- Lab Science and Math or Science option, 7 credits
- Arts and Letters option, 3 credits
- A minimum of 18 credit hours in the major area of study
- A cumulative grade point average of 1.8 or better

Bachelor's Degrees

In order to earn a Bachelor's Degree, a student must successfully complete the following degree requirements:

- A minimum of 123 total credit hours
- Completion of the Liberal Arts Core curriculum (General Education requirements)
- Completion of a major, as specified in the departmental listing, with a grade of C or better for all courses applied to the major, unless otherwise stated by the department
- Completion of the senior year (30 credit hours) and a minimum of one-half of the major in residence at ENC
- Electives completing the total number of credit hours needed
- Comprehensive examination and/or project in the major field completed to the satisfaction of the major department
- A cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better based on student major

Dual Degrees: BA and BS Degrees

Students who pursue a major to earn a Bachelor of Arts and a major to earn a Bachelor of Science degree are considered to be dual degree students. A dual degree student must complete the following requirements:

- A minimum of 153 total credit hours
- Completion of the general Liberal Arts Core curriculum
- Completion of two majors as specified in the departmental listings, with a grade of C- or better for all courses applied to either major
- Completion of the senior year (30 credit hours) and a minimum of one-half of the major in residence at ENC
- Electives completing the total number of credit hours needed
- Comprehensive examinations in both major fields completed to the satisfaction of each major department
- A cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better

Minors

Minors are offered in every area of study in which a major is offered. Minors generally consist of 15 credits in a department. Please consult the individual departmental curriculum for requirement details. A minimum of ½ of the minor must be completed at ENC.

Preparatory Programs for Graduate Studies

ENC offers students the option of preparing for graduate school in a specific field of study. ENC offers tracks in the following areas:

Pre-Law	Pre-Occupational Therapy
Pre-Nursing	Pre-Physical Therapy
Pre-Medicine	Pre-Pharmacy

Graduate Division

The Graduate Program is designed to provide professional preparation and certification for students in service-oriented careers such as education and counseling, as well as management. Degrees offered include the Master of Science in Management, the Master of Science in Marriage and Family Therapy and the Master of Education. MED candidates will be eligible for licensure in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Most courses are offered during the late afternoon and evening to accommodate working adults.

Nontraditional programs are offered within the graduate program in several areas. Saturday MED licensure programs in educational administration, special needs, and reading are available. Management courses are offered in the evenings and on weekends.

MAJORS, PROGRAMS AND DEGREES

MAJOR	PROGRAM	DEGREE	COLLEGE DIVISION
Biology	Biology	BA, BS, Minor	Natural Sciences
Biochemistry	Biology/Chemistry	BS	Natural Sciences
Business	Accounting Business	BS	Social Sciences
Business	General Business	BA, BS	Social Sciences
Business	Management Business	BS	Social Sciences
Business	Marketing Business	BS	Social Sciences
Business	Chemistry/Business	BA	Interdisciplinary
Chemistry	Chemistry	BA, BS, Minor	Natural Sciences
Children's Ministry	Children's Ministry	BA, Minor	Religion and Philosophy
Christian Ministry	Christian Ministry	BA, Minor	Religion and Philosophy
Communication Arts	Communication Arts	BA, Minor	Arts and Letters
Computer Science	Various	Minor	Natural Sciences
Criminal Justice	Criminal Justice	BA	Social Sciences
Criminal Justice	Criminal Justice and Psychology	BA (Double Major)	Social Sciences
Education (Early Childhood)	Early Childhood Education/Liberal Arts	AA, BA, Cert.	Teacher Education
Education (Elementary)	Elementary Education/Liberal Arts	BA, Certification	Teacher Education
Education (Middle)	Middle School Various	BA, Certification	Teacher Education
Education (Students with Mod. Dis. [TSMD])	Pre K-8 / Grades 5-12	BA, Certification	Teacher Education
Education (Secondary)	Secondary School Various	BA	Teacher Education
Education Music	Education/Music	BA, Certification	Teacher Education
Education (Physical Education)	Physical Education/Movement Arts	BS, Certification	Teacher Education
Engineering	Computer Engineering	BS	Natural Sciences
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	BS	Natural Sciences
Engineering	Engineering Studies	BA	Natural Sciences
Engineering	General Engineering	BS, Minor	Natural Sciences
Environmental Science	Environmental Science	BS, Minor	Natural Sciences
Environmental Studies	Environmental Science	BA	Natural Sciences
Forensic Science	Forensic Science	BS, Minor	Natural Sciences
General Science	General Science	BA, BS	Natural Sciences
General Studies	General Studies	AA	Interdivisional
Government	Various	Minor	Social Sciences
History	History	BA, Minor	Social Sciences
History	Education History	BA	Social Sciences
Journalism and Writing	Journalism and Writing	BA, Minor	Arts and Letters
Liberal Arts	Liberal Arts	BA	Interdivisional
Literatures in English	Literatures in English	BA, Minor	Arts and Letters
Mathematics	Mathematics	BA, BS, Minor	Natural Sciences
Movement Arts	Movement Arts	BS	Social Sciences
Music Performance	Music	BA	Arts and Letters
Music/Music Composition	Performance Music	BA	Arts and Letters
Music/Contemporary Music and Recording	Interdisciplinary	BA	Arts and Letters
Music/Contemporary Music Business	Interdisciplinary	BA	Arts and Letters
Music/Instrumental Performance	Music	BA	Arts and Letters
Music/Vocal Performance	Music	BA	Arts and Letters
Philosophy	Religion	Minor	Religion and Philosophy
Physics	Physics	BA, BS	Natural Sciences
Psychology Child/Adolescent Development	Psychology	BA	Social Sciences
Psychology Clinical and Research	Psychology	BS	Social Sciences
Psychology Social Relations	Psychology	BA	Social Sciences
Religion	Religion	BA, Minor	Religion and Philosophy
Religion	Missions/Religion	Minor	Religion and Philosophy
Religion	Biblical Literature	Minor	Religion and Philosophy
Social Welfare	Various	Minor	Social Sciences
Social Work	Social Work	BA	Social Sciences
Sociology	Various	Minor	Social Sciences
Sports Management	Interdisciplinary	BS	Social Sciences
Theatre Arts	Theatre Arts	BA, Minor	Arts and Letters
Theology and Philosophy	Theology and Philosophy	BA	Religion and Philosophy
Youth Ministry	Youth Ministry	BA, Minor	Religion and Philosophy

ADMISSIONS INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS

Eastern Nazarene College offers admission to qualified applicants who demonstrate appropriate academic achievement, good character, extracurricular involvement, and community engagement. Applicants who achieve a score of at least 1800 on the SAT or a score of at least 27 on the ACT will be invited to participate in the Honors Scholar Society at Eastern Nazarene College. Applicants must present a minimum of 480 for Reading, 480 for Math, and 480 for Writing on the SAT for full admission to the College. The ACT may also be accepted with a minimum composite score 20.

The Committee on Admissions will review application portfolios that do not meet the minimum admission requirements, and these applicants may be considered for admission through the College Achievement Program (CAP) at Eastern Nazarene College. Prior to considering an application for the CAP, the Committee on Admissions may require the applicant to take placement testing, and may ask the student to provide additional materials attesting to readiness for college.

HONORS SCHOLAR SOCIETY

Founded in 1936, the Honors Scholar Society at Eastern Nazarene College continues a long history of academic excellence in higher education. Designed to supplement student academic and character development, membership in the Society encourages eligible individuals to participate in activities that will stretch the mind and strengthen the heart.

Through the Honors Scholar Society, alternative and additional courses and activities are offered to students who want to graduate having earned the designation Honors Scholar. In short, Honors Scholars participate in individual and group extracurricular activities, involve themselves in specialized service projects, and expose themselves to the thoughts of contemporary scholars in various fields of knowledge.

Because of the program's emphasis upon intellect and character, Honors Scholars are expected to exercise initiative in scholarship and pursue consistently the disciplines and virtues associated with excellence. The program strives to challenge academically outstanding students, however, without developing an elitist atmosphere of isolation and privilege within Eastern Nazarene College's Christian community. All who meet the program requirements are welcome to participate, and an elected council of Honors Scholars leads the Society.

COLLEGE ACHIEVEMENT PROGRAM

The College Achievement Program (CAP) at Eastern Nazarene College provides developmental course work, tutoring, assistance with study skills, and academic counseling for students. Based on an overview of students' application portfolios, the Office of Admissions identifies prospective CAP students, and the Accuplacer test is administered prior to registration to determine which courses will best prepare a student for college work. Based on test results, students may be exempt from some of these course requirements.

The College Achievement Summer Bridge Program (CASBP) is a four-week summer program for students who require developmental coursework in English and mathematics. The CASBP prepares incoming freshman for undergraduate studies through intensive skills-building in writing or reading, intensive skills-building in arithmetic or basic

algebra, completion of a three-credit college course which allows incoming students a successful transition to the rigor of undergraduate studies, and programming that promotes both individual growth and community-building through academic, spiritual, and recreational opportunities.

Application Process

While admission to Eastern Nazarene College is selective, the application process is designed to be a highly personal experience. Each applicant is assigned an enrollment counselor, who will provide guidance and support at each stage of the process. The Director of Admissions and the Committee on Admissions also employ an assessment method that evaluates the entire application portfolio when making the final admission decision: class rank, grade point average (GPA), SAT/ACT score, TOEFL score (where applicable), and the academic/character recommendation(s). Notification of the decision is made year-round, on a case-by-case basis, after all the required materials have been received. Because the College grants admission on a rolling basis, students are highly encouraged to complete the application process as soon as possible.

FIRST-TIME FRESHMAN APPLICATION PROCESS

Eastern Nazarene College has been providing a quality liberal arts education since 1900 and has been located on Boston's South Shore in the City of Presidents since 1919. A fully-accredited, four-year, Christian college of the liberal arts and sciences with a beautiful and historical residential campus, in a suburban seaside neighborhood only six miles from downtown Boston, between the most picturesque of the Boston Harbor beaches and the nearby Wollaston subway station, ENC is in a perfect position to provide the ideal balance between faith and academe.

First-time freshman applicants are invited to submit an application for admission during their junior year of high school. Students should have a solid academic experience in high school; ENC recommends at least 4 years of English, 2 years of history, 2 years of social science, 3 years of foreign language, 3 years of mathematics, and 2-3 years of sciences before high school graduation. In order to complete the application portfolio and be considered for admission to ENC, applicants must submit the following materials to the Office of Admissions:

- The application for admission is the first step in the application process. The applicant must personally complete this form and submit it to the Office of Admissions. The form can be completed free online via the ENC website.
- Applicants must submit to the Office of Admissions an official report of standardized test scores for either the SAT or the ACT. ENC's code for the SAT is 3365 and the ACT is 1818. Scores submitted on official secondary school transcripts are considered official, as well. An Accuplacer test may also be required.
- The Office of Admissions at ENC requires that at least one recommendation be submitted on the student's behalf from a teacher, tutor, guidance counselor, or other appropriate non-family member who can attest to both the applicant's academic ability and character.

- Applicants must arrange to have an official signed and sealed copy of the high school transcript sent directly to the Office of Admissions at Eastern Nazarene College. If any of these institutions are located outside of the United States, either World Education Services (WES) or the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO) must first evaluate the transcripts (see International Student Application Process). A final transcript with a graduation date must also be sent to the College after graduation. An official score report and partial secondary school transcripts are required of applicants who have earned the General Equivalency Diploma.

Applicants should also submit all college transcripts, if dual-enrolled. For students who take the Advanced Placement (AP) Test, a score of three will result in a waiver and a score of four or five will result in a waiver with credit for the equivalent course. Students who take CLEP exams and receive the minimum score listed will receive college credit and waiver of the listed requirement. Students must have official scores for AP and CLEP exams sent to the Office of the Registrar at Eastern Nazarene College for evaluation.

HOME-SCHOOLED STUDENT APPLICATION PROCESS

Some of ENC's best students began their educational journey at home; the College is very welcoming of home-schooled students who wish to apply. Since home school students typically do not have ready access to guidance counseling, Eastern Nazarene College enrollment counselors are available to guide students through the application process.

The application requirements are similar to those for non-home schooled first-time freshmen, with some exceptions. Applicants must submit documentation of high school completion with a diploma, GED, certificate or state certificate, certificate of high school completion (recognized by the state, if applicable), or documentation of outstanding academic achievements. For more information, contact the Office of Admissions at Eastern Nazarene College at:

Office of Admissions
Eastern Nazarene College
23 East Elm Avenue
Quincy, Massachusetts 02170
617 745-3711 (phone)
617-745-3992 (fax)
1-800-88-ENC-88 (toll-free)
admissions@enc.edu

Home-schooled students interested in playing intercollegiate athletics should also contact the Athletic Director early in the admission process to make sure they meet NCAA Division III eligibility regulations.

TRANSFER STUDENT APPLICATION PROCESS

Transfer Students at Eastern Nazarene College experience the same high-quality education, world-class environment, and close-knit community enjoyed by all students at ENC. Many of the undergraduate students currently enrolled at the College entered as transfer students in search of a Christian college of the liberal arts and sciences with a reputation for academic excellence and global engagement.

To qualify as a transfer student, an applicant must have completed a minimum of twelve credits of transferable coursework from a regionally accredited institution. An applicant who does not qualify as a Transfer Student will be required to follow the First-Time Freshman application process. In order to complete the application portfolio and be considered for admission to ENC, Transfer Student applicants must submit the following materials to the Office of Admissions:

- The application for admission is the first step in the application process. The applicant must personally complete this form and submit it to the Office of Admissions. The form can be completed free online via the ENC website.
- The Office of Admissions at ENC requires that at least one recommendation be submitted on the student's behalf from a teacher, tutor, guidance counselor, or other appropriate non-family member who can attest to both the applicant's academic ability and character.
- Transfer Student applicants to Eastern Nazarene College must be in good academic, financial, and social standing at all institutions previously attended. Students must arrange to have official signed & sealed transcripts from all post-secondary institutions previously attended sent directly to the Office of Admissions at Eastern Nazarene College. The transcript must show course grades, as well as the cumulative GPA. If actively enrolled in courses at the time of application, a final transcript must be forwarded immediately after completion of the term or semester.

The Office of the Registrar at Eastern Nazarene College evaluates transfer students' transcripts. Transfer credit will generally be granted for courses taken at an accredited institution of higher education, provided such work is appropriate to degree requirements at Eastern Nazarene College and was completed with a minimum grade of C-, although credit for a course does not guarantee that the course will fulfill a major requirement. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale is required for transfer, but does not guarantee acceptance to the College. Pass/fail courses are not transferable without official validation that the minimum passing grade is a C.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT APPLICATION PROCESS

Eastern Nazarene College has a long tradition of enrolling students from many different countries, and can speak proudly to the diversity of students attending the College. Eastern Nazarene is one of the most ethnically diverse Christian colleges in the United States, and the Boston area is the perfect place to study internationally because of the wealth of social, cultural, and research opportunities available to students here. ENC also offers institutional merit-based and need-based financial aid to all incoming International Students.

International Students are those individuals who wish to attend an institution of higher education in the United States, but who hold neither U.S. citizenship nor permanent resident status in the U.S. All International Students applying to Eastern Nazarene College must be at least 18 years of age, have a high school diploma or equivalent with an acceptable level of academic performance, and possess a proven ability to speak the English language. In order to complete the application portfolio and be considered for admission to ENC, International Student applicants must submit the following materials to the Office of Admissions in English, or accompanied by a certified English translation:

- The application for admission is the first step in the application process. The applicant must personally complete this form and submit it to the Office of Admissions. The form can be completed free online via the ENC website.
- For non-native English speakers, proof of English proficiency must be submitted through the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). ENC's code for the TOEFL is 3365. All applicants must also submit to the Office of Admissions an official report of standardized test scores for *either* the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the Assessment Test of the American College Testing Program (ACT). ENC's code for the SAT is 3365 and the ACT is 1818. An Accuplacer test may also be required.
- The Office of Admissions at ENC requires that at least one recommendation be submitted on the student's behalf from a teacher, tutor, guidance counselor, or other appropriate non-family member who can attest to both the applicant's academic ability and character.
- All International Student applicants must complete an International Student Certification of Finances form *and* submit financial documentation that proves the ability to finance *at least* one academic year.
- Applicants must arrange to have an official signed and sealed copy of the secondary school (if applying as a first-time freshman) or college (if applying as a transfer student) transcripts translated (if applicable) and sent to the Office of Admissions at Eastern Nazarene College. If any of these institutions are located outside of the United States, either World Education Services (WES) or the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO) must first evaluate the transcripts (see below). For students currently attending secondary school, a final transcript with a graduation date must be sent to the College *immediately* after graduation.

For more information on WES and AACRAO, please contact:

World Education Services
Bowling Green Station, P.O. Box 5087
New York, NY 10274-5087
212-966-6311 (phone)
212-739-6100 (fax)
1-800-937-3895 (toll-free)
info@wes.org
www.wes.org.

American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
International Education Services
One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 520
Washington, DC 20036-1135
202-296-3359 (phone)
202-822-3940(fax)
oies@aacrao.org
www.aacrao.org

RE-ADMISSION APPLICATION PROCESS

Former Eastern Nazarene College students who were not registered in the previous semester are asked to submit the Application for Undergraduate Readmission to reactivate previous credentials and be considered for re-admission to the College. Applications for Undergraduate Readmission will be processed through a readmission procedure that includes confirmation from the offices of Student Development Office, Office of the Registrar, Student Accounts Office, and Office of Financial Aid.

A Re-admission applicant who has attended other institutions since leaving Eastern Nazarene College must have an official academic transcript forwarded from each institution. The transcript should indicate all courses taken, including courses in-progress. The transcript must show course grades, as well as the cumulative grade point average. If actively enrolled in courses at the time of application, a final transcript must be forwarded immediately after completion of the term or semester.

FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION AND APPLICATION PROCESS

Eastern Nazarene College annually awards significant financial assistance to help students pay for college. Students should investigate the wide variety of financial aid sources for which they may be eligible. The financial aid awarding process is initiated when a student applies for admission to Eastern Nazarene College. Initial awards are merit-awards based on an applicant's prior academic record and academic potential. Substantial needs-based awards are granted after an applicant has submitted the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). ENC encourages applicants to contact the Office of Financial Aid early in the application process. Students must apply annually for financial aid. Students who are to continue receiving most types of financial aid must maintain satisfactory academic progress. Please refer to the section on satisfactory academic progress for more information. Students must be currently enrolled at ENC or have gained admission as a degree seeking student to the college before the Office of Financial Aid can determine eligibility for aid.

United States Citizen and Resident Alien Students

In order to be considered for financial assistance (federal, state, institutional), students must submit the following documentation:

1. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A completed FAFSA is required to be eligible for any federal- or state-based aid. (Suggested date by which this application should be completed for greatest award: March 1.)
2. The FAFSA is usually the only form required for residents who may be eligible for a state grant. Some states, such as Vermont, may require a supplemental form in addition to the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. This supplemental form will be available through secondary school guidance offices or appropriate state agencies. Complete and send this supplemental application form to the appropriate agency by the stated deadline.

3. Based on federal regulations, some applicants are flagged for FAFSA Verification. This process requires that the applicant submit a Verification Worksheet, a signed copy of the parents' federal taxes including all schedules, a signed copy of the student's federal taxes including all schedules (and spouse's, if applicable), and a copy of all W-2 forms. The Office of Financial Aid will inform all applicants if they are tagged for verification and will assist you in the verification process.

International Students

International students will be required to file:

1. An ENC Foreign Student Certification of Finances form.
2. At least two of the following three types of documentation:
 - a) Previous year National or Federal tax forms for all persons named on the Foreign Student Certification of Finances form, including the student, the student's spouse, the student's parent(s), and the student's sponsor(s);
 - b) Employment statement(s) from employer(s) that include annual salary information for all persons named on the Foreign Student Certification of Finances form, including the student, the student's spouse, the student's parent(s), and the student's sponsor(s);
 - c) Bank statements bearing an official bank signature and/or seal documenting the resources of all persons named on the Foreign Student Certification of Finances form, including the student, the student's spouse, the student's parent(s) and the student's sponsor(s).

If you would like to be considered for need based institutional aid, the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) should be completed. The form can be completed at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Please include the ENC school code: 002145. Although federal aid is not available to a noneligible citizen, the FAFSA will allow ENC to determine an applicant's need-based award.

Financial Aid Clearance Guidelines and Deadlines

CLEARANCE GUIDELINES

In order to enroll in classes, a student must be cleared by Financial Aid and Student Accounts. Clearance is based on the following criteria:

- Demonstrating that sufficient funds are available to cover the balance for the academic year. This includes all sources of funding such as government loans and grants, institutional loans and grants, outside scholarships, and other pending aid
- Pending aid is defined as all sources of funding that are officially secured (documented approval) and are recorded in your award letter.
- Examples of pending aid are institutional scholarships, federal loans, private loans, TMS Payment Plans, outside scholarships, documentable trust payments and family contributions like UPLAN and 529 plans. Any outside scholarships or contributions from family members should be listed on the Outside Scholarships Declaration Form included in the financial aid award packets.
- Meeting specified clearance deadlines.

IMPORTANT CLEARANCE DEADLINES

The following deadlines apply to students seeking to enroll for the Fall semester. Please contact the Office of Financial Aid for deadlines related to the Spring or Summer semesters.

- January 1st
 - This is the first day that the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) becomes available. The online form can be found at www.fafsa.ed.gov. When prompted, enter the ENC School Code: 002145
- February
 - Upon completion and government processing of the FAFSA, your Student Aid Report (SAR) will arrive. Review it and report any changes that may have occurred in your status. If flagged for verification, send in signed copies of both parent's and student's federal 1040 tax returns complete with all schedules, forms, and W2's along with the verification worksheet
- March 1st
 - This is the priority deadline for receipt of the FAFSA by the ENC office of Financial Aid.
- April 30th
 - If your FAFSA was submitted by the priority deadline, you will either receive your financial aid award letter or a request for additional information.
- May 1st
 - A \$300 admissions deposit is due by May 1st for newly enrolled students starting at ENC. This deposit allows students to reserve scholarships, secure best choices for classes, increase housing selections, and guarantee invitations to summer events offered to deposited students.
- June 1st
 - Earliest date that you can start applying for PLUS loans, private loans and setting up a payment plan for the academic year. ENC provides a tool called Borrow Smart to work out costs and payment arrangements. You can access this tool by going to www.enc.edu/borrowsmart
- July 1st
 - Priority date for completing all of the required documents and actions provided in the award packets. Financial aid awards and requirements can be viewed through the MyENC student portal at www.my.enc.edu
 - Complete all loan applications (example: Stafford, PLUS, Private loans).
- August 1st
 - Final Clearance deadline for completing entire process for student accounts and financial aid.

Notification of Award

Approximately three to six weeks after submitting the FAFSA, the student will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR). The Institutional Student Information Record (ISIR) will also be sent to ENC provided that the applicant includes ENC's Title IV School Code, 002145, when filling out the FAFSA. In the event that the student did not list ENC on the FAFSA, but

subsequently wishes to apply for aid at ENC, the student should photocopy the SAR, sign it, and send it to the ENC Office of Financial Aid. The Office of Financial Aid must have either an ISIR or a signed SAR from the admitted or active student before a complete aid plan can be prepared. Once either an ISIR or a SAR have been received, the Office of Financial Aid will process and send an award letter to the student outlining a financial aid plan. Students should be aware that financial aid awards are subject to change whenever new information is received by the Office of Financial Aid.

Aid may decrease or be withdrawn due to FAFSA data errors discovered in verification, withdrawing from the college, dropping below full-time status, academic probation or suspension. Scholarships that arrive late in the process may alter the disposition of loan levels or eligibility. It is not uncommon for a student to receive an updated award letter from the college; these letters are considered to be estimated until the file has been verified or finalized.

Benefits of Applying for Financial Aid

Students should not assume ineligibility for financial assistance because of the level of family income. Factors such as family size, age of the older parent, medical or other extraordinary expenses, and number of children in college are important considerations in determining financial need. Generally, all U.S. citizens and resident aliens, unless they have previously defaulted on a federal loan, are eligible for at least an Unsubsidized Stafford Loan.

Types of Financial Aid

There are two general categories of financial assistance for eligible students. Gift aid consists of grants, scholarships, and awards that do not require repayment. These include Eastern Nazarene College institutional endowed scholarships and grants, federal and state grants, and other outside scholarships. Self-help aid, as the title implies, consists of various ways for students to help pay for some of their college expenses through loan and employment programs. To some degree, both the gift aid and self-help aid categories are subdivided into merit-based aid, need-based aid and/or entitlement programs. Listed below are brief descriptions of the major types of financial aid available to students. For more detailed information students should contact the ENC Office of Financial Aid.

GOVERNMENT LOAN PROGRAMS

Federal Direct Stafford Loan

The following grid shows the loan amounts per academic year for eligible students that are enrolled full-time. Part time or partial year students may qualify for a portion of the yearly amount. . If a parent gets declined for the Federal PLUS Loan, a dependent student may be eligible to receive the additional independent Stafford Loan amounts.

The subsidized Stafford loans are awarded based on need and thus may be partially or entirely awarded as an unsubsidized Stafford loan. Half-time status is the minimum requirement to be eligible. For subsidized loans, payment and interest accrues six months after the student graduates, drops below half-time, or leaves school. For unsubsidized loans, interest accrues immediately while principal payments begin six months after the student graduates, drops below half-time, or leaves school. Students may choose to

pay the interest while in college, keeping down the cost of the loan, or they may choose to defer the interest which will capitalize or compound, increasing the total cost of the loan. Eligibility for the Stafford Loan is determined by the FAFSA. Before funds can be credited to the student's account for the first time, the student must complete a loan entrance counseling program and an MPN (Master Promissory Note). Both of these requirements can be completed at www.studentloans.gov. Please note that the origination fees are extracted from the total amount of the loan, reducing the loan amount. *Borrowers must also complete an exit loan counseling program prior to leaving the college. For more details and to apply please go to www.enc.edu/loans*

	Dependent student ¹	Independent student ²
1st-year undergraduate	\$5,500 (maximum \$3,500 subsidized)	\$9,500 (\$3,500) ³
2nd-year undergraduate	\$6,500 (\$4,500)	\$10,500 (\$4,500)
3rd- and 4th-year undergraduate	\$7,500 (\$5,500)	\$12,500 (\$5,500)
Graduate/professional	NA (All graduate and professional students are considered independent.)	\$20,500 (\$8,500)

¹ Except those whose parents are unable to borrow a PLUS loan.

² These limits also apply to dependent students whose parents are unable to borrow a PLUS loan.

³ The numbers in parentheses represent the maximum amount that may be subsidized.

Federal Perkins Loan

Exceptionally needy students, eligible under federal guidelines, may be offered Perkins Loans of up to \$1,000 per year. Repayment schedules and interest benefits are similar to the subsidized Stafford Loan, except that interest accrues at 5%. The college administers this loan program on a first come, first serve basis, as funds are available. *All students are required to complete an entrance loan counseling program prior to signing the Promissory Note.* Once students have signed their promissory note, the Perkins Loan amounts are applied to their student account. Students must apply with the FAFSA to be eligible for consideration. *Exit loan counseling is required prior to leaving the college.*

Federal Direct Plus Loan

PLUS loans are loans parents can take out to pay for their child's education expenses, if their child is dependent undergraduate student enrolled at least half time. Parents are eligible to borrow up to the cost of attendance minus any other aid received. Parents must pass a credit check in order to qualify, but the terms of approval are typically much easier than most other loans. A parent can request through the federal government to have the PLUS loan deferred until six months after the student graduates, leaves school or is enrolled less than half time. The PLUS loans has a fixed interest rate. *For more details and to apply please go to www.enc.edu/loans*

GOVERNMENT GRANTS**Federal Pell Grant**

This grant is the need-based foundation of the federal financial aid program. Apply with the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at www.fafsa.ed.gov. A student with a FAFSA EFC (Expected Family Contribution) of \$0 to \$5273 will be eligible for a Pell Grant. Eligible full-time students may receive from \$555 to \$5,550 toward educational expenses. Eligibility is based on need as determined by the Department of Education's standard formula that is revised and approved by the U.S. Congress each year. Grants do not have to be repaid. Pell Grants, as an entitlement program, are available regardless of when the FAFSA is filed during the year, up to the last class day of that academic year.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

This grant is administered by the college under the guidelines of federal policy as the funds are available. Eligible students who need additional assistance may receive \$250 for their educational expenses, with Pell recipients being given first consideration. In order to be eligible for consideration, the student must submit a FAFSA.

Federal TEACH Grant

This grant totaling \$4,000 a year. In exchange for receiving a TEACH grant, you must agree to serve as a full-time teacher in a high-need field in a public or private elementary or secondary school that serves low-income students.

As a recipient of this grant, you must teach for at least four academic years within eight calendar years of completing the program of study for which you received a TEACH grant. **IMPORTANT:** If you fail to complete service obligation, all amounts of TEACH Grants that you received will be converted to a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan. You must then repay this loan to the U.S. Department of Education. You will be charged interest from the date the grant(s) were disbursed. Please see Financial Aid for details about student eligibility requirements and approved teaching programs.

Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)

This is for full-time under-graduate students enrolled in an eligible program who receive Federal Pell Grants and are U.S. citizens. Students also must have completed a rigorous secondary school program of study. Eligible students who need additional assistance may receive \$750 for the first academic year. Students can receive \$1,300 for their second academic year as long as they maintain the above criteria and have at least a 3.0 GPA for the first academic year. First-year and second-year eligibility is based on federal methodology and may not correlate with your institutional academic year.

Federal National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent Grant (National SMART Grant)

This is for full-time undergraduate students who are enrolled in the third or fourth academic year of an eligible program, who receive Federal Pell Grants and who are U.S. citizens. An eligible program in the National SMART Grant is one that leads to a bachelor's degree in an eligible major. The award is up to \$4,000 for each of the third and fourth academic years. The student must be pursuing an eligible major in physical, life, or computer sciences, engineering, technology, mathematics or a critical-need foreign language;

and have at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA. Third-year and fourth-year eligibility is based on federal methodology and may not correlate with your institutional academic year.

State Scholarships

Several states provide grant and scholarship money that can be applied towards educational purposes. Some states do not allow their funds to be used out of state. ENC may not receive notification of the award until after school begins. Consequently, students should be aware that aid may be adjusted when the official notification is received from the state agency. Generally only the FAFSA is required for students to be considered; however, some states may require other forms. Students should check with their state Department of Education or local secondary school guidance office on this matter. State deadlines can be as early as March 1. May 1 is the application deadline for many state grant programs; however, students should check the **Deadlines for State Student Aid** section of the FAFSA instructions to be sure about state deadlines.

Armed Forces Benefits

Eastern Nazarene College works closely with our active armed forces, veterans and ROTC programs. We work with our service members to maximize their benefits at ENC. We are an accredited college that qualifies for receiving all benefits offered by the government to private colleges. ENC fully participates in the Yellow Ribbon Program and gives full tuition and fees to eligible students that qualify for the Yellow Ribbon Program.

ENC INSTITUTIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

These awards are given to students meeting the eligibility criteria stated for each separate scholarship. Scholarships and grants do not have to be repaid. Awarding preference will be given to students who apply by the priority deadline, which is generally stated as six months prior to registration, and specifically stated as March 1 for the fall semester, and August 2 for the spring semester. It is to be understood that all institutional scholarships and grants have funding limits, and awards may not be available to students applying late, even though they may fit the stated criteria of the award. Off-campus study opportunities can have an impact on ENC institutional scholarships and grants. **Most off-campus study opportunities will make you ineligible for institutional aid that semester.**

Please see Off-Campus Study Opportunities under Academic Information and Policies for important information about how each program impacts your institutional aid. *All institutional aid is awarded based on a student being full-time status (12+ credits) for a semester. May/Summer term credits do not count toward your full-time status for a particular semester. Awards are not prorated for less than full-time status. If you withdraw from a class after the add-drop date, you will retain your institutional status for that semester.*

President's Scholar

Any student who receives a minimum of 2250 on the SAT or 34 on the ACT and has a GPA of at least 3.7 is eligible to be considered for ENC's most prestigious scholarship. Full tuition and room and board are provided for four years of study when the recipient maintains a minimum GPA of 3.7. Recipient may not be eligible for any other institutional aid awards.

Munro Scholar

Any student who receives a minimum of 2100 on the SAT or 32 on the ACT is eligible to be considered for a Munro scholarship. Class rank and leadership achievement in extracurricular activities are evaluated. Full tuition is provided for four years of study when the recipient maintains a minimum GPA of 3.5. Recipient may not be eligible for any other institutional aid awards.

Dean's Scholar

Any student who receives a minimum of 2100 on the SAT or 32 on the ACT is eligible for an annual award of \$10,000. This scholarship is offered for four years when the recipient maintains a minimum GPA of 3.5.

Honor Scholar

Any student who receives a minimum of 1800 on the SAT or 27 on the ACT is eligible for an annual award of \$8,000. This scholarship is offered for four years when the recipient maintains a minimum GPA of 3.2.

Academic Scholar

Any student who receives a minimum of 1500 on the SAT or 21 on the ACT is eligible for an annual award of \$6,000. This scholarship is offered for four years when the recipient maintains a minimum GPA of 3.0.

Opportunity Grant

Any student who does not receive an academic-based scholarship is eligible for an annual award of \$1,500. This grant is offered for four years if the recipient maintains a minimum GPA of 2.0.

Transfer Scholar

This scholarship is offered for four years when the recipient maintains the renewal GPA.

Scholarship	Transfer GPA	Amount	Renewal GPA
Transfer (3.5)	3.50 – 4.00	\$6500	3.50
Transfer (3.25)	3.25 – 3.49	\$6000	3.25
Transfer (3.0)	3.00 – 3.24	\$5000	3.00
Transfer (2.5)	2.50 – 2.99	\$3000	2.50
Opportunity	< 2.50	\$1500	2.00

Nease Grant

Awards are given to students based on evaluation of their merit and need at the time of admission. The Nease Grant is awarded to help meet financial need. This grant is re-awarded each year as long as the student maintains full-time student status each semester. Significant change in the family's EFC could increase or decrease the grant in subsequent years.

Multiple Children Family Grant

Families with more than one dependent child enrolled full-time at ENC simultaneously are eligible to receive a scholarship amounting to \$700 per eligible student for the current academic year.

Edward and Cora Mann Book Scholarship

Book scholarships of \$100 each are available to students who have at least one parent who is an alumna of the college. The alumna parent would need to have completed at least one semester.

Grant for Children of Pastors and Missionaries

The grant for children of Nazarene pastors and missionaries is an annual grant of \$5000 (\$2500 each semester) offered to the dependent children of assigned senior pastors, full-time staff pastors (possessing a district license at minimum), or an evangelist, chaplain, or missionary who is commissioned by the Church of the Nazarene. Students receiving this grant must attend ENC fulltime (at least 12 credit hours per semester). The grant does not get awarded for most off-campus study opportunities. Annual grants of \$1500 per year are awarded to dependent children of full-time pastors and missionaries serving other denominations.

Church of the Nazarene Grants

Several Churches of the Nazarene located in the Eastern Nazarene College educational region have established grants. These grants are available to students who are attendees of those congregations. The Office of Financial Aid will award these grants to eligible students based on the specific criteria associated with each grant.

Nazarene Student Grant

An award of \$1000 is made to students who regularly attend Nazarene churches, and are enrolled at ENC fulltime (at least 12 credit hours per semester). The grants do not get awarded for most off-campus study opportunities.

Nazarene Church Matching Grant

ENC will match grants from Nazarene Churches up to \$500 per student from Nazarene churches. It is the responsibility of the students to see that their records include demographic data for their district and church affiliation. Informational materials concerning this award will be sent to each pastor in the Church of the Nazarene on the Eastern Educational Region early each summer.

Nazarene District Incentive Grant

Students from Churches of the Nazarene located in the Eastern Nazarene College educational region that have paid at least 85% of their ENC educational budget are eligible for this grant.

The Scholarship Pool will be equally divided among the district's students.

- **85% District payment = \$5,000**
- **90% District payment = \$10,000**
- **95% District payment = \$15,000**
- **100% District payment = \$20,000**

Enhanced Plan (In addition to the above awards)

- **One half of district payments over 90% will be added to your district's scholarship pool.**
- **One half of district payments over 90% will help fund Quality of Student Life projects.**

It is the responsibility of students to see that their ENC records accurately indicate their district and church affiliation. Student Records are available in the Admissions Office for incoming students and in the Registrar's Office for returning students. Informational materials concerning this award will be sent to each pastor in the Church of the Nazarene on the Eastern Educational Region early each summer.

Endowed and Annually Funded Scholarships *(no individual application necessary)*

Endowed and Annually Funded Scholarships are awarded to students who meet the eligibility criteria established by each scholarship donor. These eligibility criteria for each scholarship may include merit and financial need, class year, major, and GPA. Because these scholarships are typically awarded by ENC's Scholarship Committee during the Fall semester, students are strongly encouraged to submit the FASFA no later than six months prior to registration.

After all scholarships are awarded, the Office for Institutional Advancement hosts a *Thank You Note Night* for every recipient. During this event, each student who received a scholarship is expected to write a thank you card to the individuals responsible for investing in the lives and education of our students. Additionally, each student will have an opportunity to have their picture taken with the President and will be presented with a certificate of their scholarship.

MAINTAINING YOUR FINANCIAL AID ELIGIBILITY – ACADEMIC STANDING AND SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Please see Academic Standing and Academic Discipline under Academic Information for important information about satisfying criteria for good academic standing and making satisfactory academic progress to maintain your financial aid.

STUDENT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Our mission is to provide excellent customer service and information to our students, the Eastern Nazarene College community, and all outside constituents, in order to achieve a clear and clean financial picture and enable paid in full status on all accounts. Information related to various payment options offered by the college may be obtained from the Office of Student Accounts and is included below.

All financial arrangements must be completed prior to registration. Registration cannot be completed until all financial obligations are cared for and clearance is given from the Office of Student Accounts. Any unpaid balances will be subject to an additional monthly Past Due Balance Interest Charge, and failure to maintain the agreed upon financial plan may result in un-enrollment.

TUITION AND FEES FOR 2010-2011

	Fall	Spring	Total
Tuition	\$11,491	\$11,491	\$22,982
Student Fee**	\$395	\$395	\$790
Room and Board***	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$8,000
Resident Total	\$15,886	\$15,886	\$31,772
Commuter Total	\$11,886	\$11,886	\$23,772

Tuition

Students must be enrolled for 12-17 credits per semester to be billed at the block tuition

rates shown in Tuition and Fees for 2010-2011. Students enrolled for less than 12 credits per semester will be billed at part-time tuition rates. The part-time rate for 1 to 11.5 credits is \$958 per credit. Students enrolled for more than 17 credits per semester will be charged \$766 per additional credit or \$383 per half credit. This is considered a credit overload.

Student Fee

Charged each semester to students and does not include health insurance.

Room and Board

Charges will vary depending on meal plan and room chosen. Borrow Smart as well as the Payment Contract Worksheet Instructions provided by Student Accounts has information related to charges for particular room and board combinations. Both of these can be found at enc.edu/borrowsmart.

Other Possible Fees:

Summer Tuition Rates	\$661
Summer Student Fee	\$95
CAP Summer Bridge Program	\$4,000
Audit Fee (half of regular 3 credit hour course charge)	\$1,437
Audit Fee for senior citizens (over 65) or pastors	\$110
Health Insurance Fee - per year, charged by semester, waiver available	\$994
Room Reservation Fee for current students	\$75
Room Damage Deposit - residents charged first semester of occupancy each year; conditionally refundable at end of year	\$150
Room Key/Lock Deposit – residents charged first semester of occupancy each year, conditionally refundable at end of year	\$100
Mailbox Key Deposit - residents and commuters charged first semester of occupancy each year; conditionally refundable at end of year	\$35
Vehicle Registration Fee - per year residents, commuters	\$45, \$25
Diploma and Graduation Fee	\$60
Late Registration Fee	\$100
Course Withdrawal Fee – per class after add/drop deadline	\$25
Late Filing of Degree Candidacy Forms - late junior year, late senior year	\$25, \$50
New Diploma with new degree date	\$25
Transcripts (other fee rates for special circumstances, see transcript form)	\$5
Lab Fees – varies per class	\$35 to \$275
<i>Business Week</i> Subscription – small charge once a year to Business majors or students taking a business course - (subject to change)	\$26
PE Activity (SCUBA, sailing, skiing, PE 222) per class	varies
Private Instruction - Music (one credit hour)	\$275
Private Instruction - Music (two credit hours)	\$475
Music Private Instruction – Practice Room, once per semester	\$50
Organ Rental - per semester	\$50
Directed Studies Fee – per course	\$175
Praxis Internship Supervision Fees -based on number of credit hours	

0-3 credits	\$100
4-6 credits	\$125
7-9 credits	\$150
10-15 credit	\$175

BOOKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL EXPENSES

Books are available for cash, check, credit card or book scholarship at the College Store and generally cost \$300 to \$500 per semester, depending on the area of study. Other items such as supplies, equipment, laundry, personal expenses, and incidentals vary according to the individual. Books and personal expenses cannot be charged to the student's college account.

COURSE ADD/DROP FINANCIAL POLICY

Courses must be officially added or dropped by submitting forms through the Registrar's Office and obtaining the advisor's signature. Changes to the student's course schedule will be processed without a fee during the first two weeks of the semester (the add/drop period). If by adding or dropping classes changes your full-time/part-time/course-overload status, you will be billed according to credit hour rates. Please refer to the Financial Aid section to see how full-time/part-time affects your federal and institutional aid.

COURSE WITHDRAWAL FINANCIAL POLICY

There is no refund for a course withdrawal if it falls after the add/drop deadline. A course withdrawal is considered an attempted credit and thus it will not affect your full-time/part-time status. The effective date of any withdrawal is the date the withdrawal form is date stamped by the Registrar's Office. After the Add/Drop deadline a course then becomes a Course Withdrawal. A \$25 fee will be charged for each withdrawal from a course.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE

Tuition Refund

For students officially withdrawing from school during the semester, the following refund policy applies to tuition, fees, and room according to this timeline:

Refund	Summer CAP	Fall	Spring	Summer
100%	7/20/2010	9/2/2010	1/27/2011	5/18/2011
90%	—	9/3/2010 to 9/8/2010	1/28/2011 to 2/2/2011	—
75%	7/21/2010 to 7/24/2010	9/9/2010 to 9/15/2010	2/3/2011 to 2/09/2011	5/19/2011 to 5/21/2011
50%	7/25/2010 to 7/28/2010	9/16/2010 to 9/29/2010	2/10/2011 to 2/24/2011	5/22/2011 to 5/24/2011
25%	7/29/2010 to 7/31/2010	9/30/2010 to 10/28/2010	2/25/2011 to 3/26/2011	5/25/2011 to 5/26/2011
0%	after 07/31/2010	after 10/28/2010	after 3/26/2011	after 5/26/2011

Any refund for unused board will be made on the basis of the number of weeks the student attended. No refunds for board will be made for a portion of a week. The official withdrawal date is the date the withdrawal from college form is returned to the Registrar's Office. The form must be completed in its entirety and have all the requested signatures of school officials. Adjustments are completed as of the end of the week in

which the student makes official withdrawal. These refund policies conform to the requirements of the Higher Education Act Amendments of 1992. If a recipient of financial assistance withdraws and is scheduled a refund, all or part of this refund will be used to reimburse the financial aid program from which the student received funds. Music lessons: No refund after 9/15/2010 and 2/9/2011 without approval of the chairperson of the Music Department.

Financial Aid Issues

When a student withdraws (or is withdrawn) from school prior to the end of a semester, a prorated amount of the student's institutional scholarships and grants will be withdrawn from the student's account, based upon the above- stated policy. Additionally, Title IV federal and state financial aid will be repaid to the appropriate program(s) as mandated by regulations published by the U.S. Department of Education. Title IV refunds will be repaid in the follow order: FFEL Program, Federal Perkins Loan Program, Federal Pell Grant Program, and other SFA. Note: The grace period associated with the repayment of federal loans begins to expire from the date of the withdrawal. Students who do not formally withdraw by submitting the Withdraw from College Form run the risk of losing refunds based on the previous chart. The college cannot guarantee these refunds if the student does not follow the proper procedure.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

In the event that there is a necessary interruption of scheduled attendance, the student must submit an academic petition to the Registrar's Office prior to the start of the leave. A leave of absence may be granted during a semester upon approval of the Academic Standing Committee, in which case a refund calculation will be done, or one may be granted before a semester begins. Leaves of absence will be reviewed on a case by case basis: a written doctor's request based on maternity or mental or physical health may generally be approved for a 60-day leave of absence.

A student who has been granted a leave of absence is not considered to have withdrawn from school. Students failing to request a leave of absence in writing or who were denied such a request will be considered to have withdrawn for purposes of Title IV and institutional financial aid purposes. This is a very important distinction since the grace period associated with the repayment of federal loans (i.e. Stafford and Perkins loans) will begin to expire from the date of withdrawal. If a student fails to return from an approved leave of absence, a withdrawal date will be predated to the last recorded date of class attendance. This date will be reported to the student's lender and the National Student Loan Data Service (NSLDS) via the National Student Loan Clearinghouse (NSLC) regardless of whether the student subsequently withdraws officially (by notifying the school) or unofficially (by not renewing attendance at the time designated on the official leave of absence form).

Methods of Payment and Account Regulations

1. Acceptable methods of payment are as follows:
 - a) Payment in full - Payment must be made by cash, check, or personal money order. Payments will also be accepted online through afford.com for credit/debit cards with a convenience fee added. Afford.com will also accept ACH electronic payments from a savings or checking account without a fee.

- b) Advance Payment - The college will establish a reserve account in the name of any prospective student. The amount in reserve can be refunded if a change in plans becomes necessary, except for nonrefundable fees.
 - c) For students and parents desiring to pay educational expenses in monthly installments, an interest free payment plan is offered through Tuition Management Systems. Sign-up is available online for up to 12 months at www.afford.com. Please call the Office of Student Accounts for more information.
2. All charges are due and payable at the time of registration at the beginning of the semester or term, unless 1c) is applicable. Checks should be made payable to Eastern Nazarene College, with the student ID number on the check. An itemized statement will be available on MyENC and reminders sent to the student's home address.
 3. Where financial aid has been awarded, the percentage of down payment and payment of balance is calculated after deducting such awards. College Work-Study is not deducted.
 4. Any financial arrangement between the college and its students will be binding only if such agreement is in printed or written form. Any arrangements concerning finances should be made with the Office of Student Accounts only.
 5. The College adds a 1.25% Past Due Balance Charge (15% annual rate) each monthly billing period to the balance at the beginning of the billing period, less any payments during the month. The cutoff for each billing period is usually around the 30th of the month but may vary. Past Due Balance Charges on the unpaid balance will be charged from the day of registration. If the balance is to be paid by a federal or state grant, these charges will be reversed when the federal or state grant check is received at ENC.
 6. No student may participate in graduation until all accounts are paid in full. No degree will be conferred nor credit hours transferred until accounts are settled. Payments must be made by cash, cashier's check, certified check, credit card, or personal money order.
 7. Any student who has become delinquent through failure to make payment or proper financial arrangements may be un-enrolled until such matters are satisfactorily taken care of with the Office of Student Accounts. Any unpaid balance is seen as an education loan from ENC when bankruptcy is being considered. Thus, the unpaid balance is not dischargeable.
 8. Past Due Balances
 - a) **Currently Enrolled Students:** ENC services will be withheld, including but not limited to, registration, grades, transcripts, and diplomas. Until the debt is paid in full, you will also be assessed a monthly Past Due Balance Charge. Once the account is paid in full, the hold will be automatically removed.
 - b) **Not Currently Enrolled Students:** ENC services will be withheld, including but not limited to, registration, grades, transcripts, and diplomas. Until the debt is paid in full, you will also be assessed a monthly Past Due Balance Charge. Once the account is paid in full, the hold will be automatically removed.
 9. Transcripts will not be released for any student owing a past due balance. This is without exception.

All debt not paid in a timely manner may be referred to a collection agency and may be reported to the Credit Bureau. If you feel the charge is in error, please contact the Bursar's Office to avoid collection agency action. If it is deemed necessary to refer the account to an agency, the debtor (student) will be responsible for all collection costs and legal fees. Once the account has been assigned to an outside agency, please contact the collection agency to discuss your account. For further information concerning payment of student accounts, contact the Office of Student Accounts in Gardner Hall at 1-866-532-3669, 617-745-3600 or studentaccounts@enc.edu.

STUDENT LIFE INFORMATION

Student Development Office

The Student Development Office, located in the Mann Student Center, provides programs, resources, and services for currently enrolled traditional undergraduate students and parents. College life presents students with a variety of challenges and students can often find answers through the departments represented in Student Development which include: Athletics, Food Services, Multicultural Affairs, Residential Life, Commuter Services, Student Discipline, Student Government Association (SGA), and the services housed in the Brickley Center which include Health Services, Career Services, and Counseling Services.

Athletics

Because ENC considers athletics and physical education an integral part of undergraduate life, each student participates in the physical education program for the equivalent of two credit hours. This is to provide exercise and foster interest and skill in sports that can be enjoyed for life. Students may select from a number of activities to fulfill the Physical Education requirements. Athletes may substitute participation on a varsity team for required Physical Education.

ATHLETIC FACILITIES

Lahue Physical Education Center, Bradley Field, and tennis courts are provided exclusively for the use of the ENC community. Priority is given to academic classes, then varsity activity.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

The Lions, ENC's intercollegiate teams, add spirit to the campus. Varsity sports for men include baseball, basketball, soccer, cross-country, and tennis. Women's varsity teams include tennis, volleyball, soccer, basketball, softball, and cross-country. Christian sportsmanship is in keeping with ENC's ideals and objectives. Besides sportsmanship, another important ingredient of a good athletic program is the loyalty of students and staff. Students are encouraged to take an active part in the intercollegiate program by participating and sharing enthusiasm. ENC is a Division III member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) and part of The Commonwealth Coast Conference. To participate in the athletic program of the college, scholastic standards must be maintained. ENC follows eligibility rules as set forth by the college and NCAA III. Adult Education (LEAD) Students are not eligible to participate in varsity athletics. All questions of eligibility should be referred to the Director of Athletics.

INTRAMURAL SPORTS

All participants must be classified as undergraduate students. These students must be enrolled at the time of competition in two courses or more, earning at least eight credit hours and have paid the full-time student fee.

The Brickley Center: Counseling, Career, and Health Services

Located in a house behind Gardner Hall on Willow Street, Brickley provides mental health counseling, career services, and health services to all students.

Counseling, Career, and Health Services

Health, mental health, and career services are available to all students through the Brickley Center.

COUNSELING SERVICES

Licensed counselors are available to assist with personal, adjustment, spiritual, academic, and other concerns. Referral to outside mental health agencies is available. The center also sponsors group workshops and seminars on a variety of topics.

CAREER SERVICES

ENC's Career Services assist college students and alumni/ae in evaluating, developing, and implementing their career goals (choice of major, work and ministry/service opportunities). The following services are available: career counseling, career assessments, Career Resources Library, resume, cover letter and job search information, part-time and full-time job postings, job fairs, internship listings, and alumni/ae networking opportunities. Information on graduate schools and assistance with planning and the application process are available. Career development courses are also offered for credit.

HEALTH SERVICES

The campus nurse is accessible without charge to all students on a walk-in basis at the clinic located in the Brickley Center. The nurse provides basic assessments, first aid, and health and wellness education. The nurse can also assist a student in making an appointment to be seen at an off-campus clinic or physician's office. The Health Services office collects and keeps confidential the required health and immunization records of students.

HEALTH INSURANCE

Massachusetts law requires that all students enrolled $\frac{3}{4}$ or full-time in public and private institutions of higher learning must be covered by a comprehensive medical plan. The Student Accident and Health Insurance Program offered through ENC is designed to cover only sickness and accidents and not preventative services. Student Life Information takes effect upon registration and continues until August 15 of the next year for students enrolled for both fall and spring semesters. The insurance is subject to the exclusions and limitations outlined in a brochure available on line and at the Brickley center. An insurance waiver option is available for students who have proof of adequate coverage through another policy. If a student chooses not to purchase the insurance through ENC, he/she must be sure that his/her insurance will cover being seen by a doctor in this area if needed. Information pertaining to this option and the college sponsored health plan can be found from links on the Brickley Center's Health Services website.

Multicultural Affairs

Eastern Nazarene College seeks to promote community awareness and appreciation of various ethnic and cultural backgrounds. This is facilitated through the core curriculum, programs, worship services, and cultural awareness experiences. In addition, the Multicultural Affairs Program seeks to provide support for students from various ethnic and cultural backgrounds and to enhance unity through increased understanding of the diversity within our community.

MISSION

Eastern Nazarene College seeks to promote, create and sustain a community which recognizes and respects the presence of diverse groups, acknowledging and valuing their socio-cultural differences, and will seek to encourage and enable their contributions which empower all. It is to affirm the biblical vision of the Kingdom of God, in which people from “every tribe and language and people and nation” are gathered, purchased by Christ’s sacrifice (Revelation 5:9).

Student Life Opportunities

The entire co-curricular program at ENC is built around the concept of developing Christian character through well-rounded and well-planned activities that are rich in tradition and invite a high degree of participation.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (SGA)

Student life and activities at Eastern Nazarene are entrusted in large degree to students themselves. The Executive Council of the Student Government Association, a representative group of students and one Student Development Liaison, discusses campus problems and ideas suggested by the student body. The council works with the administration for the solution of these problems. The positions within the Executive Council consist of President, Director of Finance, Administrative Assistant, Director of Student Events, Director of Recreational Life, Director of Student Ministries, and Director of Publicity.

HOMECOMING

Each fall one weekend is set aside for events planned for both students and alumni returning to the campus. The traditional soccer game, fall musical, and recognition of the Homecoming Court are just a few of the events. Additional events are planned by the Alumni/ae Council.

STUDENT MINISTRIES ORGANIZATIONS

The SGA Director of Student Ministries works with the Office of Spiritual Development in providing campus and community ministry opportunities.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

Veritas, the college newspaper, is published by students and provides campus and global news to the college community. *Nautilus*, the college yearbook, is printed annually and portrays the activities and personnel of the year.

SOCIAL LIFE

Under the supervision of the SGA’s Directors of Student Events and Recreational Life,

various activities are planned. These groups design a program of college student events, keeping in mind need to provide activities which enhance social interaction among students while maintaining an atmosphere of wholesomeness and balance.

SPECIAL INTEREST ORGANIZATIONS

For students anxious to develop their own academic field of interest outside of the classroom, there is plenty of challenge and opportunity. Student National Education Association, Biology Club, American Chemical Society, Student Association of Social Workers, Psychology Club, and Business Club are examples of organizations reflecting academic interests. Other interest clubs are available, such as Best Buddies, Eco-Serve, Ski Club, and others.

COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS WITH OTHER ACADEMIC INSTITUTIONS

Students participating in ENC recognized and approved co-op programs with other local institutions may participate in residential and social life at ENC while taking coursework from said institutions during their junior and/or senior years. Students wishing to maintain residence at ENC will abide by all regulations and guidelines as determined by the Office of Student Development as set forth in the current year's Student Handbook. Additionally, students will pay full Room and Board charges and applicable fees. Petition for chapel exemption may be made with the Spiritual Development Office.

MUSIC AND THEATRE

Students with talent for music have many opportunities for participation in the various music organizations: A Cappella Choir, Gospel Choir, Chamber Singers, Wind Ensemble, Brass Ensemble, Choral Union, etc. Every year drama productions are presented by students under the direction of the Theatre Arts Department. All students, faculty, and staff are encouraged to audition for these plays which range from large-scale musicals to experimental productions, exciting Christian drama, unusual adaptations of classics in literature, and often, theatre for young audiences. Technical training and crew experience are available in an excellent theatre facility and optional course credit can be earned.

COMMENCEMENT

Commencement exercises are held in February and May of each year. During commencement weekend in May, Phi Delta Lambda meets to induct seniors into the graduation honor society, and the college president delivers the baccalaureate sermon.

Campus Safety and Security

ENC has a tradition of providing a safe and secure environment for the college community. While ENC historically has enjoyed an extremely low crime rate, extensive precautions are still taken in an effort to maintain a safe campus environment, reflecting an awareness of what the world about us is like. In any emergency, a security guard can be contacted by anyone at any time, day or night, by simply dialing extension 3911 on college phones located strategically in the residence halls and throughout the campus. The overall emphasis of our guard training is to impart awareness that as guards, their main responsibility is not so much the enforcement of college rules and regulations, but to be of service in a proactive team effort to provide added safety and security for the students, faculty and staff, and property of ENC.

Other members of the Massachusetts Association of College and University Public Safety Directors (MACUPSD) suggest that 90 to 95% of their overall security problems and most cases involving sexual abuse, rape or what is known as date rape are directly related to alcohol use by one or both parties involved. Our stated school policy, reflected in the Lifestyle Covenant, attempts to establish and maintain an alcohol, tobacco, and drug free campus. The no smoking policy on campus helps to decrease the risk of fire, especially in the residence halls. ENC maintains a separate residence hall for men and women. Visiting in rooms of the opposite sex is permitted only during scheduled and supervised open house hours.

Residence hall security is further enhanced by a security computer set to maintain all outside residence hall doors in a continuously locked status. Access is gained by personal proximity to all residence halls and other campus buildings. Each residence hall door has its own code that can be set to limit access. This is designed to greatly reduce the opportunities for unauthorized individuals or intruders to gain entrance. Any outside residence hall door left propped open, accidentally or on purpose, registers on the screen of the security computer and alerts the guard on duty to initiate an investigation of that door.

In addition, the college staff conducts regular safety inspections of every residence hall room as well as all other campus buildings in an attempt to assure clear emergency egress is maintained, all fire extinguishers and smoke alarms are in place and in operating condition, and there are no other obvious safety hazards.

Special efforts are also made to educate students about individual responsibility for personal safety. This is, and always will be, the primary source of any individual's ongoing security. Information regarding overall campus safety, personal security, rape and rape avoidance, state laws and college rules relating to alcohol, drugs, tobacco and firearms is distributed during registration and is always available to all students. All freshmen are required to attend lectures and view videotapes relating to these topics in addition to having briefings concerning general campus familiarization. Notices concerning current safety and/or security concerns are also posted on bulletin boards to help keep all students alert and aware.

Finally, we trust that students' sense of responsibility and independence taught during their high school years has increased to the point where they are now used to making responsible personal decisions concerning their own attitudes and actions. If so, they will be well prepared to handle the comparatively unrestricted freedom of a residential college situation. While ENC cannot guarantee the safety of each and every student, all reasonable precautions have been taken to enhance campus safety. This effort is made because we all live in a world where crime, violence, or unexpected accidents and injuries, can and do occur all too frequently.

STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW AND CAMPUS SECURITY ACT

The Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act of 1990 mandates that records be kept and disclosed on campus crimes such as murder, rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, and motor vehicle theft, considered to be a threat to other students and employees and reported to campus security or to the local police. In addition, institutions must report the number of arrests for the following crimes: liquor law violations,

drug abuse violations, and weapon possessions. This act helps institutions not only keep and disseminate statistics for information and prevention purposes but also involves the distribution of information on policies related to campus security. ENC encourages students and employees to promptly report crimes to the Director of Risk Management. In an effort to inform students and employees about campus security procedures and policies and to encourage students and employees to be responsible for their own security and the security of others, a Campus Security and Safety brochure is distributed at the beginning of each school year. For specifics on crime statistics, policies, and programs, please refer to the brochure.

WEAPONS

Possession of firearms, air guns, BB guns, hunting knives, wrist rockets including slingshots, or weapons of any kind on campus is expressly forbidden. Possession or use of any of the above, as well as fireworks or explosive devices of any type, will result in confiscation, severe fines, possible legal action, and disciplinary action up to and including suspension or expulsion.

MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION/PARKING

All students who possess vehicles at school, including commuter students, are required to register their vehicles and to pay a parking registration fee for each academic year. Freshmen are not eligible for student parking (except in rare circumstances). The current parking sticker allows them space in the student lot at the corner of Wendell Avenue and Waterston Avenue, with commuter student parking available in the lot at the corner of Sachem and Wendell. A campus guard will provide escort service for students or staff to any place on or near campus after dark and during late night hours, if requested. A call box is available for students and escorts in the Waterston parking lot. Student parking is not permitted anywhere on the main campus. Unregistered student cars may be towed away at owner's expense if parked on ENC property. Eastern Nazarene College assumes no financial responsibility for any damage or loss to a student's vehicle or its contents. Students who park on or off campus do so at their own risk. Students are encouraged to maintain adequate insurance coverage.

LIABILITY

Eastern Nazarene College is not liable for the loss of money or personal belongings by any person or for damage done to property. Students are strongly encouraged to carry their own personal property insurance.

Spiritual Life

As a Christian college, Eastern Nazarene gives first place in its co-curricular program to spiritual values and to the development of Christian insight and commitment on the part of its students. The goal is achieved through a spiritual life program which is coordinated by the College Chaplain and the Office of Spiritual Development (located on the 2nd floor of Angell Hall rms 22 & 23), in cooperation with the faculty and staff, the Office of Student Life, the Student Government Association, local church congregations, and local Christian service organizations.

SPIRITUAL LIFE PROGRAM

The mission of the Spiritual Life program of Eastern Nazarene College is to provide an environment conducive to the process of spiritual formation in each member of the college community, through an intentional, focused effort which influences every endeavor and relationship of campus life. Spiritual formation is defined as “growing in authentic Christ-likeness, which is a transforming and developmental process, by God’s grace, which results in wholeness and holiness and is evidenced in service to God and others.” This process is promoted in the campus community in at least the following ways:

- by cultivating the spiritual disciplines, including prayer, worship and spiritual reading;
- by purposefully modeling a community of love, justice, humility, reconciliation, support, authenticity, and civility;
- by encouraging an informed and thoughtful faith;
- by practicing faith evidenced through service;
- by fostering an environment of spiritual mentoring and accountability, and
- by striving to affirm the value of each person in the image of God, which includes an openness to differences as expressions of God’s creative design.

The Spiritual Life program is coordinated in the college’s Office of Spiritual Development, located in Angell Hall. Information concerning campus, community and church-related ministries is available. Information concerning student-led campus ministries can also be obtained through the Student Government Association’s Director of Student Ministries, whose office is located in the SGA suite in the Mann Student Center.

Chapel is the centerpiece of the Spiritual Life program on campus. In chapel, we gather as a covenant community of faith, to worship God. Through the act of worship we, the body of Christ, find ourselves encouraged, equipped, energized, and empowered by the Spirit of God for acts of loving service in the world. The Spiritual Life program seeks to help the ENC community live out its Christian faith in all settings and life circumstances, strengthen community, allow persons to respond to the Gospel of Jesus the Christ through confession of sin and affirmation of faith, and integrate social, moral, intellectual, and political issues with the Christian faith.

Each student participates in the program through attendance and participation in chapel worship services. Students may choose to participate in small groups, service ministry opportunities, spiritual retreats, and missions projects to further accentuate growth toward Christ-likeness. It is the college’s hope that students take advantage of the opportunities to be challenged by the various options offered.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION AND POLICIES

Privacy of Student Records - FERPA

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 requires that students and their guardians, when applicable, receive written notification of their rights under the act. These rights include the right to 1) inspect and review the student’s educational records, 2) request an amendment to the student’s records to ensure they are correct and otherwise not in violation of the student’s right to privacy, 3) consent to the disclosure of information to other individuals or entities, 4) file a complaint with the

Office for Civil Rights to seek redress if the college fails to comply with the requirements of the Act, and 5) obtain a copy of the college's policy.

Semester System

Eastern Nazarene College operates on the semester system. Fall semester runs from the end of August/early September to mid-December and Spring semester runs from the middle of January to early May. Summer classes typically meet every day from approximately 9:00 am -12:00 pm. The majority of undergraduate classes in the fall and spring are scheduled during the day with a few courses scheduled in the evening. A typical course load is 5 classes during Fall and Spring semesters..

Academic Calendar

The academic calendar lists all the important deadlines and academic events each semester. Take special note of: Add Deadlines, Drop Deadlines; Withdrawal Deadlines; Final Exam Period; Grades Available. The Academic Calendar is published on the college website.

Academic Advisors

Students are assigned advisors who should be consulted each semester to assist with academic planning and course selection. Students must obtain the signature of their advisors to make changes to their class schedules. ***While advisors are available for advice and course planning, it is the student's responsibility to know college policies, follow published deadlines and stay on track to complete all degree requirements.***

Advanced Placement (AP) and CLEP Exams

Advanced placement may be achieved through participation in the College Entrance Examination Board's Advanced Placement Program (AP). Students must have OFFICIAL scores sent directly to the Registrar's Office for evaluation. A score of 3 will result in a waiver of the course. A score of 4 or 5 will result in a waiver with credit for the equivalent course.

MATH ADVANCED PLACEMENT

The Math Department chair may, in special circumstances, grant students advanced placement in math who desire it but have not taken an Advanced Placement Exam. Any student wishing to pursue this route should contact the Math Department chair. Students who desire full sophomore standing (24-56.9 credits) in Mathematics must take MA211 Calculus III and MA171 Introduction to Discrete Math in the fall semester.

CLEP EXAMS

Students who take CLEP exams and receive the minimum score listed will receive college credit and waiver of the listed requirement. Students must have OFFICIAL scores sent directly to the Registrar's Office for evaluation. .

Developmental Courses and Graduation Credit

Developmental courses prepare a student for college level work. As such they are not counted in the total credits earned toward graduation. Courses that fall into this category are: MA098, MA099, EN098, and EN099.

The Center for Academic Services

The Center for Academic Services (CAS) provides a variety of academic supports to students of all academic abilities. The center employs both professional and student staff to provide tutoring, supplemental instruction, developmental education, testing support, and special programming for students, as listed below. For further information, contact CAS.

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTION

For many of the first and second year core courses, the center provides supplemental instruction reinforcement to students. Academically accomplished students are hired and trained to confer with the instructor on course material, attend the class sessions, and then facilitate additional afternoon and/or evening opportunities to review the lecture material, to ask additional questions, and to prepare for tests.

DROP-IN TUTORING

CAS offices are open for drop-in tutoring during business and evening hours. It is staffed with trained peer tutors who assist students with general academic skills, editing of papers, general mathematics skills, test preparation and study skills, and computer access. CAS is also an excellent place to find quiet study space. Hours of operation are posted each semester.

SPECIALIZED PEER TUTORING

Students desiring specific academic assistance in a particular subject may request a peer tutor who will be paid in advance to the cashier for a minimum of five sessions. The center maintains a list of trained tutors, matches tutor to tutee, subsidizes the cost of the tutor and oversees the completion of the arrangement. Students interested in arranging for a tutor should come to the CAS offices and file a request form.

Group study sessions are available for classes in which there is a minimum of four students needing similar study assistance. The center will arrange for the development of a small group study session, select a tutor and form the group at no cost to the interested students. A group of students wishing to form a study group should drop by the CAS offices and file a request.

TESTING SERVICES

CAS provides reasonable accommodations to qualified students with disabilities when it is determined that specific testing accommodations are necessary and reasonable. Please see the director of the CAS for further information.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Eastern Nazarene College is committed to equality of educational opportunities for qualified students with disabilities - learning or physical. ENC will provide reasonable accommodations to students with disabilities on an individualized basis to allow students equal access to facilities, courses, programs, services, and activities at ENC.

A student who wishes to be considered for reasonable classroom accommodations at ENC must make a request to the director of the CAS, providing documentation of the student's disability and the accommodations requested. The director will explain the policy and procedure that will be followed by ENC to verify the student's disability and

need for accommodation. Accommodation needs in residential settings are coordinated with the Office of Student Life.

Library Services

Nease Library provides information resources and services to support students and faculty in all programs of the college. In addition to traditional collections of books, non-print materials, and periodicals, the ENC community has access to a varied collection of web-delivered indexes and full-text databases. Library staff teaches library/Internet research skills and assists students in the research process. The library also supports instruction through the Donald E. Reed Instructional Resources Center.

Career Counseling Services

ENC's Career Services assist college students and alumni/ae in evaluating, developing, and implementing their career goals (choice of major, work and ministry/service opportunities). The following services are available: career counseling, career assessments, Career Resources Library, resume, cover letter and job search information, part-time and full-time job postings, job fairs, internship listings, and alumni/ae networking opportunities. Information on graduate schools and assistance with planning and the application process are available. Career development courses are also offered for credit.

Registration

REGISTRATION FOR NEW STUDENTS - FRESHMEN

The Registrar's Office prepares a schedule for all new freshmen based on their area of interest (Major) identified during the admission process. This major can be changed at any time by students prior to Move-In Day by contacting the Registrar's Office at registrar@enc.edu or at 617-745-3878, 617-745-3877, or 617-745-3875.

Prior to creating the final schedule, students have the opportunity to review their schedules and meet with their advisors during the VIP events held in the summer. These events are important opportunities to meet with your advisor, the registrar's staff, and admissions counselors to get acquainted with the college and fine-tune your class schedule. Freshmen, along with returning students, also have an opportunity to make last minute changes during registration day, the day before the first day of classes. Students cannot register for classes or add a class more than one week after classes have begun. Students may drop a class up to two weeks into the semester. See the academic calendar at the front of the catalog for exact dates and become familiar with these significant academic events.

REGISTRATION FOR RETURNING STUDENTS

Early registration (pre-registration) of returning students takes place during April for the following academic year. Registration takes place according to student classification, with juniors registering first, followed by sophomores and freshmen.

Regular registration for both new and continuing students is on the opening day of each semester. Information on registration procedures will be furnished for each student at the time of registration. No student will be permitted to register for any course, if in the judgment of the instructor in charge, he/she lacks sufficient preparation to undertake the work. No student may take an overload (more than 17 credit hours in any semester

or one course in any January or summer term) except upon approval of the Academic Standing Committee. Students who have earned at least 57 credits and have a cumulative g.p.a. of at least 3.0 may register for a one course overload without academic petition.

REGISTRATION FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS

The Registrar's Office provides each transfer student with a transfer evaluation report to show how transferred classes have been evaluated. Transfer students need to review this report carefully prior to meeting with their advisors to create their class schedules on registration day. In some cases, advisors are available to communicate with transfer students via email or by special appointment prior to Registration Day.

LATE REGISTRATION

All students are expected to be present and to complete registration on registration day. A late fee of \$100 is charged to students who register for classes the first time after registration day. *No student will be allowed to register more than a week late, except upon petition to the Academic Standing Committee and after satisfactory arrangement with the Academic Dean.*

CREDIT LOAD

Credit or course load refers to how many credits a student is enrolled in during a given semester. Course load affects a student's eligibility for financial aid, housing, participation in collegiate sports, and repayment of student loans. A typical course load is 15 credits in fall (5 classes) and 15 credits in spring, with students taking at least 16 credits in three semesters during their four years at ENC. Students may register for up to 17 credit hours without paying additional tuition.

ENROLLMENT STATUS

Students have an enrollment status of full-time if they are taking 12 or more credits per semester. Students are considered part-time if they are taking 11 or fewer credits per semester. A student's enrollment status is active when enrolled for a semester, inactive when not enrolled. A student's status does not change during summer due to non-enrollment if enrolled for the subsequent fall semester. A typical course load is 15 credits in fall (5 classes) and 15 credits in spring, with students taking at least 16 credits in three semesters during their four years at ENC. Students may register for up to 17 credit hours without paying additional tuition. Enrollment status is reported to the National Student Clearinghouse for determining the repayment of student loans.

Note: Students must be enrolled for 12 credits per semester to be billed at the block tuition rates shown in Tuition and Fees for 2010-2011. See Financial Aid for eligibility requirements for credit load.

CLASS ATTENDANCE POLICY AND ABSENCES

Students are expected to attend ALL class sessions. Students are reminded of the importance of regular attendance at class. Generally, it is strongly advised that a student take care to see that his/her absences not exceed the equivalent of 150 minutes of classes in a semester course without penalty. These 150 minutes should be reserved for such things as illnesses, funerals, school related events, etc.

The first absence after these 150 minutes will result in the student's name being

reported to his/her academic advisor and the Center for Academic Services (CAS). **The second additional absence** will result in the student's name being reported to the Academic Dean. **The third additional absence** will result in the student failing the course unless they withdraw or gain permission from the Academic Dean to reenter the class after a meeting of the student, professor, advisor and Academic Dean.

Extensive absences for whatever reason may lead to the advisability of withdrawal from courses or Academic suspension for the remainder of the semester by the Dean's Office. Students are advised to consult the section of the catalog on withdrawal when they contemplate dropping out of courses or withdrawing from college.

Note: Individual classes may have additional or more stringent attendance policies. Policies stated in the class syllabus must be followed and students are strongly advised to carefully review the attendance policies in each of their classes.

ADDING/DROPPING COURSES

Courses may be officially added or dropped by submitting forms through the Registrar's Office and obtaining the advisor's signature, and if the class has already begun, obtaining the instructor's signature. Notifying an instructor or verbal communication with the Registrar's Office or the student's advisor is not sufficient. All changes may be submitted in writing or electronically. Changes to the student's course schedule will be processed without academic record or fee during the first two weeks of the semester (the class drop period). After that period, a \$25 fee will be charged for each withdrawal from a course.

WITHDRAWING FROM A COURSE

Students may withdraw from a class through the eighth week of a full-semester course. A "W" will be recorded on the student's transcript. Unofficial withdrawal (student does not attend and does not submit withdrawal form) will result in a grade of "F". Academic standing is based on total credits attempted during the semester, including withdrawn credits. A \$25 fee will be charged for each withdrawal from a course. See the academic calendar for last date to withdraw from a class.

PREREQUISITES

Prerequisites are listed under the departmental course descriptions. A student is responsible for ensuring that he or she has satisfied all prerequisites before registering for a course.

COURSE OVERLOADS

Each credit hour over 17 credits will be charged per credit. This is considered a course overload. Students must submit an Academic Petition to the Registrar's Office to obtain permission for a course overload. Students who are not in good academic standing are not allowed to register for a course overload. Students who have earned at least 57 credits and have a cumulative g.p.a. of at least 3.0 may register for a one course overload without academic petition.

WAITLISTS

The Registrar's Office moves students off waitlists into classes as slots open up due either to students dropping the course or by increasing the enrollment limit for a course. The Registrar's Office communicates to students upon enrollment that they have been moved off the waitlist and enrolled in the class. Students who receive electronic notification of

enrollment in the course are on the official class roster and will be billed accordingly. Students MUST drop this course if they have decided to take another course.

STUDENT SCHEDULES

Student schedules are emailed to students once registration is complete. Students may view their class schedule through MyENC. Students are expected to check their email regularly throughout the year, but in particular during the registration period as well as during the add and drop period if they have been put on a waitlist. Students are responsible for reviewing their student schedule and communicating changes to the Registrar's Office.

COURSE INCOMPLETES AND EXTENSIONS

All written work for a given semester is normally due no later than the last day of final examinations for that semester. The instructor has the right to grant an extension up to – but not beyond – the last day of final exams. Students must submit a request for an incomplete if he/she wishes to complete work after this time. The student does so by submitting an Academic Petition to the Registrar's Office for review by the Academic Standing Committee. Students must complete all coursework no later than the third week of the subsequent semester or earn a grade of "F" for the course.

AUDITING A COURSE

An audit is the privilege to attend a course for personal enrichment without receiving academic credit. Students who achieve Dean's List standing are allowed to audit one course during the following semester free of charge. People over 65 and pastors may audit courses for \$100. Otherwise, a student must pay 1/2 of the regular course charge for an audit. Students who desire to audit a course will be accepted as space permits with preference being given to students enrolled in the course for credit. A student auditing will be exempt from regular class requirements and should not expect individual attention or personal evaluation from the instructor. An audited course will appear on a student's transcript only if the instructor confirms that a student has attended at least fifty percent of the class sessions. Special admission is required and students must register for an audited course by the add deadline.

REPEATING COURSES

Students may repeat courses previously passed or failed to improve grades. Only the highest grade earned is used to calculate the grade point average and credit is only awarded once. Substitutes will not be made for courses no longer offered. All grades remain on the transcript. Classes taken as transfer courses may be taken as repeated courses with the higher grade used to calculate the GPA. A student may not re-take a final exam for a class to improve a grade without retaking the class.

DIRECTED STUDY

A directed study consists of course work done outside the classroom under faculty supervision. Weekly conferences will be held with the instructor. Consequently, a fee for private instruction will be charged in addition to tuition for the course. Generally, directed studies will only be approved if there are irreconcilable class schedule conflicts. The student must submit a petition to the Academic Standing Committee and obtain the permission of the instructor.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

An independent study consists of investigation of a problem or topic done largely by the student with initial guidance, occasional consultation, and final evaluation by the faculty member who sponsors the project. Petitions will be considered in cases where a student wishes to pursue a subject of particular interest not already treated extensively in a regular course. The student must submit a petition to the Academic Standing Committee with a syllabus and obtain the permission of the instructor. Generally, students must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA and have a classification of at least a sophomore to be considered.

Grading System

Standing in courses is indicated by letter grades as follows: “A” indicates distinctly superior work; “B” indicates meritorious work; “C” indicates average work; “D” indicates unsatisfactory work, but passing; “F” indicates failure. In order to receive credit for a course in which an F has been received at the end of a term, a student must repeat the course. Students cannot enroll in courses for which a failed course is a prerequisite except by approval of the Committee on Academic Standing. Numerical values, or quality points, are assigned to the letter grades according to the following scale for each semester hour for each course involved:

A = 4.0	B+ = 3.3	C+ = 2.3	D = 1.0
A- = 3.7	B = 3.0	C = 2.0	F = 0
	B- = 2.7	C- = 1.7	

- W Withdrawal provided the student maintains a passing grade and withdraws in accordance with the published withdrawal deadline. See the Academic Calendar for dates. No quality points are involved.
- X No final examination. This is a temporary grade and is given on petition to the Committee on Academic Standing, pending permission to make up a missed final examination. No quality points
- NC A first-year freshman student may petition the Committee on Academic Standing to replace an F grade with an NC (no credit). In general, such petitions will only be granted for elective courses. Although an NC indicates non-passing work, it carries no quality point value and thus has no effect on quality point average.

PASS/FAIL GRADES

Students may elect to take elective courses (courses outside of the required core or their major field) on pass-fail grading. Arrangements for exercising the pass-fail option require notifying the Registrar’s Office in writing. Changes from regular grading to pass-fail grading or vice versa may not be made beyond the deadline set forth by the Academic Calendar

- S Satisfactory shall be recorded if the instructor turns in a grade ranging from A to C-.
- U Unsatisfactory shall be recorded for a D or F. Quality point averages shall not be affected under the pass-fail option.

GRADE REPORTS

Final grades are posted to the student’s personal MyENC page at the conclusion of each semester. At the end of the academic year, a printed copy of all grades earned during the year can be mailed to the student’s home address, if requested by the student.

GRADE GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

The grade grievance procedure provides each student with the opportunity to formally appeal the final grade in a course based on a belief that the grade has been awarded arbitrarily or capriciously. This procedure is not intended to handle disputes which may arise about the grading of individual exams or assignments during the semester. When such disputes arise, the student should contact the instructor immediately, rather than wait until the end of the semester. Each Grade Grievance submitted according to this procedure must be an individual action by an individual student. Class action grievances by one student on behalf of several students or an entire class are not permitted. The basic steps are:

- Step I - Instructor and Student (Informal)
- Step II - Division Grade Grievance Committee (Formal)
- Step III - College Grade Grievance Committee (Appeal)

Please contact the Registrar's Office for a detailed description of each step in the process or view the full procedure on the college website.

Student Classification

Classification is based upon the total credit hours earned:

Freshman	0 - 23.9
Sophomore	24 - 56.9
Junior	57 - 93.9
Senior	94 - graduation
Fifth Year Senior	This classification is for students who have enough credits to be classified a Senior, but will graduate the following year.

Note: Fifth (5th) year seniors are required to take final exams up until the spring semester of the year of graduation. Questions regarding classification should be referred to the registrar.

ACADEMIC STANDING - SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to remain a student at Eastern Nazarene College, a student must 1) make steady progress in earning credits towards a degree and 2) make satisfactory academic progress, determined by maintaining a satisfactory cumulative GPA (good academic standing). Students are evaluated at the end of fall and spring semesters for the purpose of determining satisfactory academic progress. A student who fails to meet either one of the criteria outlined below for satisfactory academic progress at the end of each semester faces academic discipline. See the section following the criteria below for an explanation of each type of academic discipline.

1. Steady Progress in Earning Credits Toward a Degree

A student must earn enough cumulative credit hours after each academic year to maintain incremental progress toward completing a degree within the allowable time frame for full-time students.

Degree	Time Frame to Complete
Associate's Degree (AA)	3 Years
Bachelor's Degree (BA/BS)	6 Years

This time frame requires a student to complete a minimum of **67% of the cumulative credit hours attempted each year**. Credit hours attempted include:

- credit hours for all courses appearing on the student's transcript,
- course withdrawals made after the initial add/drop period,
- incomplete courses, repeated courses, pass-fail courses,
- courses with an NC (no credit) grade and remedial course work.

2. Satisfactory Cumulative GPA - Good Academic Standing

Students who maintain a minimum grade point average according to the following table are considered to be in good academic standing. Academic records are reviewed after the fall and spring semesters.

Cumulative Credit Hours Attempted	Minimum Cumulative GPA
0-32.9	1.7
33-48.9	1.8
49-63.9	1.9
64 or more	2.0

Students who fall below the above minimum standards are not in good academic standing and will be placed on academic probation or academic suspension. New students must meet the criteria for satisfactory progress and good standing or will receive an academic warning. Only students in good academic standing may officially represent the college (athletics, music, plays, and summer ministry teams).

ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE

Academic Warning

Students who earn a **cumulative GPA of less than 1.7 at ENC**, and have **less than 19 attempted credits** will be placed on Academic Warning. The student is put on Academic Warning for the first semester following the unsatisfactory academic performance. Students on Academic Warning will be limited to 13 credits and must earn a minimum GPA of 2.0 for the warning period. Any courses that are completed after Academic Warning status has been determined will not alter that status for the semester. The student will meet with an advisor to determine an appropriate plan for academic success and sign a contract indicating her/his intention to complete that plan. Students failing to meet these requirements will be reviewed by the Academic Standing Committee and may be subject to academic dismissal.

Academic Probation

Students who do not maintain a minimum GPA based on the criteria for good academic standing as defined in the previous section are placed on academic probation. Students placed on academic probation will be limited to 13 credits and **must earn a minimum GPA of 2.0 for the semester on probation**. In addition, the student is required to meet with a representative from the Center for Academic Services to determine an appropriate plan for academic success and sign a contract indicating her/his intention to complete that plan. The contract will also require the student to submit monthly academic progress reports to their academic advisor and the director of the CAS. The contract must be signed by the student, a representative from the Center for Academic Services, the student's academic advisor and then filed with the Office of the Registrar. Failure to submit

the signed contract to the Registrar's Office by the semester's drop/add deadline may result in withdrawal from the semester's schedule. Students failing to meet these requirements will be reviewed by the Academic Standing Committee at the end of the semester and may be subject to academic dismissal. Only students in good academic standing may officially represent the college (athletics, music, plays, and summer ministry teams).

Students with fewer than 64 attempted credit hours and a cumulative grade point average above 0.7 may be granted a financial aid probationary period of one semester after failing to meet one of the established criteria for the first time only at the time of evaluation. The student may continue to receive financial aid during the probationary period, but must meet both criteria by the end of that semester.

Academic Probation with Financial Aid

Students on Academic Probation as defined above will continue to receive financial aid during the first probationary period only.

Academic Probation without Financial Aid

Students who have earned academic probation without financial aid lose all federal and state financial aid awarded during the probationary period. This means a student loses his/her eligibility to receive federal aid because the student is not making satisfactory academic progress to warrant the federal financial aid as required by Title IV funding rules. Institutional aid that the students still qualifies for based on GPA requirements will still be extended during this probationary period. Institutional aid, non-federal private loans, cash/credit payments including payment plans, and outside scholarships will need to be used to pay the student bill. Academic Probation without Financial Aid is based on the following criteria:

Criteria 1 - Students who have been on academic probation for one semester and have not improved their academic performance to meet minimum GPA requirements based on good academic standing.

Criteria 2 - Students who have attempted 64 or more credit hours and are not meeting the criteria for satisfactory academic progress. This includes student who previously have never been on academic probation.

Academic Suspension

A student may be academically suspended if any one of the following criteria is met:

1. Students who fail to meet the minimum GPA requirements based on the number of credit hours attempted and/or have been on academic probation for two successive semesters are eligible to be placed on academic suspension. This is based on the criteria for good academic standing.
2. Students may be suspended if, after one semester on probation, the cumulative grade point average is not improved, **OR**
3. Students may be suspended if after two successive semesters on probation, the grade point average does not meet minimum standards for good academic standing, **OR**
4. Students may be suspended if at any time after two semesters at ENC, the grade point average falls below a 1.0 average.

Academic Suspension Due to Excessive Absences

At any time during the semester, the Academic Dean may suspend a student for excessive absences from all of his/her classes as defined by the course syllabus. Students on

academic suspension are not eligible to apply for readmission until after the lapse of one regular semester. Students are strongly encouraged to work with the college registrar to create an academic plan to work toward their return to ENC. If readmitted, the student will be on academic probation.

Removal from Academic Probation or Probation without Financial Aid

A student will be taken off academic probation if the student meets the two criteria for satisfactory academic progress and academic standing outlined in the Academic Standing and Discipline sections.

Appealing Suspension

A suspension may be appealed within 14 days from the date on the dismissal notification. Appeals must be submitted in the form of a professional, typed letter to the Academic Standing Committee. The appeal must be submitted to the Registrar's Office, and must include the reasons for the appeal and assessment of academic difficulties. If the suspension appeal is granted, the student will be on academic probation for the following semester.

Readmission after Suspension

Suspended students may apply for readmission after one semester has lapsed by presenting evidence of a commitment to improving academic performance and success. Students need to present an official transcript of courses taken during the suspended semester as evidence of this commitment. Readmission is not automatic and is contingent upon evidence that the student has gained the ability and motivation to succeed in college. Applications for readmission must be signed by the Registrar's Office, Student Development, Student Accounts and Financial Aid. The readmission form is available in the Admissions Office.

Readmission after 5 Years

Students who are readmitted to ENC after five years will have their credits evaluated by the registrar. Students will be held to the degree requirements of the current catalog year.

LEAVING COLLEGE

Withdrawal from College

A student must file a withdrawal form when withdrawing from the college, which may be obtained in the Office of Student Development. The student must obtain the signatures of the Registrar's Office, Student Accounts, Student Life and Financial Aid. When a student withdraws (or is withdrawn) from school prior to the end of a semester, a prorated amount of the student's institutional scholarships and grants will be withdrawn from the student's account, based upon the refund guidelines. Additionally, Title IV federal and state financial aid will be repaid to the appropriate program(s) as mandated by regulations published by the U.S. Department of Education. Please see the Student Accounts section for additional information.

A student must petition the Academic Standing Committee for a leave of absence. Students who are granted a leave of absence are NOT considered to be withdrawn from college. This is a very important distinction since the grace period associated with the repayment of federal loans (i.e. Stafford and Perkins Loans) will begin to expire from the date of withdrawal.

Leave of Absence

Students who are granted a leave of absence must return on the scheduled date or a withdrawal date will be pre-dated with the last recorded date of class attendance. This will be the recorded date reported to lenders regardless of whether the student subsequently withdraws officially by notifying the school. Room and board refunds will be made on the basis of the number of weeks the student attended. No refunds will be made for a portion of a week.

TRANSFER POLICY

From Other Colleges and Universities:

1. Credits from colleges and universities that are accredited by any of the six regional accrediting associations in the United States may be accepted for transfer.
2. Courses submitted for transfer credit shall receive ENC credit if the course was completed with a grade of C- or better at an accredited degree granting institution and the course is accepted towards graduation at Eastern Nazarene College. Transfer credit hours from nonaccredited institutions will be tentative, pending achievement at ENC. Transfer credit hours from colleges and universities outside the United States require careful evaluation and may be tentative, pending achievement at ENC. Pass/Fail courses will not transfer. The exception is PE Activity courses.
3. There shall be no delineation between traditional courses and distance-learning/online courses as long as the course meets the criteria stated in items 1 and 2.
4. Prior permission must be granted to use a transfer course as a grade replacement.
5. No more than 4 transfer credits shall be accepted during a semester while the student is simultaneously enrolled at ENC. Credits taken at another college are NOT counted toward determining enrollment status (FT or PT) at ENC.
6. For courses counting toward a major program, a minimum of one-half of the required graduation credits for the degree must be satisfied at Eastern Nazarene College.
7. For courses counting toward a minor, a minimum of one half of the coursework must be completed at Eastern Nazarene College.
8. When course work is determined to be substantially equivalent to a specific course at Eastern Nazarene College, credit is granted in the ENC course and that requirement is met. The department/division overseeing that program of study shall review and approve all equivalencies.

Pre-Approval of Transfer Courses

Current students wishing to take courses at other accredited colleges or universities for the purpose of receiving transfer credit (as outlined above) toward their degree requirements at Eastern Nazarene College must fill out a Pre-Approval to Transfer Form. Students who fail to follow the process cannot be guaranteed courses will transfer as expected.

To ensure a smooth evaluation process, the student must provide: where the course will be taken, when, the course number, and a description of the course as part of the permission to transfer form, as well as specify what course requirement he/she hopes to fulfill through the requested transfer course.

Courses are evaluated by the major department for courses in the student's major, by the chair of General Education if part of the core curriculum, or by the Registrar's Office for all electives. The Registrar's Office sends the student a transfer evaluation report once the evaluation is complete.

If the transfer course is approved, a student must request an official transcript be sent from the host college to Eastern Nazarene College in order for the course to be credited toward his/her degree. Students must earn a C- or higher in order to gain credit.

Transfer Credit and GPA

Courses taken at other accredited colleges and universities that are evaluated for transfer credit prior to the student's first course at Eastern Nazarene College are not calculated toward the student's GPA. The student receives credit only. Courses taken at other accredited colleges and universities after a student has completed at least one course at ENC are included in the calculation of the student's GPA, but do not count toward the GPA used to determine graduation honors, class rank, or honor society, which are based only on grades earned at ENC (i.e., ENC GPA)

Final Examination Policy

A final semester examination and/or a major paper is required in each course. **A student who fails in a course is not allowed to take a second examination until he/she has repeated the course.** Attendance at the scheduled exam time is mandatory. Students who have a serious conflict (serious illness, disability, death in the family, etc.) with the scheduled time must submit a petition to the Committee on Academic Standing. If the reason is related to a disability, the student may petition the director of the Center for Academic Services, with documentation for permission to take a specially-scheduled examination. Permission will not be granted to accommodate travel plans. **Students are advised to study the academic calendar at the front of this catalog and the final examination schedule, which is viewable through MyENC and posted on the college website by October 1 and March 1, before making travel arrangements or committing to events or activities that fall within the final exam period.**

SENIORS AND FINAL EXAMS

Seniors who are graduating in May or August are not required to take a final exam during the spring semester. Students who wish to take the final exam may do so with special permission from the professor and notification to the Registrar's Office. All final exams must be taken at the scheduled final exam date/time. Students seeking to take a final exam at a different time must petition the Academic Standing Committee. Petitions may be picked up at the Registrar's Office. Students who have enough credits to be classified a senior but are not graduating in the current academic year must take final exams.

ACADEMIC PETITIONS

Academic petitions may be filed by students who wish to be **granted special permission or exception to a current academic policy or requirement**, including requests to:

- Take courses at Adult Studies
- Allow a course substitution for degree requirements

- Receive an incomplete or extension to a course incomplete
- Change a final exam schedule
- Make up a missed final exam
- Take a directed study class
- Take an independent study class
- Take a course overload

Petitions must be: 1.) Typed in the form of a professionally written letter; 2.) Submitted three days before the published schedule of Academic Standing Committee meetings, 3.) Completed in full with necessary documentation attached to Petition Form. The form and instructions may be printed from the College website or obtained in the Registrar's Office. Requested supporting documentation must be submitted with the petition or the petition will be tabled until pertinent documents are submitted. Students and advisors need to understand that filing academic petitions should be done only under rare, extenuating circumstances. Academic petitions are reviewed by the Academic Standing Committee. The committee meets on an as needed basis, generally every 2-3 weeks. Results of petitions are communicated to the student, advisor, and any other pertinent parties by the Registrar's Office. See the Registrar's Office for a schedule of meeting dates.

Academic Integrity Policy

A cornerstone of academia is a commitment to academic integrity. In a scholarly community, the importance of having respect for one's own work and the work of others is essential; building a sense of trust among members of such a community is crucial as individuals create, share, and apply scholarly work. The importance of academic integrity is heightened within a Christian community of scholars in that we are also accountable to God for any behavior of a dishonest nature. In consultation with administrators, faculty and students, Eastern Nazarene College has set forth basic standards of academic integrity.

BASIC STANDARDS OF ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

At Eastern Nazarene College, integrity and honesty are expected and required in all activities associated in any way with academic course work. While it is not prudent or practical to attempt to specify an exhaustive list of unacceptable behavior related to academic integrity, examples of unacceptable behavior include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Cheating (e.g., using any unauthorized materials or devices during an examination, allowing other students to submit your work under their name, changing responses on an exam after it has been graded, etc.).
- Plagiarism, which is presenting the work of others as your own, either directly or by implication (e.g., not giving credit to the original source for any thoughts, ideas, quotations, charts, etc. included in one's own work, etc.).
- Falsifying information (e.g., reporting of undocumented data, fabricating a set of data, fabricating volunteer hours required for a course, etc.).
- Stealing and/or distributing exams which have not been authorized for release or included in syllabi, and discussed in individual classes at the beginning of each semester.

Students and faculty should consult the Registrar's Office for the procedures for appealing and reporting academic dishonesty. It can also be found on the college web site at www.enc.edu under the Registrar's Office.

Cumulative GPA

Cumulative GPA is calculated based on all courses taken at ENC and all courses taken at accredited colleges after the student has completed one course at ENC.

ACADEMIC HONORS - DEAN'S LIST AND HONOR ROLL

Honors are based on all grades earned at Eastern Nazarene College. To qualify for the honor roll or dean's list for a given semester, students must be enrolled for at least 12 credits (not counting satisfactory/unsatisfactory courses and developmental courses) and earn a GPA of at least 3.7 for the dean's list and 3.2 to be named to the honor roll. Does not include transfer credit.

PHI DELTA

Students are eligible if they obtain two consecutive semesters on the dean's list and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.7.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduation honors are awarded to students who have the following final cumulative grade point averages based on grades earned at ENC:

Honor	Minimum Grade Point Average
Summa Cum Laude	3.9
Magna Cum Laude	3.7
Cum Laude	3.5

Does not include transfer credit.

PHI DELTA LAMBDA NATIONAL NAZARENE HONOR SOCIETY

Students who are in the top 15% of their graduating class and have completed a minimum of 42 credits at ENC are eligible for nomination to this academic honor society. Class rank is based on your ENC GPA. Does not include transfer credit.

Graduation

DEGREE CANDIDACY

To be considered a candidate for a baccalaureate degree in any specific year, the student must have filed an application for degree candidacy signed by the student and the student's advisor. The application is due no later than November 1 of the junior year, or three semesters prior to the anticipated graduation date, or fines will be imposed. The signed degree candidacy form implies that the student and advisor have reviewed the plan for completion of all requirements by the anticipated graduation date. Any change in the student's approved program may delay his/her graduation. Only candidates for a degree will participate in the formal activities of the senior year. A late fee of \$25 is charged for late submissions during the junior year. Students who submit a degree candidacy form the same academic year as their graduation are charged a \$50 late fee. No student will participate in commencement unless all scholastic and financial requirements have been met. Faculty advisors and the registrar are freely available to

assist students in planning their programs, but the ultimate responsibility of meeting all requirements for the degree rests entirely with the individual student.

STAYING ON TRACK TO GRADUATE - DEGREE AUDIT REPORTS

Students are responsible for reviewing the catalog and knowing their degree requirements. It is up to students to review their progress after each semester to ensure they are staying on track to graduate. Degree audit reports are available for students to help track their progress and to register for classes. The reports show which courses are needed to complete a specific major and what courses have been taken. Audit reports are available to students and their advisors through MyENC. Students may also request a copy from the Registrar's Office by emailing a request to registrar@enc.edu.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - PARTICIPATION IN GRADUATION

Students who have satisfied all degree requirements are cleared academically to march in graduation. However, students must also be cleared financially and by the Student Life Office in order to participate. *Financially Cleared:* The Bursar's Office has the authority to put a student on financial hold to not participate in graduation if the student owes money to the college. *Student Life Office:* The office can impose disciplinary action that includes forfeiture of participation in graduation ceremonies.

PETITION TO PARTICIPATE IN GRADUATION

Students who are no more than 3 courses short of meeting graduation requirements may participate in the May graduation ceremony, if they provide a plan to complete degree requirements prior to the August graduation date. The student must specify exactly when and where he/she will take the remaining courses. If the student is taking courses somewhere other than ENC, the student must provide course descriptions and a Pre-Approval to Transfer form for evaluation of the course by the Registrar's Office and/or department major. Students may not petition to participate in the Winter commencement.

TRANSCRIPTS

Upon receipt of a written, signed request, the Registrar's Office will release transcripts to identified parties. All financial obligations to the college must be met before a transcript is issued or else the request will be put on hold. There is a \$5 fee for processing transcripts. They are processed within five business days. There is a \$10 fee for same-day processing of transcripts. The Registrar's Office does not release unofficial transcripts and does not fax transcripts, in order to protect the integrity of the document and students' privacy.

Off-Campus Study Opportunities

All off-campus study opportunities have financial aid implications. Most programs do not qualify for ENC institutional aid. See Financial Aid for details about your program.

CROSS REGISTRATION AT OTHER NAZARENE INSTITUTIONS

1. You can cross register at any one of the other Nazarene colleges or universities in the United States and Canada.
2. You must apply to the host college - cross registration is not automatic.
3. Cross registration allows you to take courses without transferring to the other school.

4. You can cross register for a maximum of 18 credit hours.
5. In cross registration, you register and take care of your financial matters on your own campus, even though you are taking courses at another campus.
6. In cross registration, you will pay the tuition of your home institution and the fees, room and board charges of the host institution.

Please visit the web site at www.enc.edu for more information about cross registration and the process that needs to be followed.

RETURNING TO ENC AFTER OFF-CAMPUS STUDY

Prior to a student's departure from ENC for off-campus study, the student must have the off-campus study checklist signed. This may be obtained from the Off Campus Study Coordinator. This will facilitate a smooth return to campus.

COUNCIL FOR CHRISTIAN COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES (CCCU) PROGRAMS

Eastern Nazarene College is a member of the Council for Christian Colleges & Universities, an international higher education association of over 100 intentionally Christian colleges and universities that was founded in 1976. The CCCU sponsors off campus study opportunities available to ENC students. The programs, listed below, include culture-shaping experiences in the U.S. and culture-crossing programs overseas. Further information can be found on the CCCU web site at www.bestsemester.com.

American Studies Program (ASP)

The ASP offers interdisciplinary reflection on public life and vocation, practical marketplace experiences, and community living. Students are invited to develop an appreciation for how the integral character of biblical faith relates to thinking critically about public policy and marketplace issues, and to nurture a desire to take up responsible Christ-centered service in their personal and public vocations.

Contemporary Music Center (CMC)

The CMC's mission is to prepare students academically and creatively for potential careers in the music industry through an interdisciplinary study program. Designed as an artists' community, the program seeks to develop artists and music executives with a Christ-centered vision for music content, production, and delivery.

Los Angeles Film Center (LAFSC)

LAFSC, located in one of the primary film and television production centers in L.A., utilizes state of the art camera and editing equipment. The program is designed to integrate a Christian worldview with an introductory exploration of the work and workings of mainstream Hollywood entertainment.

Washington Journalism Center

The center is an advanced, experiential semester on Capitol Hill that will cultivate professional news skills and encourage students to think through the implications of being a Christian working in the news media in the nation's capital, a city that is home to the powerful and the powerless.

Australia Studies Center (ASC)

Students travel to Australia and New Zealand to experience the people and cultures as well as natural beauty beyond description. The purpose is to prepare students to live the

Christian life in a religiously and culturally pluralistic world; to consider the meaning of being salt and light in the culture shaping arena of the professional performing artist; to encourage them to think through their role as kingdom builders in this world; and to challenge them to grapple with issues of justice for marginalized people.

China Studies Program (CSP)

The CSP is an interdisciplinary semester program hosted by Xiamensrity, a national “key university,” located by the sea in subtropical southeastern China. Students view China from the inside to experience its culture and diversity and can see for themselves the world’s next great power.

Latin American Studies (LASP)

Students are exposed to and encouraged to develop relationships with Latin American experts and ordinary citizens through homestays, field studies, and lively classroom exchanges. They will discuss how the power and influence of the U.S. touches virtually every sphere of their lives and address the causes of and responses to poverty, racism, sexism, violence, and human rights abuse in their countries.

Middle Eastern Studies Program (MESP)

The MESP seeks to prepare students to live the Christian life in a world that is religiously and culturally pluralistic. Students experience intense encounters with different world-views while the MESP community offers a supportive environment.

Oxford Scholar - Semester Program

Read, learn, live, and broaden your thinking in the “City of Dreaming Spires.” The Scholars’ Semester in Oxford allows you, as a member of Wycliffe Hall and a visiting student of Oxford University, to work with academic tutors to hone your skills and delve into the areas that interest you most in this historic seat of learning.

Oxford Summer Programme (OSP)

Wycliffe Hall, established in Oxford in 1877 with a vision for training godly Christian leaders for the church, is today considered one of the premier theological institutions in the world. The programme is designed to enable students to gain a more comprehensive understanding of the relationship between Christianity and culture and to do specialized work under Oxford academics.

Russian Studies Program (RSP)

The RSP provides participants the opportunity to be on the edge of discovery as political and economic events daily influence the Russia of tomorrow and her relationship with the West. The program seeks to prepare students to live out their faith in a multinational and culturally diverse world.

Uganda Studies Program (USP)

Uganda Christian University (UCU), set on the outskirts of the capital city Kampala, serves as the base of study for students in the USP. Homestays, travel, service learning and daily interaction with Honours College students form the backbone of the USP experience. Courses are taught by the local faculty in the English tutorial tradition. Students will be immersed in a uniquely African education, covering topics such as Christianity and Islam in contemporary Africa, African literature, and East African history.

DEPARTMENTAL CURRICULUM

Biology Department

Division of Natural Sciences

Dr. Matthew Waterman (Chair), Associate Professor

Dr. Rebecca Robich, Assistant Professor

Jonathan Twining, Assistant Professor

Sheryl Burt, Instructor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To provide an opportunity for the student to become familiar with the principal phenomena of life and to foster the continuous development of understanding and proficiency in the biological sciences.
2. To provide training in molecular, cellular, organismal, ecological, and environmental Biology and to assist the student in the application of the knowledge acquired in collateral preparation in Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics.
3. To encourage an understanding and appreciation of inquiry and its practice as the “process” underlying the logic of Biology and its ancillary sciences; to help the student learn some of the major methods and skills involved, including evaluation and relevance.
4. To provide training and technical background for the student having Biology prerequisites for professional preparation.
5. To prepare the student for graduate study in science, the health professions, and/or careers in Biology, including teaching, technology, public service, and research.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *Biology, Biochemistry, Forensic Science (see Forensic Science)*

Bachelor of Arts: *Biology*

Minor: *Biology*

Preparatory/Pre-Graduate Studies: *Students may also major in Biology and choose elective courses that will prepare them for future study. The recommended sequences of courses include Pre-Medicine; Pre-Nursing, Pre-Physical Therapy; and Pre-Occupational Therapy. Each of these programs may be pursued in combination with a variety of majors - typically as part of a Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, or Environmental Science degree. The requirements for these areas of preparation are listed under Preparatory Programs/Pre-Graduate Studies.*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Education requirements
- Fulfill all department major requirements
- Earn minimum of 123 graduation credits
- Pass department comprehensive exam
- Meet minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS - 36 credits required

See page 13 for course options.

- First Year Experience, 1 credit
- Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
- Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
- Social Science, 3 credits

Biology Core, minimum grade C-, 19 credits

BI103/BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology w/Lab	4
BI104/BI104L Introduction to Ecology and Diversity w/Lab	4
BI105/BI105L Introduction to Plants and Animals w/Lab	4
BI290 Sophomore Seminar	1
BI390 Junior Seminar	1
BI490 Senior Seminar	2
BI499 Senior Research	3

Biology Focus Area Requirements and Options

Each degree requires a varying number of credits for each area.
 Students choose courses from the lists below to fulfill the credit requirements.

Focus Area I: Cell and Molecular

(choose 1 course with lab) minimum grade C-

BI212 Genetics	3
BI213 Genetics Lab	3
BI220 Forensic Science AND	3
BI220L Forensic Science Lab	2
BI231 Analytical Methods AND	3
BI231L Analytical Methods Lab	2
BI310 Bioinformatics AND	3
BI310L Bioinformatics Lab	2
BI393 Cell Biology AND	3
BI394 Cell Biology and Immunology Lab	3
BI395 Immunology	3
BI431 Current Topics in Biology	3
BI491 Biochemistry Lab AND	3
BI492 Biochemistry I	3
BI492L Biochemistry Lab	3
BI493 Biochemistry II	3

Focus Area II: Field and Ecology

(choose 1 course with lab) minimum grade C-

BI221 Invertebrate Zoology AND	3
BI221L Invertebrate Zoology Lab	2
BI275 Freshwater Biology	3
BI280 Marine Biology	3
BI285L Aquatic Biology Lab	3
BI343 Field Problems In Ecology and Anthropology AND	3

BI343L Field Problems Ecology and Anthropology Lab	2
BI431 Current Topics in Biology	3
BI431L Current Topics in Biology Lab	3
BI480 Conservation Biology AND	3
BI480L Conservation Biology Lab	3
EV201 Environmental Science AND	3
EV201L Environmental Science Lab	1
EV331 Topics in Environmental Science	3
EV331L Topics in Environmental Science Lab	3

Focus Area III: Organismal

must take course with lab, minimum grade C-

BI203 Musculoskeletal Anatomy and Physiology	3
BI203L Musculoskeletal Anatomy and Physiology Lab	2
BI204 Systematic Anatomy and Physiology	3
BI204L Systematic Anatomy and Physiology Lab	2
BI260 General Botany	3
BI260L General Botany Lab	2
BI352 Microbiology	3
BI352L Microbiology Lab	2
BI370 Comparative Anatomy and Embryology	3
BI370L Comparative Anatomy and Embryology Lab	2
BI431 Current Topics in Biology	3
BI431L Current Topics in Biology Lab	3
BI451 Physiology	3
BI451L Physiology Lab	2

BIOLOGY (BS) REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science is the appropriate degree for those students desiring to pursue graduate study in Biology or preparation in the health professions. Students are required to:

- Fulfill all General Degree requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education requirements - see page 13
- Fulfill all Biology Core requirements, 19 credits - see above
- Biology or Environmental Science, additional electives 200 Above - at least one course 400 level with lab, 9 credits

Biology Focus Area Electives, minimum one class with lab from each area

See lists above

- Focus Area I: Cell and Molecular and Lab
- Focus Area II: Field and Ecology
- Focus Area III: Organismal

Cognates (all required) minimum grade C-

CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I w/Lab	4
CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II w/Lab	4
CH321/CH321L Organic Chemistry I w/Lab	6

CH322/CH322L Organic Chemistry II w/Lab	5
MA151 Calculus I	4
PY201/PY201L General Physics I w/Lab	5
PY202/PY202L General Physics II w/Lab	5

Choose Math or Chemistry Cognate

MA118 Introduction to Statistics OR	3
CH231/CH231L Analytical Chemistry w/Lab	5

BIOCHEMISTRY (BS) REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry is appropriate for students interested in graduate studies in Biochemistry or preparation for the health professions, especially medicine.

- Fulfill all General Degree requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education requirements - see page 13

Biology Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 11 credits

BI103/BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics w/Lab	4
BI105/BI105L Introduction to Plants and Animals w/Lab	4
BI499/CH499 Independent Study/Research	varies

Chemistry Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 41 credits

CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I w/Lab	4
CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II w/Lab	4
CH231/CH231L Analytical Chemistry w/Lab	5
CH321/CH321L Organic Chemistry I w/Lab	6
CH322/CH322L Organic Chemistry II w/Lab	5
CH290 Sophomore Seminar	1
CH390 Junior Seminar	1
CH490 Senior Seminar	2
CH491 Biochemistry Lab	3
CH492 Biochemistry I	3
CH493 Biochemistry II	3

Biochemistry Elective Credits, minimum grade C-, 10 credits

Any BI course from the following list:

- BI212 Genetics
- BI213 Genetics Lab
- BI220 Forensic Science
- BI220L Forensic Science Lab
- BI230 Oceanography
- BI231 Analytical Methods
- BI241 Nutrition for Majors
- BI241L Nutrition Majors Lab
- BI310 Bioinformatics
- BI310L Bioinformatics Lab
- BI343 Field Prob In Ecology

BI343L Field Prob Eco Lab
 BI350 Advanced Chemistry Lab
 BI352 Microbiology
 BI352L Microbiology Lab
 BI370 Comp Anat/embry
 BI370L Comparative Anatomy Lab
 BI393 Cell Biology
 BI394 Cell Bio/Immun Lab
 BI395 Immunology
 BI431 Current Topics In Bio
 BI451 Physiology

Any CH course from the following list:

CH231 Quantitative Analysis
 CH241 Nutrition (For Majors)
 CH350 Adv Chem I Lab
 CH351 Adv Chem II Lab
 CH401 Phys Chem I
 CH402 Physical Chemistry II
 CH431 Instrumental Analy
 CH452 Adv Inorganic Chem
 CH499 Research in Chem

Any EV course from the following list:

EV201 Environmental Science w/lab
 EV201L Environmental Science Lab
 EV331 Topics in Environmental Sci
 EV399 Environ Of Romania
 EV499 Research In Envrn Sci

Cognates (all required) 18 credits

MA151 Calculus I	4
MA152 Calculus II	4
PY201/PY201L General Physics I w/Lab	5
PY202/PY202L General Physics II w/Lab	5

BIOLOGY (BA) REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts is appropriate for the student preparing for a career in the allied health sciences, secondary education, laboratory technician or similar field.

- Fulfill all General Degree requirements - see above

Biology Requirements, minimum grade C-

BI103 Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics	3
BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics Lab	1
BI104 Introduction to Ecology and Diversity	3
BI104L Introduction to Ecology and Diversity Lab	1
BI105 Introduction to Plants and Animals	3
BI105L Introduction to Plants and Animals Lab	1

BI290 Sophomore Seminar	1
BI390 Junior Seminar In Biology	1

Chemistry (choose sequence 1 or sequence 2) minimum grade C-

Chemistry Sequence 1 - required credits 8

CH101 Introduction to Chemistry	3
CH101L Introduction to Chemistry Lab	1
CH102 Chemistry of Life	3
CH102L Chemistry of Life Lab	1

Chemistry Sequence 2 - 8 credits required

CH103 General Chemistry I	3
CH103L General Chemistry I Lab	1
CH104 General Chemistry II	3
CH104L General Chemistry II Lab	1

Biology Focus Area Electives (choose one in each area with the lab)

- Focus Area I - see above
- Focus Area II - see above
- Focus Area III - see above

Biology Electives - required credits 13, minimum grade C-

Choose at least one Biology course 300 or above, with lab

Cognate Requirements

- MA118 Introduction to Statistics

Internship Requirement, minimum grade S

Choose BI288/BI388/488 Internship

BIOLOGY MINOR, minimum 15 credits

BI103/103L Intro to Cell Biology and Genetics w/Lab	4
BI104/104L Intro to Ecology and Diversity w/Lab	4
BI105/105L Plants and Animals w/Lab	4
plus any Biology course 200 level or above with the lab	

BIOLOGY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BI101 Principles of Biology (3 cr.) Introduces the study of life with a particular emphasis on human biology including: molecular processes, cell theory, structure and functions of organ systems, human genetics, biology of disease, and human interaction with the living world. *Co-requisite: BI101L.*

BI101L Principles of Biology Lab (1 cr.) Lab for BI101.

BI103 Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics (3 cr.) Covers principles of cell biology and genetics. Emphasizes topics such as prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structure and function, respiration and fermentation, photosynthesis, mitosis and meiosis, patterns of inheritance, DNA synthesis and repair, transpiration and translation, and control of prokaryotic and eukaryotic gene expression. *Prerequisites: Math SAT 500 (Math ACT 19) AND high school Algebra II C- AND high school Biology C- OR MA111 College Algebra C- AND BI101 Principles of Biology C- OR permission of Biology Department chair. Co-requisite: BI103L.*

BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics Lab (1 cr.) Lab for BI103.

BI104 Introduction to Ecology and Diversity (3 cr.) Covers principles of ecology and evolution. Emphasizes topics such as the phylogenetic diversity of life, basic evolutionary patterns and processes, biodiversity and conservation, population ecology, species and community interactions, animal behavior, and ecosystems. *Prerequisites: Math SAT 500 (Math ACT 19) AND high school Algebra II C- AND high school Biology C- OR MA111 College Algebra C- AND BI101 Principles of Biology C- OR permission of Biology Department chair. Co-requisite: BI104L.*

BI104L Introduction to Ecology and Diversity Lab (1 cr.) Lab for BI104.

BI105 Introduction to Plants and Animals (3 cr.) Covers principles of organismal biology. Emphasizes topics such as plant form and function, plant nutrition, plant reproduction and defense systems, animal form and function, gas exchange and circulation, sensory systems and movement, chemical signals and immune response, and reproduction. *Prerequisites: Math SAT 500 (Math ACT 19) AND high school Algebra II C- AND high school biology C- OR MA111 College Algebra C- AND BI101 Principles of Biology C- OR per mission of Biology Department chair. Co-requisite: BI105L.*

BI105L Introduction to Plants and Animals Lab (1 cr.) Lab for BI105.

BI110/CH110 Introduction to Nutrition for Non-Majors (3 cr.) Introduces the science of nutrition; designed for the non-science major. Topics considered in the classroom and the laboratory include: making healthy food choices, using nutrition standards and guidelines, the chemical composition of food, how food is digested and absorbed, vitamins and minerals, weight control, eating disorders, fitness, world hunger, food safety, and nutrition throughout the life cycle. Objectives include: 1) to introduce the chemical basis of nutrition, how food is digested, absorbed, metabolized, and excreted; 2) to apply theoretical knowledge to changing life circumstances due to aging, disease, or the social environment; and 3) to give a broad overview of current issues in nutrition to help students develop an awareness of nutritional issues and problems. *Co-requisite: BI110L.*

BI110L/CH110L Introduction to Nutrition Lab for Non-Majors (1 cr.) Lab for BI110.

BI203 Musculoskeletal Anatomy and Physiology (3 cr.) A system approach to the gross anatomy and physiology of the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems of the human body. *Prerequisite: BI101 or BI105. Co-requisite: BI203L.*

BI203L Musculoskeletal Anatomy and Physiology Lab (2 cr.) Lab for BI203.

BI204 Systematic Anatomy and Physiology (3 cr.) Studies the gross structure and homeostatic mechanisms of the human cardiovascular, endocrine, immune, digestive, urinary, reproductive, and respiratory systems. *Prerequisites: BI101 or BI105. Co-requisite: BI204L.*

BI204L Systematic Anatomy and Physiology Lab (2 cr.) Lab for BI204.

BI210 Earth Science (3 cr.) Studies the materials and processes that interact at the earth's surface to produce the various geomorphologic structures. Includes discussion of physical and historical geology, meteorology, oceanography, and astronomy. Supplements lecture and theory by laboratory and fieldwork. Does not meet requirements for a major in Biology. *Co-requisite: BI210L. Offered alternate years.*

BI210L Earth Science Lab (2 cr.) Lab for BI210.

BI212 Genetics (3 cr.) Studies the principles of inheritance, structure, and function of hereditary informational molecules, the dynamic frequency of these genes in the population, and the application of genetic principles to biological problems. Laboratory and lecture material is selected from plant, animal (including human), and microbial studies. *Prerequisites: BI103, and CH102 or CH103.*

BI213 Genetics Lab (3 cr.) A laboratory course with project based experiments. Multiple genetic models will be used, such as *D. melanogaster*, *C. elegans*, *S. cerevisiae* and *E. coli*. *Pre/Co-requisite: BI212.*

BI220/FS220 Forensic Science (3 cr.) Introduces the forensic sciences, which includes topics such as forensic photography, firearms and toll mark identification, examination of questioned documents, hair and fiber analysis, serology, instrumental analysis, forensic pathology, and forensic anthropology. *Prerequisites: BI101 or BI105, and CH102 or CH103. Co-requisite: BI/FS220L.*

BI220L/FS220L Forensic Science Lab (2 cr.) Lab for BI220/FS220.

BI221 Invertebrate Zoology (3 cr.) Comparative studies of the anatomy, physiology, ecology, and phylogenetic relationships of representative invertebrates, with emphasis on ecology, pathology and economic importance to humans. Examines phyla as diverse as the heterotrophic protists to the invertebrate chordates. *Prerequisite: BI104. Co-requisite: BI221L. Offered alternate years.*

BI221L Invertebrate Zoology (2 cr.) Lab for BI221.

BI230 Oceanography (3 cr.) Studies the chemical and physical relationships, emphasizing their effects on the biota of the oceans. *Prerequisite: BI104. Offered alternate years.*

BI231/CH231 Analytical Methods (3 cr.) Studies the theoretical foundation and skills necessary for the solution of problems encountered in the area of quantitative chemical analysis, including classical and modern methods. Gives emphasis to experimental design, statistics, evaluation and presentation of data, sampling, equilibrium dynamics of analytically important reactions, volumetric techniques, absorption and emission spectroscopy methods, electrochemical methods, and analytical and biological separations. *Prerequisite: CH104. Co-requisite: BI231L. Cross- Listed as CH231. Offered in January term.*

BI241 Nutrition For Majors (3 cr.) Introduces the theoretical chemical basis of nutrition, how food is digested, absorbed, utilized, and excreted, with a brief overview of differing nutritional states according to age categories and disease states; prepares the student to recognize nutritionally-related disorders in the clinical setting. *Prerequisites: CH104 and BI105. Offered alternate years.*

BI250 Marine Biology and Oceanography Lab (3 cr.) Studies various marine ecosystems accessible in the New England area. *Pre/Co-requisite: BI230 or BI280.* **BI260 General Botany (3 cr.)** Gives Biology major an overview of the kingdoms Monera, photosynthetic Protista, Fungi, and Plantae, with strongest emphasis on the plants. Besides the phylogenetic survey of these kingdoms, the course covers the molecular basis of photosynthesis and respiration, the morphology of the various divisions, and their economic significance. *Prerequisites: BI105 and CH101 or CH103. Co-requisite: BI260L. Offered alternate years.*

BI260L General Botany Lab (2 cr.) Lab for BI260.

BI275 Freshwater Biology (3 cr.) A comprehensive examination of the biology and ecology of watersheds, lakes, ponds, streams, vernal pools, and wetlands.

BI280 Marine Biology (3 cr.) Introduces marine ecology, stressing a biotic-biotic relationship. The immediate goal is familiarization with marine biology along the New England coast. Open to biology teachers and advanced majors. *Prerequisite: BI104. Offered alternate years.*

BI285L Aquatic Biology Lab (3 cr.) Engages students in field and laboratory methods for the observation, collection, identification, and analysis of New England's freshwater, estuarine, and marine populations and communities. Meets lab requirements for both BI275 Freshwater Biology and BI280 Marine Biology.

BI290 Sophomore Seminar in Biology (1 cr.) Begins the process of teaching students how to use the scientific method to design experiments and develop an independent research project. The course includes various modes of scientific communication including written and oral presentations. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing and two of the following courses (BI103, BI104, BI105)*

BI298 CO-OP (0 cr.) Inquire for options.

BI310 Bioinformatics (3 cr.) Introduces bioinformatics: the combined field of biology, information science, and technology. Focuses on the analysis of proteins, genes, and genomes. *Prerequisite: BI103 (BI212 recommended but not required). Co-requisite: BI310L.*

BI310L Bioinformatics Lab (2 cr.) Lab for BI310. Includes hands-on use of computer applications to study and compare proteins, genes, and genomes.

BI343/BI343L Field Problems in Ecology (5 cr.) Studies a specialized ecological area or problem. May be selected from a wide range of marine or terrestrial ecological zones. *Prerequisites: BI104 and CH103. Co-requisite: BI343L. Options offered are Field Problems in Ecology, Trip Natural History Scotland, Field Problems in Ecology and Lab, Trip Natural History Belize.*

BI350/CH350 Advanced Chemistry Lab (3 cr.) The first of a project oriented, two-semester laboratory program that integrates various methods and techniques. Includes basic electronics, electrochemistry, various forms of spectroscopy and chromatography, advanced synthetic techniques, and other topics. *Prerequisite: CH322. Cross-listed with CH350.*

BI351/CH351 Advanced Chemistry Lab (3 cr.) The second of a project oriented, two-semester laboratory program that integrates various methods and techniques. Includes writing a research proposal based on a comprehensive literature search and experimental design for the senior project, which is completed in the senior research course. *Prerequisite: CH322. Cross-listed with CH351.*

BI352 Microbiology (3 cr.) Includes a historical survey, the pure culture methods of study, and the general morphology and physiology of bacteria and other microorganisms. Develops skills in solving for unknown microbes in conjunction with Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology. *Prerequisites: BI103 or BI105 and CH101 or CH103. Co-requisite: BI352L.*

BI352L Microbiology Lab Microbiology Lab (2 cr.) Lab for BI352

BI370 Comparative Anatomy and Embryology (3 cr.) Comparative study of the development and adult gross anatomy of representative vertebrates. Initial lectures are concerned with early vertebrate morphogenesis, followed by a correlation of the vertebrates with taxonomy, chronology, homology, and paleontology. *Prerequisite: BI105. Co-requisite: BI370L. Offered alternate years.*

BI370L Comparative Anatomy and Embryology Lab (2 cr.) Lab for BI370.

BI390 Junior Seminar in Biology (1 cr.) Teaches critical analysis of primary journal articles and seminars. Other topics include career planning and social and ethical problems in Biology. *Prerequisites: BI103, BI104, BI105 and Junior standing.*

BI393 Cell Biology (3 cr.) Studies the molecular basis of cell structure and function, including a discussion of the current techniques used in the field. *Prerequisite: BI103.*

BI394 Cell Biology and Immunology Lab (3 cr.) Emphasizes the practical application of a variety of biotechnological techniques, such as western blot, cell culture, immunoelectrophoresis, and in situ hybridization. *Pre/Co-requisite: BI393 or BI395.*

BI395 Immunology (3 cr.) Provides the Biology major with a working knowledge of the immune system, including production of immunoglobulins, B and T cell interactions, and macrophage functions. Uses current research literature extensively. *Prerequisite: BI103. Offered alternate years.*

BI431/BI431L Current Topics in Biology (6 cr.) Studies current topics of interest to the faculty and students. *Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.*

BI451/BI451L Physiology and Lab (5 cr.) Studies the universal principles involved in functional processes of cells and multi-cellular organisms. Basic phenomena such as cell organization, conversions of energy and matter in the cell, excitation, transport,

membrane function, and contraction receive attention. Discusses major physiological systems of higher organisms. *Prerequisites: BI105 and CH102 or CH321, and BI270 recommended. Co-requisite: BI451L. Offered alternate years.*

BI480 Conservation Biology (3 cr.) Emphasizes the application of ecological principles to the conservation of biodiversity. Examines the major threats to biodiversity, including human exploitation of species, habitat loss, invasive species, pollution, and global climate change, as well as the methods used to monitor and resolve these concerns. Employs case studies as a tool for discussing current issues in conservation biology.

BI480L Conservation Biology Lab (3 cr.) Introduces students to the use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for resolving conservation problems, as well as the statistical models used for population analysis. Students take field trips to learn from those who are engaged in conservation biology at a practical level. Lab for BI480.

BI488 Internship: Biology (cr. var) Internship opportunities in biology arranged by the Biology Department.

BI490 Senior Seminar in Biology (2 cr.) Teaches critical analysis of primary journal articles and seminars. Requires an extensive research project and presentation before the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Other topics include career planning and social and ethical problems in modern biology. Required of all majors. *Prerequisites: BI390 and Senior standing.*

BI491/CH491 Biochemistry Lab (3 cr.) Covers biochemical methods such as column chromatography, enzyme kinetics, peptide mapping, western blotting, and recombinant DNA technology. *Pre/Co-requisite: BI492 or BI493. Cross-listed with CH491.*

BI492/CH492 Biochemistry and Lab (3 cr.) Introduces general principles of biochemistry with special emphasis on cellular anabolic and catabolic pathways. Particular attention is given to proteins, lipids, and carbohydrates and their role in living systems. *Prerequisite: BI103. Pre/Co-requisite: CH322. Cross-listed as CH492.*

BI493/CH493 Biochemistry II (3 cr.) Studies nucleic acids and DNA in depth. Focuses on the structure and function of DNA at the biochemical and genetic level. Topics also include control of prokaryotic and eukaryotic gene expression. *Prerequisite: BI103. Pre/Co-requisite: CH322. Cross-listed as CH493.*

BI499 Independent Study/Research (cr. var) Includes individual work under staff supervision for well-qualified upperclassmen. A written report with an oral summary and review before two or more faculty members is required. Total credit hours for two semesters should not exceed the maximum allowed for fulfilling degree requirements. *Prerequisite: An outline of the proposed work, consent of the staff member who is to supervise, and approval by the department chair.*

Business Department

Division of Social Sciences

Michael Holt (Chair), Assistant Professor

William Driscoll, Assistant Professor

Jan Weisen, Assistant Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To produce students who, through a balance of liberal arts and a professional business curriculum, are aware of and conversant with major contemporary issues and who are capable of moving throughout society with a sense of confidence and competence.
2. To develop competencies in the practice of Management, Marketing, and Accounting, to prepare students either for selected career opportunities or for graduate school.

3. To emphasize and promote Christian ethics as pertains to business and economic activities, with the goal of integrating faith and learning throughout the Business program of the college.
4. To provide experience in the effective integration and application of written and oral communication skills in the professional development of students; to develop skills in analysis and concept building; and to acquaint students with methods of study and research, along with an appreciation for the application of other academic disciplines to both the personal and professional experience, present and future.
5. To engender and nourish within students an awareness of their potential for contribution to society through the exercise of leadership.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *Business; Tracks in Accounting; Management; and Marketing*

Bachelor of Arts: *Business (BA only recommended for double majors).*

Cross-department degrees may be earned in the following majors and degrees: *BS degrees in ; BS in Sports Management (See Movement Arts Department); BS in Business/Chemistry (See Chemistry Department); and BS in Music/Business (See Music Department).*

Double Major Note: *Double majors are not allowed within the Business Department due to the amount of course overlap.*

Minors: *Business - BA212 and additional 12 credits in Business courses (courses with a BA course number).*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 graduation credits
- Pass department comprehensive exam
- Meet minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS - 43 CREDITS REQUIRED

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science, 4 credits

Required Math: MA118 Introduction to Statistics, minimum grade C-, 3 credits

Social Science, 3 credits

BUSINESS (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill electives (Business or other), 39 credits
- **Business Core** — required for all B.S. degrees, minimum grade C-, 36 credits

BA212 Principles of Management	3
BA221 Principles of Accounting I	3
BA222 Principles of Accounting II	3

BA231 Principles of Economics I Micro	3
BA232 Principles Economics II Macro	3
BA252 Principles of Marketing	3
BA312 Financial Management	3
BA315 Management Informational System	3
BA340 Managerial Accounting	3
BA411 Business Law	3
BA426 Human Resource Management	3
BA431 Strategic Management	3

ACCOUNTING (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Business Core requirements for BS degree - see above, 36 credits
- Fulfill Electives (Business or other),

Accounting Core (all required) minimum grade C-, 15 credits

BA331 Intermediate Accounting I	3
BA332 Intermediate Accounting II	3
BA360 Accounting Information Systems	3
BA445 Auditing	3
BA419 Federal Tax I OR	
BA470 Federal Tax II	3

Accounting Track Electives (choose four) minimum grade C-, 12 credits

BA314 Business Ethics	3
BA336 Advance Managerial Finance	3
BA341 Money & Banking	3
BA460 Investments	3
BA488 Business Internship	3

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT - GENERAL TRACK (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Business(BS) Core requirements, see above
- Fulfill Electives (Business or other)

Business Management Core, all required, minimum grade C-, 12 credits

BA311 Organizational Behavior	3
BA335 Operations Management	3
BA324 Entrepreneurship and Business Plan Development	3
BA478 Seminar in Leadership	3

**Business Management Track Electives
(choose three) minimum grade C-, 9 credits**

BA314 Business Ethics	3
BA336 Advance Managerial Finance	3

BA341 Money & Banking	3
BA460 Investments	3
BA488 Business Internship	3

MARKETING - GENERAL MARKETING TRACK (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Business (BS) Core requirements, 36 credits
- Fulfill Electives (Business or other)

Marketing Core requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 12 credits

BA320 Consumer Behavior	3
BA330 Sales Management	3
BA358 Marketing Research	3
BA361 Integrated Marketing Communication	3

Marketing Track Electives (choose four) minimum grade C-, 12 credits

BA314 Business Ethics	3
BA336 Advance Managerial Finance	3
BA341 Money & Banking	3
BA460 Investments	3
BA488 Business Internship	3

BUSINESS (BA) REQUIREMENTS (FOR DOUBLE MAJORS)

- Fulfill all General Degree requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education requirements - see page 13, 43 credits

Business Core requirements for BA students, minimum grade C-, 30 credits

BA212 Principles of Management	3
BA221 Principles of Accounting I	3
BA222 Principles of Accounting II	3
BA231 Principles Economics I - Microeconomics	3
BA232 Principles of Economics II - Macroeconomics	3
BA252 Principles of Marketing	3
BA312 Financial Management	3
BA324 Entrepreneurship and Business Plan Development	3
BA411 Business Law	3
BA431 Strategic Management	3

BUSINESS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BA212 Principles of Management (3 cr.) An introduction to the developments and operations of organization, fundamentals of management theory, models of human resource development, and development of management styles and techniques, planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. *Offered annually.*

BA221 Principles of Accounting I (3 cr.) Introduces the accounting cycle: analyzing and recording transactions, posting to ledgers, preparation of worksheets and financial statements. Also includes calculations for inventory valuation, depreciation of fixed assets, interest on notes, and payroll issues. Primary emphasis is on merchandising and service organizations. *Offered annually.*

BA222 Principles of Accounting II (3 cr.) A continuation of BA221. Principles related to accounting for partnerships and corporations addressing relevant calculations and the recording of transactions related to long-term liabilities, stocks, bonds, and income taxation. Also includes topics related to accounting for manufacturing organizations. *Prerequisite: BA221. Offered annually.*

BA231 Principles of Economics I - Microeconomics (3 cr.) Provides an introduction to the theoretical and analytical tools of economics, including but not limited to theory of demand, cost, price competition, market structures, and allocation of factors of production. *Offered annually.*

BA232 Principles of Economics II - Macroeconomics (3 cr.) Provides background for understanding modern economic and business activity. The study of national income and its measurement, determination of price levels, output, employment, money and credit, expenditures, and economic stability, government fiscal and monetary policies are included. May be taken before BA231. *Offered annually.*

BA252 Principles of Marketing (3 cr.) Introduces the field and practices of marketing. Planning, pricing, promotion, and distribution strategies are viewed from economic and social foundations. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of the instructor. Offered annually.*

BA288/388/488 Business Internship (cr. var) Varying levels of internship opportunities for sophomores, juniors and seniors. Course number is based on level of responsibility of the internship. May be repeated for credit.

BA311 Organizational Behavior (3 cr.) Studies the behavior of individuals and groups in organizational settings. Emphasis is given to topics including personality and individual differences, perception and attribution, attitudes, motivation, job design, performance and rewards, teamwork and group processes, leadership, power and politics, and decision-making. *Prerequisite: BA212. Offered annually.*

BA312 Financial Management (3 cr.) Introduces the financing of business enterprise. Financial planning and control, analysis of alternative sources and uses of capital debt and equity, and cost of capital will be explored. *Prerequisites: BA212, BA222. Offered annually.*

BA314 Business Ethics (3 cr.) Provides an understanding of ethical problems in business. Examines the conceptual and practical implications of ethics for business conduct. *Offered annually.*

BA315 Management Information Systems (3 cr.) Provides an overview of information systems - planning, organizing, leading, and applying information technology advancements. This course has a managerial perspective that describes how IS supports business goals and functions, defines what information resources are available to the manager, and demonstrates how the manager is involved in the information development process. *Offered annually.*

BA320 Consumer Behavior (3 cr.) Enables the student to develop an awareness of various aspects of consumer motivation and behavior and provides an understanding of the influences of business and environment and ways that each affect consumer purchase decisions. *Prerequisite: BA252. Offered alternate years.*

BA324 Entrepreneurship and Business Plan Development (3 cr.) Focuses on the development of a business plan that identifies a market need, evaluates the financial viability of the venture, and organizes the resources to launch the business. Specific emphasis will be given to sources of funding for entrepreneurial ventures and the appropriate legal forms of a business to accompany chosen financing strategies. *Prerequisite: BA357. Offered alternate years.*

BA330 Sales Management (3 cr.) Deals with the totality of the sales process. This includes prospecting, relationship building, treating clients in an ethical and respectful manner,

closing the sale, and servicing after the sale. The important area of management of a sales force is also presented. *Prerequisite: BA252. Offered alternate years.*

BA331 Intermediate Accounting I (3 cr.) Involves the intensive study of financial accounting standards, both in theory and practice, as they relate to the preparation and analysis of financial statements. Accounting problems and their impact on the financial statements are addressed in regard to current assets, fixed assets, intangible assets, liabilities, and other selected topics. *Prerequisite: BA222. Offered annually.*

BA332 Intermediate Accounting II (3 cr.) A continuation of Intermediate Accounting I. Accounting problems and their impact on the financial statements are addressed in regard to liabilities, investments, stockholders' equity, leases, pensions, tax allocation and other selected topics. *Prerequisite: BA331. Offered annually.*

BA335 Operations Management (3 cr.) Studies issues and activities that relate to the creation of goods and services through the transformation of inputs to outputs. Topics studied include design of goods and services, process strategy, location strategies, layout strategies, project management, managing quality, supply-chain management, inventory management, and production planning. *Prerequisite: MA118. Offered alternate years.*

BA336 Advanced Managerial Finance (3 cr.) Studies specific financial cases and the need for ethics in finance within a system of well-established laws and industry regulation. Areas covered include cost of capital, capital structure, capital budgeting, dividend policy, financial analysis and forecasting, sales and lending practices, socially responsible investing, insider trading, hostile takeovers, and the ethics of bankruptcy. *Prerequisites: BA222, BA312. Offered alternate years.*

BA340 Managerial Accounting (3 cr.) Focuses on the information needs of management. The identification, measurement, accumulation, analysis, preparation, interpretation, and communication of information assist all levels of management in fulfilling organization goals. The process of gathering and analyzing this information and presenting it in a format useful to internal management is emphasized in this course. *Prerequisite: BA222. Offered annually.*

BA341 Money and Banking (3 cr.) Examines the monetary and banking system of the United States with emphasis on the Federal Reserve System and monetary policy. *Prerequisites: BA231, BA232. Offered alternate years.*

BA357 Small Business Management (3 cr.) Covers principles and techniques of creating and maintaining a small business enterprise and the role of the entrepreneur. Reviews accounting, personnel, marketing, management, business controls, franchising, and regulations governing small business. *Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.*

BA358 Marketing Research (3 cr.) Focuses on research methodology and application of research to solving marketing problems. *Prerequisites: BA252, MA118. Offered alternate years.*

BA360 Accounting Information Systems (3 cr.) Develops a framework for the analysis and design of accounting information systems. Based on this framework, the objective is then to show the student how to use accounting information systems that satisfy the transaction processing reporting, decision making, and internal control requirements. *Prerequisites: BA221, BA222. Offered alternate years.*

BA361 Integrated Marketing Communications (3 cr.) Analyzes the numerous methods used to communicate with customers. Organizations in private and public sectors understand that the ability to communicate effectively and efficiently with their targeted audiences is critical to the long-term success of the organization. Topics such as public relations, selling, advertising, and promotion will be explored. Students will complete the design and implementation of an integrated communication plan. *Prerequisite: BA252. Offered alternate years.*

BA411 Business Law (3 cr.) Covers law of business regulation, contracts, and legal controls imposed in the business-society relationship. Includes study of basic contract law, Uniform Commercial Code, and appropriate legal concepts as related to business activities.

Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor. Offered alternate.

BA419 Federal Tax I (3 cr.) Addresses tax administration; income, deductions, and tax credits; treatment of gains and losses; income taxation of individuals, estate and gift taxation, and trusts. The primary focus of this course is on the fundamental issues related to the income taxation of individuals. *Offered alternate.*

BA426 Human Resource Management (3 cr.) Studies the applied approach to human resource management and administration. The study will stress policy, current practices, future trends, and legal requirements. Specific activities covered will include recruiting, selection, training, developing, compensating, evaluating, and disciplining. Also emphasized will be changing demographics in the workforce, multiculturalism, ethics in human resources management, and other current issues. *Prerequisite: BA311 or permission of the instructor. Offered annually.*

BA431 Strategic Management (3 cr.) Integrates previous courses through the study of problems in policy formulation and implementation. The case study approach is utilized, as are discussions regarding current topics with emphasis on strategic planning. *Prerequisites: BA231, BA232, BA252, BA311, and BA312. Offered annually.*

BA445 Auditing (3 cr.) Discusses the standards and procedures of auditing accounting information and statements, internal control, verification of balance sheets and operating accounts as well as the professional and ethical responsibilities of the auditor. *Prerequisite: BA222. Offered alternate years.*

BA460 Investments (3 cr.) Examines the organization and function of securities markets, valuation of securities, relationship of risk to required rates of return, and portfolio construction. This is achieved by focusing on concepts and strategies applicable to individual investors and by using the tools employed by professional portfolio managers. *Prerequisite: BA312. Offered alternate years.*

BA470 Federal Tax II (3 cr.) Examines internal revenue code and treasury regulations with respect to taxation of organizations. Also includes coverage of tax research, planning, and compliance. *Prerequisite: BA222. Offered alternate years.*

BA471 Financial Modeling (3 cr.) Examines the different financial analysis tools used by CEOs and CFOs as they make strategic financial decisions for organizations. Computerized software packages will be used to perform the analysis. *Prerequisite: BA312. Offered varying years.*

BA478 Seminar in Leadership (3 cr.) A laboratory experience providing opportunity for self-development and synthesis of the major themes explored during prior courses, including social responsibility, ethics, integration of faith with practice, personal development, group process, organization and leadership. *Offered annually. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor.*

BA493 Seminar in Personal Financial Management (3 cr.) Introduces managing personal finances. Topics include investing and retirement planning, career planning, money management and budgeting, taxes, consumer credit, and purchasing strategies (home, auto, insurance). *Cross-listed as PS493. Offered annually.*

BA499 Business Seminars (3 cr.) Covers a variety of business topics in a seminar format including such topics as economics for social workers and international business.

Career Planning

Krista Bogertman, Assistant Professor

Anna Brecke, Instructor

CC101 First Year Seminar (3 cr.) An introduction to the Eastern Nazarene College experience through a discussion of the following: the nature and purpose of the liberal arts education, Christian worldview, personal development, values, and academic and social adjustment. This course may be taken for graduation credit.

CC103 First Year Experience (1 cr.) A one credit course meeting once a week that promotes holistic learning and development by engaging the student in a pattern of activities: understanding the college experience, realistic self-assessment, values clarification, racial equality, development of appropriate relationships, vision development and personal goals achievement.

CC210 Career Planning and Decision Making (3 cr.) Designed to assist the student undecided on a major field of study or preliminary career area. Emphasis is on the development of a rational style of decision-making and application to career and educational issues. Topics include: interest testing, self-assessment, goal development, educational and job market information, resume development, interview skills, and job search strategies.

CC402 Issues in Career and Personal Development (3 cr.) A seminar course designed to address issues related to the transition from the undergraduate experience to the world of work and graduate studies. Topics include: resume development and job search skills, interviewing techniques, career and job market trends, graduate school preparation, goal development, relationships, finances, and lifestyle issues related to the integration of faith and career development.

Chemistry Department

Division of Natural Sciences

Dr. Lowell Hall, Professor

Dr. Matthew Waterman (Chair), Associate Professor

Dr. Joseph Williams, Assistant Professor

Sheryl Burt, Instructor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To provide an appreciation for and acquaintance with the chemist's description of matter.
2. To provide understanding of the development of chemistry as a branch of science.
3. To illustrate the structure and operation of scientific thought, the relationship between observation and theory, and the development of models and their role in interpreting natural phenomena.
4. To provide the requisite technical materials for students requiring chemistry for their pre-professional preparation and to demonstrate for these students the relationship of chemistry to their chosen fields of study.
5. To provide training and experience in the experimental techniques, theoretical outlooks, and literature of the fields of analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry in order to prepare the student for graduate study or for professional employment as a chemist.

6. To encourage development as professional chemists by journal reading, seminars, discussions of professional ethics and ACS Student Affiliate membership.
7. To assist in the understanding of what the study of chemistry reveals about God's creation.

DEGREE MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *Chemistry, Biochemistry (see Biology Department), Forensic Science (See Forensic Science)*

Bachelor of Arts: *Chemistry and Business/Chemistry*

Minor: *Chemistry*

Preparatory/Pre-Graduate Studies: *Students may prepare themselves for future study by choosing elective courses that will prepare them for future study. The recommended sequences of courses include Pre-Medical, Pre-Nursing, Pre-Physical Therapy, Pre-Occupational Therapy and Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Pharmacy/Dual Degree Program. Each of these programs may be pursued in combination with a variety of majors - typically as part of a Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, or Environmental Science degree. The requirements for these areas of preparation are listed under Preparatory Programs/Pre-Graduate Studies.*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS – 36 credits required

See page 13 for course options.

- First Year Experience, 1 credit
- Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
- Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
- Social Science, 3 credits

CHEMISTRY (BS) CORE REQUIREMENTS - MINIMUM GRADE C

CH103/ CH103L General Chemistry I w/Lab	4
CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II w/Lab	4
CH231/CH231L Analytical Chemistry w/Lab	5
CH321/CH321L Organic Chemistry I w/Lab	6
CH322/CH322L Organic Chemistry II w/Lab	5
CH350 Advanced Chemistry I Lab	3
CH351 Advanced Chemistry II Lab	3
CH401 Physical Chemistry I	4
CH431 Instrumental Analysis	3
CH290 SO Seminar in Chemistry	1
CH390 JR Seminar in Chemistry	1
CH490 SR Seminar in Chemistry	2
CH499 Research in Chemistry	3

Chemistry Elective List for All Degrees

CH402 Physical Chemistry	3
CH431 Instrumental Analysis	3
CH452 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CH499 Research in Chemistry	varies
CH/BI491 Biochemistry Lab	3
CH/BI492 Biochemistry I	3
CH/BI493 Biochemistry II	3
BI212 Genetics	3
BI213 Genetics lab	3
BI220/BI220L Forensic Science w/Lab	5
BI393 Cell Biology	3
BI394 Cell Biology/Immunology lab	3
BI395 Immunology	3
BI310/BI310L Bioinformatics w/Lab	5
BI431/BI431L Current Topics in Bio	varies
BI451/BI451L Physiology w/Lab	5
PY301/PY301L Modern Physics I w/Lab	4
PY312 Applied Mechanics I w/Lab	4
PY322 Electricity and Magnetism w/Lab	4
MA201 Linear Algebra	3
MA211 Calculus III	3

CHEMISTRY (BS) REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science is the recommended program for those students planning on professional careers in chemistry, and includes preparation for graduate programs in chemistry. Those students planning a career in medical technology may substitute for their senior year's work one year at an accredited school of medical technology, finally receiving the Bachelor of Science degree from ENC. Below are the requirements for the BS in Chemistry degree.

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13
- Fulfill Chemistry Core Requirements - see above

Biology Requirement, minimum grade C-, 4 credits

BI103/BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics and Lab	4
--	---

Chemistry Elective

Refer to Chemistry elective list above, minimum grade C-, 16 credits

Cognate Requirements, all required, 18 credits

MA151 Calculus I (fulfills General Education Math Requirement)	4
MA152 Calculus II	4
PY201/PY201L General Physics I w/Lab (fulfills General Education Lab Science requirement)	5
PY202/PY202L General Physics II w/Lab	5

CHEMISTRY (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above
- Fulfill Elective Credits (Chemistry or other), 18 credits

Chemistry (BA) Core Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 40 credits

CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I and Lab	4
CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II and Lab	4
CH231/CH231L Analytical Chemistry and Lab	5
CH321/CH321L Organic Chemistry I and Lab	6
CH322/CH322L Organic Chemistry II and Lab	5
CH350 Advanced Chemistry I Lab	3
CH401/CH401L Physical Chemistry I	4
CH431 Instrumental Analysis	3
CH290 SO Seminar in Chemistry	1
CH390 JR Seminar in Chemistry	1

Chemistry Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 4 credits

See *Chemistry elective list above*.

Biology Elective (choose one, 103 or above), 3 credits

See *Biology course descriptions in the Biology section*.

Cognate Requirements (all required) 18 credits

BI103/BI103L Intro to Cell Biology and Lab	3
MA151 Calculus I	4
PY201/PY201L General Physics I and Lab	5
PY202/PY202L General Physics II and Lab	5

CHEMISTRY - CHEMISTRY/BUSINESS (BA) REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry-Business is appropriate for students interested in careers in pharmaceutical sales, chemical-industrial management, or chemical/pharmaceutical advertising.

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13
- Fulfill Electives (Chemistry or other), 17 credits

Chemistry Core Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 27 credits

CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I and Lab	4
CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II and Lab	4
CH231/CH231L Analytical Chemistry and Lab	5
CH321/CH321L Organic Chemistry I and Lab	6
CH322/CH322L Organic Chemistry II and Lab	5
CH431 Instrumental Analysis	3

Business Requirement (all required) minimum grade C-, 18 credits

BA212 Principles of Management	3
BA221, Principles of Accounting I	3

BA232 Principles of Economics II Macro	3
BA324 Entrepreneurship and Business Plan Development	3
BA252 Principles of Marketing	3
BA311 Organizational Behavior	3

Business Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

BA312 Financial Management	3
BA353 Electronic Commerce	3
BA411 Business Law	3
BA426 Human Resource Management	3

Cognate Requirement, 5 credits

PY202/PY202L General Physics II and Lab	5
---	---

CHEMISTRY MINOR, 19 CREDITS**Requirements for the Chemistry minor, 19 credits**

CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I w/Lab	4
CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II w/Lab	4
CH231/CH231L Analytical Chemistry w/Lab	5
CH321/CH321L Organic Chemistry I w/Lab	6

CHEMISTRY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CH101 Introduction to Chemistry (3 cr.) The first of a two-semester sequence designed for students who do not plan to take courses in chemistry beyond CH102 (i.e., those interested in nursing, teaching below the secondary level, and fulfilling a liberal arts requirement in the laboratory sciences). The first semester focuses on the basic principles of chemistry, which are most appropriate for study of organic and biological chemistry including atomic theory, chemical bonding, molecular structure, solutions, acid-base systems, oxidation-reduction and nuclear chemistry. Many examples from medical technology are included. *Prerequisite: High school algebra or MA099. Co-requisite: CH101L.*

CH101L Introduction to Chemistry Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory: Weekly sessions illustrating principles from lectures and development of basic laboratory skills. Lab for CH101.

CH102 Chemistry of Life (3 cr.) Furthers development of chemical principles with emphasis on organic and biological systems. For example, this course covers a study of the structure and chemistry of the principle classes of organic compounds as well as carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids and the study of enzymes and the metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, and nitrogen compounds. *Co-requisite: CH102L.*

CH102L Chemistry of Life Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory: Investigation of organic, chemical, and biological systems with further development of laboratory skills. Lab for CH102.

CH103 General Chemistry I and Lab (3 cr.) The first of a two-semester sequence that covers the principles of chemistry for those who intend to take further work in chemistry and related fields such as medicine, biology, pharmacy, physics, engineering and teaching. Topics include atomic structure, chemical composition, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, molecular structure, solids, liquids and gases, solution properties and reaction classes. *Prerequisites: Math SAT 500 (Math ACT 19) AND High school algebra II C- AND High school chemistry C- OR MA111 College Algebra C- AND CH101 Introduction to Chemistry C- OR Per mission of Chemistry Department chair. Co-requisite: CH103L.*

CH103L General Chemistry I Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory experiences that illustrate principles of thermo chemistry, gas laws, molecular structure, elementary organic synthesis and qualitative analysis. Emphasizes laboratory techniques and safety considerations. Lab for CH103.

CH104 General Chemistry II (3 cr.) Studies the equilibrium theory, including acid/base chemistry, rates of chemical reaction, chemical thermodynamics, oxidation-reduction, nuclear chemistry, and organic biochemistry. *Prerequisite: CH103. Co-requisite: CH104L.*

CH104L General Chemistry II Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory: An integrated approach to the investigation of acid-base chemistry using titration, pH meter techniques and spectrophotometry; the second half of the semester is devoted to an independent project for each student, including both oral and written presentation of results. Lab for CH104.

CH110 Introduction to Nutrition (Non-Majors) (3 cr.) Introduces the science of nutrition designed for the non-science major. Topics considered in class and lab are making healthy food choices, using nutrition standards and guidelines, the chemical composition of food, how food is digested and absorbed, vitamins and minerals, weight control, eating disorders, fitness, world hunger, food safety, and nutrition throughout the life cycle. Objectives include: 1) introduction to the chemical basis of nutrition and how food is digested, absorbed, metabolized, and excreted; 2) application of theoretical knowledge to changing life circumstances due to aging, disease, or the social environment; and 3) broad overview of current issues in nutrition to help students develop an awareness of nutrition issues and problems. *Co-requisite: CH110L.*

CH110L Introduction to Nutrition Lab (Non-Majors) (1 cr.) Lab for CH110.

CH231 Analytical Chemistry (3 cr.) Studies the theoretical foundation and skills necessary for the solution of problems encountered in the area of quantitative chemical analysis, including classical and modern methods. Emphasizes experimental design, statistics, the evaluation and presentation of data, sampling, equilibrium dynamics of analytically important reactions, volumetric techniques, absorption and emission spectroscopy methods, electrochemical methods, and analytical and biological separations. *Prerequisite: CH104. Co-requisite: CH231L. Cross-listed as BI231.*

CH231L Analytical Chemistry Lab (2 cr.) The laboratory includes investigation of methods and techniques in volumetric analysis, Chromatography, UV-Vis and AA spectrophotometer, Voltammetry, and sampling techniques. Includes representative chemical samples from environmental air, soil, and water systems as well as biological samples. Introduces computer methods of data analysis and plotting. Emphasizes the development of analytical skills, proper laboratory record keeping, and professional outlook on laboratory work. Lab for CH231.

CH241 Nutrition (For Majors) (3 cr.) Introduces the chemical basis of nutrition and how food is digested, absorbed, utilized, and excreted. Includes a brief overview of differing nutritional states according to age categories and disease states and prepares the student to recognize nutritionally related disorders in the clinical setting. *Prerequisites: CH101 or CH102, BI103. Cross-listed as BI241.*

CH290 Sophomore Seminar in Chemistry (1 cr.) Begins the process of teaching students how to use the scientific method to design experiments and develop an independent research project. The course includes various modes of scientific communication including written and oral presentations. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, CH104*

CH321 Organic Chemistry I (4 cr.) The first of a two-semester sequence which is a detailed study of the properties, reactions, bonding, structural theory, stereochemistry and reaction of mechanisms of organic compounds. *Prerequisite: CH104. Co-requisite: CH321L.*

CH321L Organic Chemistry I Lab (2 cr.) Representative general techniques in organic chemistry synthesis, involves typical function groups and transformations. Micro scale techniques are used along with gas phase chromatography and infrared red spectroscopy. Lab for CH321.

CH322 Organic Chemistry II (3 cr.) Continues to study the functional groups with extension to more complex groups, including several classes of poly-functional compounds and natural products. *Prerequisite: CH321. Co-requisite: CH322L.*

CH322L Organic Chemistry II Lab (2 cr.) Development of organic synthetic techniques for more complex synthetic problems; development of methods of qualitative analysis using spectroscopic techniques, including nuclear magnetic resonance, infrared, and UV-visible as well as polarimetry and gas chromatography. Lab for CH322.

CH350 Advanced Chemistry Lab I (3 cr.) The first of a project oriented, two-semester laboratory program that integrates various methods and techniques. Includes basic electronics, electrochemistry, and various forms of spectroscopy and chromatography, advanced synthetic techniques, and other topics. *Prerequisite: CH322. Cross-listed as BI350.*

CH351 Advanced Chemistry Lab II (3 cr.) The second of a project oriented, two-semester laboratory program that integrates various methods and techniques. This term includes writing a research proposal based on a comprehensive literature search and experimental design for the senior project, which is completed in the senior research course. *Prerequisite: CH322. Cross-listed as BI351.*

CH390 Junior Seminar (1 cr.) Seminar in Chemistry. *Prerequisite: Junior standing.*

CH401 Physical Chemistry I (4 cr.) The first of a two-semester sequence that covers an in-depth treatment of chemical thermodynamics including the development of the thermodynamic laws, application to chemical equilibrium, phase equilibria, and electrochemical phenomena. Introduces statistical thermodynamics. Emphasizes strategies for problem solving. Includes an extensive use of campus computing facilities, such as mainframe and microcomputers for data analysis and graphics. *Prerequisites: CH231, PY202, and MA152.*

CH401L Physical Chemistry I Lab (2 cr.) Lab for CH401.

CH402 Physical Chemistry II (3 cr.) Examines quantum mechanical principles as they relate to and support concepts of molecular structure and reactivity, including atomic and molecular structure and spectroscopy. Students use computer programs to compute quantum chemical aspects of molecule. Covers development of chemical kinetics and reaction mechanisms. *Prerequisites: CH231, PH202, and MA211.*

CH402L Physical Chemistry II Lab (2 cr.) Lab for CH402.

CH431 Instrumental Analysis (3 cr.) Studies modern instrumentation used in the investigation of chemical and biological systems. Discusses the theory, design, and application of various instrumental methods of analysis, including electro analytical, spectrophotometer, chromatographic, thermal, and surface analytical technique. Covers basic electronics and the relationship between signal and noise. *Prerequisite: CH231.*

CH431L Instrumental Analysis Lab (3 cr.) Lab for CH431.

CH452 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Selected topics in inorganic chemistry with special emphasis on chemical structure and bonding and use of thermodynamic relationships. Investigates classes of inorganic compounds, including molecular, ionic, coordination and organometallic compounds. *Prerequisite: CH401. Offered in alternate years.*

CH452L Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Lab (3 cr.) Lab for CH452.

CH490 Seminar in Chemistry (2 cr.) Teaches critical analysis of primary journal articles and seminars. Topics include career planning and social and ethical problems in chemistry.

CH491/BI491 Biochemistry Lab (3 cr.) A project based laboratory course covering biochemical methods such as column chromatography, enzyme kinetics, peptide mapping, western blotting, and recombinant DNA technology. *Pre/Co-requisite: CH492 or CH493. Cross-listed as BI491.*

CH492/BI491 Biochemistry I (3 cr.) Introduces general principles of biochemistry with special emphasis on chemical structure and bonding and the use of thermodynamic relationships. Investigates classes of inorganic compounds, including molecular, ionic, coordination, and organometallic compounds. *Pre/Co-requisite: CH322. Cross-listed as: BI492. Offered in alternate years.*

CH492L/BI492 Biochemistry Lab (2 cr.) Lab for CH492.

CH493/BI493 Biochemistry II (3 cr.) Studies nucleic acids and DNA in depth and focuses on the structure and function of DNA at the biochemical and genetic level. Topics also include control of prokaryotic and eukaryotic gene expression. *Prerequisite: BI103. Pre/Co-requisite: CH322. Cross-listed as BI493.*

CH499 Research in Chemistry (3 cr.) Directed investigation of an individual research problem. The student, in consultation with a faculty member, must develop a complete outline of the project including background literature, necessary supplies and equipment, and a sequence of the actual work. The project includes both a written and an oral report. Research at other locations under appropriate supervision may be arranged.

Communication Arts Major

Department of Language, Theatre, and Communication Arts

Division of Arts and Letters

Dr. Karen C. Henck, (Chair), Associate Professor

Michael W. Ballard, MA, MDiv., Associate Professor

Dr. Marianna Krejci-Papa (Division Chair), Associate Professor

Kathleen McCann, MFA, MDiv., Assistant Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

The Communication Arts Major at Eastern Nazarene College aims to produce students who

1. Demonstrate, both in oral and written expression, a clear understanding of
 - The history and development of the English language.
 - The history and development of media.
 - The history, development, and uses of Communications Law and the system of ethics from which this law emerges.
 - The history and development of Communication Theory.
2. Are able to
 - Employ effective rhetoric in the production of written materials and in oral presentations
 - Produce aesthetically pleasing materials using digital technologies
 - Produce articulate and appropriate written and oral analyses of media expressions in our culture.

DEGREES, MAJORS, AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *Communication Arts*

Minor: *Communication Arts*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn a minimum 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Senior Seminar for the Communication Arts major and the Oral Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

- First Year Experience, 1 credit
- Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
- Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
- Lab Science and Math or Science, 7 credits
- Social Science, 3 credits

COMMUNICATION ARTS MAJOR (BA) REQUIREMENTS

Communication Arts Core (all required)

minimum grade C-, 34 credits

CO120 Introduction to Speech	3
CO150 Introduction to Media Studies	3
CO210 Introduction to Applied Linguistics	3
CO305 Communication Law and Ethics	3
CO313 Theories and Processes of Communications	3
CO325 Promotional Writing	3
CO410 Persuasion and Argumentation	3
CO450 Storytelling Across the Media	3
CO491 Senior Seminar for the Communication Arts Major	3
CO491-L Senior Writing Lab	1
EN430 Modernism and Post Modernism	3
TR150 Theatre and Culture	3

Journalism Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

- JW205 Introduction to Print Journalism
- JW215 Writing Across the Media
- JW315 Feature Writing and Beat Reporting

Creative Writing Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

- JW150 Introduction to Creative Writing
- JW312 Poetry Writing
- JW317 Writing Autobiography
- JW394 International Short Short Story
- TR362 Writing for Stage and Screen

Design Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

- CO250 Design: Graphic
- JW281 Digital Photojournalism

Communication Arts Minor Requirements:

Student may choose 15 credits in courses with an AR or CO prefix. Students must successfully complete courses with a C- or higher.

COMMUNICATION ARTS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AR200 Introduction to Drawing (3 cr.) Introduces the basic elements of drawing – line, proportion, texture, shading and composition – to learn and practice a variety of techniques while exploring different media including graphite, charcoal, pastel, leads, kneaded erasers, pen and ink. *Offered annually.*

AR201 Introduction to Painting (3 cr.) Introduces basic oil painting concepts of color, value, intensity, color theory, mixing, and the preparation of the canvas. Explores still life and reproduction of a masterwork. *Offered alternate years.*

AR202 Introduction to Sculpture (3 cr.) Explores basic concepts of design with three dimensional materials. Uses mass, space, movement, textures, line, plane, volume, color and scale to create three-dimensional work. *Offered alternate years.*

AR203 Introduction to Art History (3 cr.) A survey of the history of Western Art, with a focus on the visual as a language for communicating ideas and values. Covers fine arts genres (drawing, painting, sculpture and architecture) as well as artisanal products like pottery, utensils, jewelry, furniture, coins and other metal objects. Will explore technologies for mass producing images, such as wood cut, engraving, lithographs, print, and explore the impact of the technologies for reproducing art in the post- Renaissance rise of the print-based culture which is the foundation for our own society. Will work chronologically from the art of the Mediterranean world through major artistic periods through the rise of modernism. Four world-class art museums will be the classroom.

CO120 Introduction to Speech Communication (3 cr.) Studies public speaking, the listening process, audience analysis, speech topic selection, outlining and organization, visual aid and presentation styles, speaker credibility, delivery skills, and informing and persuading an audience.

CO150 Introduction to Media Studies (3 cr.) Overviews and describes the mass communication industries, introducing all areas of professional work in radio, television, journalism and other mass communications, and illuminating the importance of communication in society.

CO210 Introduction to Applied Linguistics (3 cr.) Concerns teaching the English language and includes a study of the history of the English language, semantics, syntax, phonetics, phonology, morphology, dialects, grammar (traditional, structural, transformational), and usage. Also required by the Literatures in English major, the Journalism and Writing and Major and the Theatre Arts major. *Prerequisite: CP100.*

CO250 Graphic Design (3 cr.) Examines the basics of graphic design and layout, with emphasis on practical skills in manual design techniques and desktop publishing. Also satisfies the Design requirement in the Journalism and Writing major.

CO313 Theories and Processes of Communications (3 cr.) Study the theories and processes of human communication. Emphasis on interpersonal, group and public communications, mass communication and intercultural communication. *Prerequisite: CO150 or permission of the instructor.*

CO325 Promotional Writing (3 cr.) Focuses on writing for public relations and advertising, with a strong emphasis on the format, techniques, and elements essential for clear, concise promotional writing. In-class writing exercises, homework assignments and a final project/portfolio will provide students with practical experience in writing news releases, op-eds, web copy, advertising copy and more. *Prerequisite: CP100 or equivalent.*

CO410 Persuasion and Argumentation (3 cr.) An advanced course designed to deepen the understanding and sharpen the skills of effective argumentation and debate. Practical application of persuasive speaking and writing techniques is emphasized. Also an option for the Journalism and Writing Major. *Prerequisite: CP100 or equivalent, CO120, or permission of instructor.*

CO450 Storytelling Across the Media (3 cr.) Designed to expose the Communication Arts Major to 21st century uses of narrative in communications using a wide variety of media. In this course students will sharpen their analytical skills as they consider the effectiveness of the different narrative techniques for various media. They will also hone their own narratological skills as they create their own communications using the strategies they have studied. *Prerequisite: CP100 or equivalent.*

CO491 Senior Seminar: Communication Arts (3 cr.) Tailored to help students produce their final writing project for the major. Combines a workshop format to allow ample attention to the specific demands of student projects. Cross-listed with EN491, JW491, and TR491. Students entering from the Journalism and Writing major will compose original creative works or develop journalism portfolios. *Prerequisite: senior standing.*

CO491-L Senior Writing Lab (1 cr.) *Co requisite CO491.*

CO488 Praxis (3 cr.) Professional internship experience in any of the related fields of Communication Arts - radio, television, public relations, advertising, theatre, etc. A formal internship application procedure and preparatory course work for the required job skills must be completed with the department. May be repeated for experience in varying areas. *Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.*

Computer Science

Division of Natural Sciences

COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all Requirements listed below, minimum grade C-, 15 credits
- CS131 Computer Programming I 3
- CS132 Computer Programming II 3
- CS220 Advanced Microcomputer Interfacing 3
- CS221 Data Structures 3
- CS225 Design and Analysis of Algorithms 3

COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CS110 Principles of Information Systems (3 cr.) Introduces system theory, quality, decision-making and the organizational role of information systems. Stresses information technology including computing and telecommunications. Also introduces concepts of organization and information system growth and re-engineering. *Prerequisites: Proficiency with personal productivity software, Microsoft Office, email, spreadsheets, the Internet, and general computer use. Offered annually.*

CS131 Computer Programming I (3 cr.) Introduces problem solving methods and algorithm development. Emphasizes structured programming and general programming techniques. Topics include input/output, arithmetic, conditional testing, looping, one- and two-dimensional arrays, strings, and simple search/sort methods. Students complete several programming assignments. *Prerequisite: High school algebra. Offered fall.*

CS132 Computer Programming II (3 cr.) Continues from Computer Programming I, covering multidimensional arrays, user-defined data types, record data structure, sequential and binary files, sets, pointers, functions, programs with multiple files and the standard library.

Introduces data structures including linked lists. Students complete several programming assignments using advanced C topics. *Prerequisite: CS131. Offered spring.*

CS220/EG351 Advanced Microcomputer Interfacing (3 cr.) Introduces the field of microcomputers. Topics include microcomputer organization and architecture, machine and assembly language programming, interrupts, serial interfacing, D/A and A/D interfacing. Laboratory required. *Cross-listed with Engineering. Prerequisite: MA171 or EG323.*

CS220L/EG351L Advanced Microcomputer Interfacing Lab (1 cr.) Lab for CS220.

CS221 Data Structures (3 cr.) Analyses design and implementation of algorithms of the manipulation of data structures. Topics include single and multiple linked lists, stacks, queues, multi-dimensioned and sparse arrays, binary and general trees, AVL height balancing, graphs, networks, and shortest path and minimum spanning tree algorithms. Students complete several programming assignments. *Prerequisite: CS132. Co requisite: MA171. Offered fall.*

CS225 Design and Analysis of Algorithms (3 cr.) Introduces the analysis of the run-time behavior of algorithms and how design considerations affect algorithm performance. Topics include the analysis of greedy algorithms, divide and conquer techniques, and dynamic programming. *Prerequisites: MA171 and CS221. Offered spring.*

CS241 Information Systems: Theory and Practice (3 cr.) Students will be exposed to the theory of the information systems discipline and to standard IS management applications. Implementation of these theories to the success of organizations and to the roles of management, users, and IS professionals are presented *Prerequisites: CS110 and CS131.*

CS299/399 Topics in Computer Science and Information Systems (3 cr.) Includes topics from current computer science and information systems literature, including current research in simulation, modeling, data warehousing, knowledge management, graphics and artificial intelligence. *Prerequisite: CS132. Offered varying years.*

CS310 Data Telecommunications and Networks (3 cr.) An in-depth experience of telecommunications fundamentals, including voice-video-data from LAN, MAN, and WAN including switched network systems. Studies data communication and telecommunication models and standards, concepts, and standard organizations and practices installation, configuration, systems integration and management of technologies. *Prerequisite: CS221 or CS241. Offered alternate years.*

CS320 Analysis and Design of Information Systems (3 cr.) Covers basic techniques used in the analysis, design and implementation of computer-based information systems. Provides an understanding of the systems study, feasibility assessment, project planning, and systems design. *Prerequisites: CS110, CS131, and Junior standing. Offered alternate years.*

CS321 Principles of Programming Languages (3 cr.) Studies the fundamental concepts and concerns related to the design of the high-level programming languages. Specific topics include syntax and semantics; variables and expressions; data types; scope, extent and binding; procedures and functions; concurrency; and functional and object oriented languages. *Offered varying years.*

CS322 Database Systems (3 cr.) An introduction to the concepts and methods employed in the design and implementation of database management systems. The relation, network, and hierarchical models are covered, as well as the entity relationship. Data definition and manipulation languages including relational algebra, relational calculus, and SQL are presented as well as issues related to concurrent access and recovery. Students will complete a database project. *Prerequisite: CS221 or CS320. Offered alternate years.*

CS331 Operating Systems (3 cr.) An overview of operating system concepts. Topics include layered architecture, CPU scheduling, memory management, device management, file systems and process management. Design of specific operating systems such as UNIX will

be considered. Students will complete projects designing or modifying parts of an existing operating system. *Prerequisite: CS221. Offered alternate years.*

CS411 Senior Project (3 cr.) Culmination of course work in Computer Science. Each student will complete a single major project. Project work will consist of writing requirements specification, program development, and testing. Project demonstrations and formal oral presentations to faculty and peers are required. *Prerequisite: Senior standing. Offered varying years.*

CS433 Theoretical Computer Science (3 cr.) A study of the fundamental issues of computer science. Topics include formal language theory, computability theory, and complexity theory. These topics introduce the student to primitive recursive functions, Turing machines, regular and context free languages, polynomial time computability, and finite automata. *Prerequisites: MA171 and either Sophomore standing or instructor's permission. Offered varying years.*

CS440 Decision Support and Intelligent Systems (3 cr.) Decision support systems couple the intellectual resources of individuals with the capabilities of the computer to improve the quality of decisions. Topics to be explored include decision theory, data warehousing, mining, modeling, development of decision systems, knowledge-based systems, artificial intelligence and expert systems, and neural computing. The implementation of these systems will be covered. Students will complete a major semester project. *Prerequisites: CS221, CS322, Junior or Senior standing. Offered alternate years.*

CS450 Project Management and Practice (3 cr.) Advanced Computer Science or Information Systems majors operating as a high-performance team will engage in and complete the design and implementation of a significant information system. Project management, management of the IS function and systems integration will be components of the project experience. *Prerequisites: CS221 and CS322. Offered alternate years.*

CS495 Field Placement (3 cr.) Placement in actual work settings related to computer science. Student carries out job duties under the supervision of the employer and a faculty advisor. *Prerequisite: Department permission. Offered as requested.*

CS499 Independent Study/Research (cr var) Opportunity for students to pursue study in an area of interest.

Criminal Justice

Division of Social Sciences

Dr. Janet Lanham (Chair), Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To provide the student with an understanding of crime, deviance, and their effect on society and individuals.
2. To provide the student with an understanding of the causes and consequences of crime for perpetrators, victims and society.
3. To help students apply theoretical perspectives to crime and criminal behaviors.
4. To examine and analyze the criminal justice system, including law enforcement, the court process and corrections.
5. To exercise basic skills of data collection and data analysis to better understand crime and appropriate societal responses.
6. To provide a model of Christian values and ethics as applied to an understanding of crime, criminology and deviance.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND MINORS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *Criminal Justice;*

Double Majors: *Criminal Justice and Psychology - Social Relations Track*

Minor: *Criminal Justice*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science, 4 credits

Required Math: PS251 Statistics for Social Sciences, minimum grade C-, 3 credits

Social Science, 3 credits

Criminal Justice Core Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 33 credits

CJ180 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJ251 Criminology	3
CJ261 Social Deviance	3
CJ272 Family Violence	3
CJ311 Law Enforcement and Policing	3
CJ322 Criminal Law and Constitutional Principles	3
CJ341 Corrections and Alternatives	3
CJ402 Ethics in Criminal Justice	3
SO110 Introduction to Sociology	3
SO351 Methods of Social Research	3
SO401 Sociological Theory	3

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Criminal Justice Core Requirements - see above, 33 credits
- Elective Credits (Criminal Justice or other), 47credits

CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND PSYCHOLOGY - SOCIAL RELATIONS TRACK (BA) REQUIREMENTS

Note: This is a double major.

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Required Math: PS251 Introduction to Statistics for Social Sciences 3
- Required Social Science: PS110 Introduction to Psychology 3

- Fulfill all Criminal Justice Core Requirements - see above, 33 credits
- Elective Credits (criminal justice or other), 20 credits

Psychology - Social Relations Requirements (all required)

minimum grade C-, 24 credits

PS240, Lifespan Development	3
PS313 Social Psychology	3
PS314, Group Psychology	3
PS331 Theories of Personality	3
PS351 Methods of Social Research	3
PS352 Junior Psychology Seminar	1.5
PS372 Abnormal Psychology	3
PS430 Field Experience	3
PS453 Senior Psychology Seminar	1.5

Psychology Elective, minimum grade C-, 3 credits

Choose one PS course - see descriptions under Psychology Department	3
---	---

CRIMINAL JUSTICE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CJ180 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3 cr.) Provides an introduction to the various elements of the criminal justice system in the United States (e.g., courts, corrections, police, probation, parole), and addresses some of the critical issues that will shape the system in the years to come. *Offered annually.*

CJ251 Criminology (3 cr.) A social scientific study of crime and criminal behavior in society, including an examination of the historical and modern theories of crime, an in-depth look at specific crimes, and an analysis of the methods and research to cope with these problems. *Prerequisite: CJ180. Offered annually.*

CJ261 Social Deviance (3 cr.) Examines the structures and processes underlying social deviance, various theoretical perspectives, and current research. Some major topics are: social definitions of deviance, social reaction to deviant behavior, and deviant behaviors and subcultures. *Offered alternate years.*

SW272/CJ272 Family Violence (3 cr.) Explores the social, legal, and medical perspectives of intimate partner violence. Examines various aspects of intimate partner violence, with a focus on theoretical perspectives, as well as specific types of abuse such as child abuse, spousal abuse, and elder abuse. The objective is to broaden knowledge of family violence, understand some of the causes, discuss types of forms of abuse, gain insight on the dynamics between perpetrators and victims, and analyze social, legal, and medical responses to this social problem. *Offered annually.*

CJ275 Juvenile Delinquency and Justice (3 cr.) Introduces students to the history, causes, current trends, theoretical perspectives, and interventions regarding juvenile delinquency and at-risk youth. Additionally, specific influential factors (i.e. family history, education, substance abuse) will be discussed, as well as current philosophies to respond to juvenile delinquents varying from preventative education to juvenile incarceration. *Prerequisite: CJ180. Offered alternate years.*

CJ311 Law Enforcement and Policing (3 cr.) Covers the importance of knowing the law, patrol procedures, search and seizure, discretion when to arrest, dealing with diverse populations, motor vehicle stops, deadly force, coping with the rigors of the job and internal department strife. *Prerequisite: CJ180. Offered alternate years.*

CJ322 Criminal Law and Constitutional Principles (3 cr.) Examines the constitutional underpinnings of the criminal law. Studies the nature of constitutional rights and protections afforded to persons subject to the criminal justice system and the limits of governmental powers to investigate and prosecute. Case studies are used to highlight various constitutional issues and to enable students to identify and analyze constitutional problems. *Prerequisite: CJ180 and permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.*

CJ341 Corrections and Alternatives (3 cr.) Explores the history and operation of prisons and jails in the United States and other countries. Covers the management and operation of corrections facilities from the perspective of employees and incarcerated persons, as well as ideas dealing with innovative correction techniques and the future of corrections in the United States. *Prerequisite: CJ180. Offered alternate years.*

CJ402 Ethics in Criminal Justice (3 cr.) Enables students to comprehend the ethical principles that apply to the Criminal Justice field. Focuses on the development of the ethical decision making model which provides students with a methodology of analyzing and resolving ethical issues. Given a specific factual situation of case study, students learn to apply the methodology (alone or in a small group) to produce an ethically sound decision. *Prerequisite: CJ180. and CJ251. Offerd annually. Senior level students only.*

Education Department

Division of Teacher Education

Dr. Lorne Ranstrom (Division Chair), Associate Professor

Dr. Linda Scott, Associate Professor

Matthew Henry, Assistant Professor

DIVISION OBJECTIVES

1. To provide professional study of a kind and quality necessary for licensure and graduate work in various fields by developing a defensible, systematic view of education based upon sound principles.
2. To develop, by example as well as precept, a professional responsibility which will manifest itself in continual educational growth, deep sensitivity to the needs of others, and true respect for each individual.
3. To enhance the reputation of the college through professional relationships with local schools and through teacher graduates who are exemplary professionally and spiritually.
4. To develop and demonstrate a high level of teaching competency in the classroom.
5. To support the integration of the liberal arts emphasis with professional studies.
6. To challenge and guide students to bring all of their professional training and service into a total commitment to Christ, leading to a fully integrated life exemplifying holiness.
7. To assist in professional development by providing opportunities for advanced learning.

DEGREE AND LICENSURE PROGRAMS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Middle School Education, Music Education, Secondary Education, Teacher of Students with Moderate Disabilities (TSMD)*

Bachelor of Science: *Physical Education*

Associate of Arts: *Early Childhood Education, Childcare Licensing for Pre-School*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students interested in pursuing a teaching career must gain licensure from the state where they will be employed. Each state's licensure requirements differ, but graduates of Eastern Nazarene College who have completed the undergraduate or graduate teacher education program are eligible to be licensed in over 30 states and Washington, DC, because ENC is an approved member of the Interstate Certification Compact. The Teacher Education Program at Eastern Nazarene College exceeds the licensure requirements of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. ENC's education program is designed with these requirements in mind, incorporating the newest methods of teacher preparation which are gaining increasing support throughout the United States. All students seeking licensure by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts must have an undergraduate liberal arts/science major. Students not having an undergraduate liberal arts/science major must complete the necessary work to achieve equivalency. Education licensure programs described in the 2010-2011 catalog may be subject to revision based on any Massachusetts Department of Elementary and Secondary Education directives.

Liberal Arts Major - Early Childhood, Elementary Education, Teacher of Students with Moderate Disabilities (TSMD)

Students who seek general licensure in Early Childhood and Elementary Education, and/or Teacher of Students with Moderate Disabilities (Pre K-8 and 5-12) must successfully complete the Liberal Arts major outlined in each set of degree requirements. Students must follow the designated Liberal Arts major.

Second Major - Subject Area Licensure - Middle School and Secondary Education

The following majors qualify for students who wish to gain subject area licensure for the middle school (5-8) and secondary (8-12) levels: Biology, Business (5-12 only) Chemistry, English, History, Mathematics, Physics, and General Science (5-8 only).

Music Education, All Levels

Please refer to degree requirements and course descriptions under the Music Department.

Physical Education, Pre K-8, 5-12

Please refer to degree requirements and course descriptions under the Movement Arts Department.

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Admission into Teacher Education program for those seeking to teach
- Complete General Education Requirements
- Earn a minimum 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.5
- Senior exit portfolio and oral interview for students seeking initial licensure

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

- First Year Experience, 1 credit
- Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
- Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
- Required: PE222 First Aid and CPR, 0.5 credits
- Lab Science and Math or Science, 7 credits
- Social Science, required PS240, Lifespan Development, 3 credits

Education Core Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 18 credits

- ED210 Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education 3
- ED243 Educational Technology 3
- ED310 Educational Psychology 3
- ED320 Classroom Management 3
- SN311 Human Exceptionalities 3
- SN420 Psychological and Educational Assessment of the SN Child 3

Liberal Arts Requirements for Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, and Teacher of Students with Moderate Disabilities (TSMD) (additional lab science and math/science courses)

minimum grade C-, 7 credits

- Lab Science (choose one) minimum credits 4
- choose any BI, CH, PY or HS course with a lab above 100
- Math above 100 (choose one) minimum credits 3
- choose any MA course above the 100 level

Liberal Arts Requirement (all required) minimum grade C-, 15 credits

- GO210 American Political Institutions 3
- GO220 World Political Geography 3
- HI205 American Experience 3
- BA231 Principles of Economics I or BA232 Principles of Economics II 3
- EN221 American Literature I or EN222 American Literature II 3

Liberal Arts Subject minimum grade C

- MA105 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers 3
- MA111, MA122, or MA118 3
- 1 Lab Science 3
- 1 English or 1 History Course 3
- Education Cognate: EN211 Introduction to Applied Linguistics 3

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION INITIAL LICENSE

PRE-K TO GRADE 2 (BA) REQUIREMENTS

In order for a student to obtain teacher licensure in Early Childhood Education, the student must successfully complete the following requirements:

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Liberal Arts Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all Education Core Requirements - see above

Early Childhood Initial (all required) minimum grade C-, 9 credits

EC325 Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods I	3
EC330 Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods II	3
RE441 Teaching Reading and Children's Literature	3

Early Childhood Practicum (Initial) minimum grade C-, 14 credits

EC499 Practicum: Preschool/Kindergarten (100 hrs) minimum 6 credits	
EC499 Practicum: Grades 1-2 (200 hrs) minimum 6 credits	
ED499z Student Teacher Seminar, 2 credits	

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION INITIAL LICENSE GRADES 1-6 (BA) REQUIREMENTS

In order for a student to obtain teacher licensure in Elementary Education, the student must successfully complete the following requirements:

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- PE Requirement: PE252 Personal Health and Wellness
- Fulfill all Liberal Arts Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all Education Core Requirements - see above

Elementary Education Initial (all required) minimum grade C-, 9 credits

EL325 Elementary Curriculum and Methods I	3
EL330 Elementary Curriculum and Methods II	3
RE441 Teaching of Reading and Children's Literature	3

Elementary Education Practicum (Initial) minimum grade C-, 14 credits

EL499 Practicum: Elementary Education	12
ED499z Student Teaching Seminar	2

MIDDLE SCHOOL INITIAL LICENSE (BA) REQUIREMENTS

In order for a student to obtain teacher licensure in Middle School Education, the student must successfully complete the following requirements:

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above with following changes:
Required Education Cognates: EN211, Introduction to Applied Linguistics and PS343 Adolescent Development
- Fulfill all Education Core Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all requirements in second subject area major - see department major for requirements

Middle School Initial (all required) minimum grade C-, 6 credits

MS420 Curriculum and Methods in Middle School Education	3
RE462 Reading in the Content Area	3

Middle School Practicum (Initial) minimum grade C-, 14 credits

MS499 Middle School Subject Area Practicum	12
ED499z Student Teaching Seminar	2

SECONDARY EDUCATION INITIAL LICENSE (BA) REQUIREMENTS

In order for a student to obtain teacher licensure in Secondary Education, the student must successfully complete the following requirements:

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - previous section with following changes:
Required Education Cognate: EN211 Introduction to Applied Linguistics 3
- Fulfill all Education Core Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all requirements in second subject area major - see department major for requirements

Secondary Education Initial (all required) minimum grade C-, 6 credits

RE462 Reading in the Content Area	3
SE420 General Curriculum and Methods of Secondary Education	3

Secondary Education Practicum (Initial) minimum grade C-, 14 credits

SE499 Practicum: Secondary Education	12
ED499z Student Teaching Seminar	2

**TEACHER OF STUDENTS WITH MODERATE DISABILITIES (TSMD)
INITIAL LICENSE PRE K-8/GRADES 5-12 (BA) REQUIREMENTS**

In order for a student to obtain teacher licensure in Secondary Special Needs, the student must successfully complete the following requirements:

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Education Core Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all Liberal Arts Degree Requirements

TSMD Pre K/GR12 Education Initial (all required) minimum grade C-, 9 credits

RE441 Teaching of Reading and Children’s Literature	3
SN325 Special Needs Curriculum and Methods I	3
SN330 Curriculum and Methods Elementary Special Needs II OR	
SN335 Curriculum and Methods Secondary Special Needs II	3

Special Needs Practicum Initial, minimum grade, C-, 14 Credits

SN499 Practicum Special Education	12
ED499z Student Teaching Seminar	2

ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Required General Education Courses, 29 credits

First Year Experience	1
CP100 Critical Writing	3
CP150 Christian Tradition	3
CP195 The West in the World since 1500	3
CP245 Literature and Culture	3
CP250 The Bible in Current Perspective	3
PE001 Physical Education Activity	.5
PE222 First Aid and CPR	.5

Required Social Science

PS110 Introduction to Psychology	3
PS240 Lifespan Development	3
PS342 Child Development	3

Cultural Perspective option (choose one) 3 credits

CP235 Arts and Music	3
CP290 East meets West: Western Philosophy and Globalization	3

Required Education Courses, minimum grade C, 18 credits

EC325 Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods I	3
EC330 Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods II	3
ED210 Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Education	3
ED243 Educational Technology	3
ED310 Educational Psychology	3
RE441 Teaching Reading and Children's Literature	3

Practicum, minimum grade C-, 12 credits

EC399 Preschool/Kindergarten Associate Degree practicum	12
---	----

ADMISSION TO TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Students planning to teach should formally apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program no later than the spring semester of their sophomore year. Admission to the program is necessary if the student is to proceed in the professional sequence of upper division education courses. A student must maintain good standing (2.5 QPA) in the Teacher Education Program in order to continue in the teacher preparation program.

Applications are acted upon by the Teacher Education Faculty Committee, which is composed of faculty in the Division of Teacher Education. Careful consideration is given to the student's professional interest, personality, emotional stability, character, scholarship, competence in communication, and physical health. The following requirements must be met prior to admission:

1. A quality point average of 2.5 or better.
2. Satisfactory recommendations from faculty and members of the committee.
3. Satisfactory completion of ED210 Foundations of Education, PS240 Lifespan Development, and ED310 Educational Psychology. (Exceptions apply to Music Education and Physical Education majors.)
4. Pass the Massachusetts Communication and Literacy Skills Exam (earn a score of P on each component) **OR** pass PRAXIS I with a score of at least 172 on each component of the exam **OR** pass the PRAXIS I computer based exam with a score of at least 172 on each component of the exam. Students meet with their advisors to determine which exam is appropriate for them to take.
5. Application to and completion of the testing requirement (see #4) to be admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Information is available in the Education Office.
6. Approval of teacher education faculty.

Note: Admission to the Teacher Education Program is only part of a continuous process of selection and retention of the future teacher.

ADMISSION TO STUDENT TEACHING PRACTICUM

Application for the student teaching practicum must be made through the Education Office three months in advance of the desired time for student teaching. Only seniors who have completed the professional sequence satisfactorily and have maintained good standing in the Teacher Education Program will be considered for student teaching. Applications are acted on by the teacher education faculty.

Prerequisites for admission to student teaching are as follows:

1. Admission to and in good standing (2.5 QPA) in the Teacher Education Program.
2. Presentation of the growth portfolio during the junior year.
3. Completion of the professional sequence.
4. Satisfactory completion of the required courses for each selected major in teacher education.
5. Successful completion of the MTEL: Communication and Literary Skills Test before being placed in the Practicum.
 - a. This requirement is for students who want to teach in Massachusetts. For those seeking to move out of Massachusetts, PRAXIS I is still the option for admittance to the Teacher Education Program.
 - b. For those students staying in Massachusetts to teach, the additional required MTEL tests for licensure must be taken before graduation.
6. Approval of teacher education faculty regarding professional aptitude.
7. Endorsement of major departments.

Additional course work may be required, depending on the needs of the individual student.

Students meet with advisors to determine the appropriate required student teaching experience. Student teaching cannot be provided to those who have not followed an established program for the preparation of teachers. Students will observe teachers and pupils at work. The actual participation in teacher activities with conferences and reports is emphasized. This practice teaching is done under supervision in public schools in Quincy, on the South Shore, and in the greater Boston area.

A weekly seminar is required for all those who are registered for their first student teaching practicum. This seminar will address the issues that arise out of the practicum experience. Resource persons will be used to address specific topics.

TEACHER PLACEMENT

The Counseling and Career Services Center is maintained by the college to assist graduates in securing positions for which they are best suited and qualified. Seniors in teacher licensure programs should file credentials with the Education Office during their student teaching experience. Credentials are established for each applicant from recommendations of the college faculty and the supervising teacher and principal. Credentials are provided to prospective employers on request.

The Counseling and Career Services Center and the Division of Teacher Education post notices of teacher position vacancies and make the information available to qualified candidates. This service is available to registered alumni/ae.

CAMPUS KINDER HAUS

The Campus Kinder Haus is an early childhood center operated by Eastern Nazarene College. It enrolls children from age two years nine months through age six years. The center serves families in the Quincy area and the college community. College students work in the program as active participants in connection with course work in Life Span Development, Christian Education, and Early Childhood Education.

For the college student, the school presents a rich opportunity to experience the complexities and rewards of work with young children. For the young child, the center presents a child-centered, developmentally appropriate program designed to promote physical, social, and intellectual growth. The teachers, students and college faculty seek to work closely with parents of the children and welcome parent participation, as partners, in the educational process.

MASSACHUSETTS TEST FOR EDUCATOR LICENSURE

Annual Institution Report • Program Year 2008-2009 • Eastern Nazarene College

Test Field/Category	Institution			Statewide
	Number Tested	Number Passed	Pass Rate	Pass Rate
Basic Skills				
Comm Lit Reading	24	24	100%	100%
Comm Lit Writing	25	25	100%	100%
Aggregate	31	29	94%	99%
Academic Content Areas				
002 Early Childhood	5	–	–	98%
090 Found. Of Reading	20	20	100%	98%
003 General Curriculum	14	13	93%	99%
103 General Curricdulum Multi-Subject	1	--	--	97%
010 General Science	1	–	–	100%
006 History	3	–	–	99%
022 Physical Education	1	–	–	100%
Aggregate	45	43	96%	99%
Summary Totals Pass Rate	26	24	92%	98%

EDUCATION COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EC325 Early Childhood Curriculum and Methodology I (3 cr.) An overview of philosophy, approaches to teaching young children, technology, special needs, classroom management and practical materials designed for the developmental curriculum in the following areas: sensory experiences, language arts and the humanities (including social studies and the expressive arts). There are 25 prepracticum clock hours to complete for this course.
Prerequisite: Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program.

EC330 Early Childhood Curriculum and Methodology II (3 cr.) Examines effective methods of curriculum implementation, considering cultural and special needs, combined with developmental learning and ways to prepare a supportive physical environment. This course will feature the following areas of curriculum: the natural sciences (including science, health and mathematics), motor development and parent and community

involvement. The student will design an integrated curriculum unit and resource kit. There are 25 pre-practicum clock hours to complete for this course. *Prerequisite: Junior or Senior and in good standing in Teacher Education Program.*

EC399 Preschool-Kindergarten Associate Degree Practicum (6 cr.) Observing, assisting, and teaching within a preschool setting under the direction of a supervising practitioner and supervised by a college supervisor. This practicum is required of all early childhood Associate Degree majors for licensure (Office for Children). The classroom will include regular students as well as special needs students.

EC499k Preschool/Kindergarten Practicums (6 cr. each) Observing, assisting, and teaching within a preschool setting under the direction of a supervising practitioner and supervised by a college supervisor. This practicum is required of all early childhood majors for licensure. The classroom will include regular students as well as special needs students. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310, RE441, SN420, SN311, ED243, EC325, EC330, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, approval of Teacher Education Faculty, pass all appropriate MTEL tests.*

EC499e Grades 1-2 Practicum (6 cr.) Observing, assisting, and teaching within a first through second grade setting under the direction of a supervising practitioner and supervised by a college supervisor. This practicum is required of all early childhood majors for licensure. The classroom will include regular students as well as special needs students. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310, RE441, SN311, SN420, ED243, EC325, EC330, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, approval of Teacher Education Faculty, pass all appropriate MTEL tests.*

ED210 Foundations of Education (3 cr.) An introductory course offering insights into historical, sociological, psychological, philosophical and methodological foundations at all levels of education. Opportunity is provided for students to explore the field of education and to provide guidance to those choosing teaching as a vocation.

ED243 Educational Technology (3 cr.) Includes an overview of the applications of the technology in the classroom. Students will review, evaluate, and produce educational software including videos, slide presentations, transparencies and photo essays for use in small group, class, and individual instruction. Emphasis will be placed on integrating instructional software, including compact disks, word processing, and multimedia computer programs into the curriculum. There is also a study of innovative programs using technology, such as distance learning and telecommunications, in the classroom. There are 25 pre-practicum hours to complete for this course. *Prerequisites: ED210 and ED310.*

ED310 Education Psychology and Measurement (3 cr.) A review of human development in a psychological context, followed by a concentration on learning theories and evaluation strategies. The aim is to help each student to arrive at a consistent systematic position in applying psychology to the educational setting. There are 25 pre-practicum clock hours to complete this course. *Prerequisites: ED210 and PS240.*

ED320 Classroom Management (3 cr.) Directed toward approaches that the teacher should be knowledgeable about and able to use in a classroom setting. A major emphasis will be directed toward behavior modification and other methods which should be appropriate in a self-contained and regular education classroom and instructional settings. Emphasis will be placed on the inclusion of all students within the classroom to enhance individual self. *Prerequisites: SN311, Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program.*

ED462 Reading in Content Area (3 cr.) Designed to develop skills that will enable the teacher to facilitate the student's reading of content area material. Significant research will be reviewed and projects developed to provide the future teacher with practical applications of the findings. Attention will be given to all areas of the curriculum to be correlated with reading instruction. This course is required for middle school and secondary education. There are 25 pre-practicum hours to complete for this course. *Prerequisite: Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program. Cross-listed as RE462.*

ED495 Independent Research in Education (cr. var) Individual research under the guidance of faculty on special interests, concerns, problems, remediations, or questions. Assigned and suggested readings will be required; field experience(s) may be required; frequent conferences will be conducted. *Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.*

ED499z Practicum Seminar: Student Teaching Seminar (2 cr.) Two-credit seminar for student teachers who have not had any previous teaching experience. It is designed as a supportive component of the student teaching experience. The following is a list of possible topics to be covered: licensure application process, credential files, discipline, classroom management, interviewing, and relationships with supervising practitioners. The structure of the course also allows for student generated topics for discussion. This course begins one month after the start of the practicum. This course must be taken to be considered a program completer.

EL325 Elementary Curriculum and Methods I (3 cr.) Designed to address elementary teaching methodology and competencies in the instructional areas of language arts and social studies in coordination with the Massachusetts Curriculum Frameworks. Emphasis will be on teaching and assessment, including instructional strategies, teaching and learning styles, curriculum design, planning, and implementation of concepts, within the inclusionary model. Students are required to complete 25 prepracticum hours in an elementary setting to observe and teach language arts and social studies curriculum. *Prerequisite: Junior or Senior in good standing in Teaching Education Program.*

EL330 Elementary Curriculum and Methods II (3 cr.) Designed to provide students with an overview of instructional curriculum and methodologies in elementary science/ technology and mathematics. Focus will be on curriculum, instruction, and assessment in a differentiated classroom. The use of instructional materials and the importance of hands-on instruction and scientific inquiry will be highlighted. Students will be expected to complete 25 pre-practicum hours in an elementary setting to observe and teach science and math curriculum. *Prerequisite: Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program.*

EL499 Practicum in Elementary Education (12 cr.) Observing, assisting, and teaching within an elementary school setting under the direction of a supervising practitioner and supervised by a college supervisor. This practicum is required of all elementary education majors for licensure. The classroom will include regular students as well as special needs students. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310, RE441, SN311, SN420, ED243, EL325, EL330, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, approval of Teacher Education Faculty, pass all appropriate MTEL tests.*

MS420 Curriculum and Methods of Middle School Education (3 cr.) Emphasizes various plans and methods for the motivation and direction of learning in the middle school content areas. Opportunity is given to study and apply the particular major content to the classroom. There are 25 pre-practicum hours to complete for this course. *Prerequisite: Junior or Senior in good standing in the Teacher Education Program.*

MS499 Middle School Subject Area Practicum (12 cr.) Observing, assisting, and teaching within a middle school setting under the direction of a supervising practitioner and supervised by a college supervisor. This practicum is required of all middle school education majors for licensure. The classroom will include regular students as well as special needs students. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310, SN311, SN420, PS343, ED243, RE462, MS420, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, approval of Teacher Education Faculty, pass all appropriate MTEL tests.*

RE441 The Teaching of Reading and Children's Literature (3 cr.) Designed to assist the preservice and elementary teacher in developing a solid instructional philosophy as it relates to the teaching of reading, and to examine research-based, balanced literacy practices. Emphasis will be placed on designing literacy-rich classroom environments which support reading instruction in relation to the Massachusetts English Language Curriculum Frameworks. Current methodology, practical techniques of teaching reading, the integration of winning strategies, as well as current assessment practices will be discussed. *Prerequisite: Senior in good standing in the Teacher Education Program.*

RE462 Reading in the Content Area (3 cr.) Designed to develop skills that will enable the teacher to facilitate the student's reading of content area material. Significant research will be reviewed and projects developed to provide the future teacher with practical applications of the findings. Attention will be given to all areas of the curriculum to be correlated with reading instruction. This course is required for middle school and secondary education. There are 25 pre-practicum hours to complete for this course.

Prerequisite: Junior or Senior and in good standing in Teacher Education Program. Cross-listed with ED462.

SE420 General Curriculum and Methods of Secondary Education (3 cr.) Emphasizes various plans and methods for the motivation and direction of learning in the secondary school. Opportunity is given to study and apply the particular major content to the classroom. There are 25 pre-practicum hours to complete for this course. *Prerequisite: Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program.*

SE499 Practicum in Secondary Education (12 cr.) Observing, assisting and teaching within a secondary school setting under the direction of a supervising practitioner and supervised by a college supervisor. This practicum is required of all secondary education majors for licensure. The classroom will include regular students as well as special needs students. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310, SN311, ED243, RE462, SE420, SN420, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, approval of Teacher Education Faculty, pass all appropriate MTEL tests.*

SN311 Human Exceptionalities (3 cr.) An introductory course in special needs, which is designed to provide a basis for further study in the area. Students will develop competencies in the following: (1) psychological characteristics of children with special needs, (2) behavioral characteristics of children with special needs, (3) techniques used to diagnose and remediate special needs, and (4) current special needs legislation (state and national). There are 25 pre-practicum hours to complete for this course. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310, Junior standing.*

SN325 Special Education Curriculum and Methods I (3 cr.) This course will focus on various methodologies in teaching all types of special needs students. The content for language arts, the humanities, social studies, and the arts are explored, with an emphasis on matching the teaching style of the teacher to the learning styles of the student. An emphasis on both corrective and functional techniques will be included, as well as the development of appropriate materials. There are 25 pre-practicum hours to complete for the course. *Prerequisites: SN311 and Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program.*

SN330 Curriculum and Methods Elementary Special Needs II (3 cr.) This course will focus on various methodologies in teaching all types of special needs students in the natural sciences (including mathematics, science and health) in the elementary setting. Emphasis will include remediation techniques that can be varied to meet differing teaming styles using a variety of teaching styles. Techniques of evaluation, teaching and instructional materials with diverse populations will be included. There are 25 prepracticum hours to complete for the course. *Prerequisites: SN311 and Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program.*

SN335 Curriculum and Methods Secondary Special Needs II (3 cr.) This course will focus on various methodologies in teaching all types of special needs students in the natural sciences (including mathematics, science and health) in the secondary setting. Emphasis will include techniques that can be varied to meet differing learning styles and application of knowledge to real life situations in becoming a positive functioning member of society. Techniques of evaluation, teaching and instructional materials with diverse populations will be included. There are 25 pre-practicum hours to complete the course. *Prerequisites: SN311 and Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program.*

SN420 Psychological and Educational Assessment (3 cr.) Traditional psychological and educational assessment techniques examined. Special attention will be given to practical

assessment tactics versus theoretical treatment and how this assessment applies to children with special needs. Opportunity will be given to students to practice administration of selected test batteries. *Prerequisites: SN311 and Junior or Senior in good standing in Teacher Education Program.*

SN499e Practicum Teacher of Students with Moderate Disabilities (Pre K-8) (12 cr.) The student will spend at least 12 weeks (300 clock hours) in an inclusive general education setting or 75 hours in an inclusive general education setting and 225 hours in a separate or substantially separate setting for students with moderate disabilities. Local school districts cooperate by providing experiences in resource rooms and other special facilities. The student is expected to demonstrate competence as a teacher of students identified as having moderate disabilities. Supervision will be provided by the supervising practitioner, the college supervisor, and school district administrators. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310, SN311, ED243, ED320, SN325, SN335, RE441, SN420, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, and approval of Teacher Education Faculty, pass all appropriate MTEL tests.*

SN499s Practicum Teacher of Students with Moderate Disabilities (5-12) (12 cr.) The student will spend at least 12 weeks (300 clock hours) in an inclusive general education setting or 150 hours in an inclusive general education setting and 150 hours in a separate or substantially separate setting for students with moderate disabilities. Local school districts cooperate by providing experiences in resource rooms and other special facilities. The student is expected to demonstrate competence as a teacher of students identified as having moderate special needs. Supervision will be provided by the supervising practitioner, the college supervisor, and school district administrators. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310, SN311, ED243, ED320, SN325, SN330 or SN335, RE441, SN420, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, approval of Teacher Education Faculty, pass all appropriate MTEL tests.*

Engineering Department

Division of Natural Sciences

John Free, Professor (Department and Division Chair)

Dereck Plante, Assistant Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To enable the student to see engineering in its proper perspective relative to all endeavors of mankind.
2. To enable the student to develop an understanding of the physical laws and mathematical techniques that are basic to the broad fields of modern engineering.
3. To give the student a strong background with a focus on engineering design and problem solving.
4. To prepare the student adequately in engineering for any position demanding a baccalaureate degree in this area.
5. To develop the enthusiasm and the requisite techniques demanded for the continued study of engineering on the graduate level.
6. To give the student a strong engineering background within the framework of a Christian liberal arts setting.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *Electrical Engineering; Computer Engineering; General Engineering*

Bachelor of Arts: *Engineering Studies*

Minor: *Engineering - 15 credits in courses beginning with EG*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements - 45 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

- First Year Experience, 1 credit
- Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
- Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
- Lab Science required: PY201/PY201L General Physics I, 5 credits
- Math required: MA151 Calculus I, 4 credits
- Social Science, 3 credits

COMPUTER ENGINEERING (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above

Computer Engineering Core (all required) minimum grade C-, 42 credits

CS131 Computer Programming I	3
CS132 Computer Programming II	3
CS221 Data Structures	3
CS225 Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
CS310 Data Telecommunications and Networks	3
EG161 Introduction to Robotics w/Lab	4
EG232/EG232L Digital Logic w/Lab	4
EG272/EG272L Circuit Theory w/Lab	4
EG321/EG321L Electronics w/Lab	4
EG325 Introduction to Engineering Design	1
EG351/EG351L Microcomputer Interfacing w/Lab	4
EG452 Applied Programming	3
EG451-A Senior Design Project	2
EG451-B Senior Design Presentations	1

Cognate Requirements (all required) 15 credits

MA152 Calculus II	4
MA171 Introduction to Discrete Math	3
MA252 Probability and Statistics	3
PY202/PY202L General Physics II w/Lab	5

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above

Analog Sequence (all required) minimum grade C-, 18 credits

EG272/EG272L Circuit Theory w/Lab	4
EG321/EG321L Electronics w/Lab	4
EG332L Applied Electric Circuits	3
EG401 Signals and Systems	3
PY322/PY322L Electricity and Magnetism w/Lab	4

Digital Sequence (all required) minimum grade C-, 11 credits

EG232/EG232L Digital Logic w/Lab	4
EG351/EG351L Microcomputer Interfacing w/Lab	4
EG432 Embedded Systems	3

Systems/General Engineering Sequence (all required) minimum grade C-, 12 credits

EG161 Introduction to Robotics w/Lab	4
EG325 Introduction to Engineering Design	1
EG451-A Senior Design Project	2
EG451-B Senior Design Presentations	1
PY312/PY312L Applied Mechanics w/Lab	4

Programming Sequence (all required) minimum grade C-, 9 credits

CS131 Computer Programming I	3
CS132 Computer Programming II	3
EG452 Applied Programming	3

Cognates (all required) minimum grade C-, 19 credits

MA152 Calculus II	4
MA211 Calculus III	3
MA212 Differential Equations	3
PY202/PY202L General Physics II w/Lab	5
PY301/PY301L Modern Physics I w/Lab	4

Math/Science Elective (choose one) 3 credits

Any Biology course level 300 or 400	3
Any Chemistry course level 300 or 400	3
Any Math course level 300 or 400 or MA 201 (4 cr.) or MA252 (3cr.)	3 or 4
PY333 Quantum Mechanics	3
PY412 Statistical Thermodynamics	3
PY471 Intermediate Mechanics	3
PY472 Electromagnetic Theory	3

ENGINEERING STUDIES (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see below
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13

Required Lab Science and Math, minimum grade C

MA151 Calculus I	4
PY201/PY201L General Physics I w/Lab	5

Engineering Studies Core Requirements, minimum grade C

CS131 Computer Programming I	3
EG161 Introduction to Robotics w/Lab	4
EG272/EG272L Circuit Theory w/Lab	4
EG232/EG232L Digital Logic w/Lab	4
EG325 Introduction to Engineering Design	1
EG451-A Senior Design Project	2
EG451-B Senior Design Presentations	1

Engineering Elective (choose two) required credits 6, minimum grade C

CS132 Computer Programming II	3
EG321/EG321L Electronics w/Lab	4
EG351/EG351L Microcomputer Interfacing w/Lab	4

GENERAL ENGINEERING

The General Engineering degree is intended for those specializing in an engineering track requiring courses not offered at ENC. The specific engineering/mathematics/physics courses, taken both at ENC and at a cooperating college, must be approved by the department in accordance with curriculum guidelines. In addition to these courses within the major, all General Engineering students must complete the Liberal Arts Core requirements, with the exceptions of one (instead of two) Social Science options and one (instead of two) Intercultural Literacy options.

ENGINEERING MINOR

- Students may choose 15 credits in Engineering. Engineering courses begin with EG. Students must complete all courses with a C- or higher.

ENGINEERING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EG161 Introduction to Robotics (3 cr.) Introduces the field of engineering. The student designs and builds a LEGO computer-controlled robot. Topics include electronic instrumentation, elementary work with circuits, computer interfacing, and computer programming. Laboratory required. *January Only*

EG161L Introduction to Robotics Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory experience in the construction and programming of small robots. *Co-requisite: EG161. January Only*

EG232/232L Digital Logic (3 cr.) Introduction to hardware building blocks used in digital computers. This course covers basic gates, Boolean algebra, multiplexors, and arithmetic functions, combinatorial and sequential circuit synthesis, as well as flipflops, counters, busses and registers. Different design techniques will be covered.

EG272 Circuit Theory (3 cr.) Introduces electrical circuits including voltage, current relationships of circuit elements, energy concepts, Kirchoff’s circuit laws, mesh and nodal analysis, and equivalent sources. Also covers elementary transient circuit behavior and fundamentals of single-phase AC circuits. Laboratory required. *Co-requisite: PY202.*

EG272L Circuit Theory Lab (1 cr.) Introducing the use of relevant instrumentation (oscilloscope, meters, function generators, software) to examine the properties of discrete analog circuit components and their I-V behavior. *Co-requisite: EG272*

EG321 Electronics (3 cr.) Covers principles of diode and transistor circuits, device models and physics, equivalent circuits, graphical and analytical means of analysis, biasing,

stabilization, amplifiers, frequency response, FETs, and operational amplifiers. Laboratory required. *Prerequisites:* EG272 and MA152.

EG321L Electronics Lab (1 cr.) Continued practical experimentation with analog circuit devices including diodes, transistors and op-amps, paralleling course material. *Co-requisite:* EG321

EG325 Introduction to Engineering Design (1 cr.) An introduction to the process of engineering project design. A systems approach will be used. Students will research topics towards the proposal of an actual project to be built in the follow-on courses, EG451-A and EG451-B *Prerequisites:* Junior Standing.

EG332L Applied Electronics Circuits (3 cr.) Studies the practical elements of the analog electronics theory covered in EG272 and EG321. Includes use of analog instruments, and the fabrication and debug of practical transistor and OpAmp circuits. Reviews the theory of OpAmp circuits and necessary content concerning FETs. *Prerequisite:* EG272. *Co-requisite:* EG321.

EG351/CS220 Microcomputer Interfacing (3 cr.) Introduces the field of microcomputers. Topics include microcomputer organization and architecture, machine and assembly language programming, interrupts, serial interfacing, D/A and A/D interfacing. *Prerequisite:* MA171. *Cross-listed with CS220 Computer Science.*

EG351L/CS220L Microcomputer Interfacing Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory experience in assembly, level programming, and debugging, as well as fabrication of microcomputer interfacing circuitry. Projects include human/computer interfacing, A/D conversion and serial communication. *Co-requisite:* EG351/CS220.

EG401 Signals and Systems (3 cr.) Covers frequency domain analysis of signals and systems, filtering, sampling, and modulation, Laplace transforms, Z transforms, polezero plots, linear feedback systems, convolutions, linearity, time-invariance, causality, and stability of systems. *Prerequisites:* MA212 and EG272.

EG412L Applied Digital Signals Processing (4 cr.) This course covers the analysis and processing of discrete-time signals. Topics include digitization of analog signals, sampling theory, the Z transform, digital filter design using both FIR and IIR, as well as spectral analysis using both the DFT and FFT. Extensive use is made of MatLab for practical implementation of the theory covered in lectures. *Prerequisite:* EG401

EG432 Embedded Systems (3 cr.) This course will extend and integrate design concepts from the student coursework in Digital Logic, Microcomputers, and Applied Electronics. Students will use the Motorola 68HCS12 processor and design electronics and software necessary to interface with external devices for a practical project. The last phase of the class will cover schematic capture and layout concepts. Students will layout their design on a pc-board for offsite production. The course will conclude with pc-board population and testing. *Prerequisites:* EG232/EG232L, EG351/EG351L, and EG332L

EG451-A Senior Design Project (2 cr.) A practical design course for seniors in engineering based on the approved project proposed in the prerequisite EG325. Students design and construct a project using a systems approach that involves all aspects of engineering practice. *Pre-requisites:* Senior standing, EG325

EG451-B Senior Design Presentations (1 cr.) Continued work on the student's senior design project. Substantial time is given for project write-up and presentations in preparation for The student's Senior Talk. *Prerequisite:* EG451-A

EG452 Applied Programming (3 cr.) Applies the basic programming skills acquired in CS131 and CS132 within the context of multi-week or semester long projects, such as the implementation of an automated speech recognition system. *Prerequisite:* CS132.

EG499 Independent Study (1-3 cr.) Student may undertake a study in an area of interest with approval from department chair.

Environmental Science

Division of Natural Sciences

Dr. Matthew Waterman, Associate Professor

Dr. Rebecca Robich, Assistant Professor

Jonathan Twining, Assistant Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To provide an opportunity for the student to become familiar with the principal phenomena of life and to foster the continuous development of understanding and proficiency in the biological sciences.
2. To provide training in molecular, cellular, organismal, ecological, and environmental Biology and to assist the student in the application of the knowledge acquired in collateral preparation in Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics.
3. To encourage an understanding and appreciation of inquiry and its practice as the process underlying the logic of Biology and its ancillary sciences; to help the student learn some of the major methods and skills involved, including evaluation and relevance.
4. To provide training and technical background for the students having Biology prerequisites for professional preparation.
5. To prepare the student for graduate study in science: the health professions, and/or careers in Biology, including teaching, technology, public service, and research.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *Environmental Science*

Bachelor of Arts: *Environmental Studies*

Minor: *Environmental Science*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13 for specific course options
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (BS) REQUIREMENTS

General Education Core Requirements

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Math required: MA118 Intro to Statistics, 3 credits

Social Science, 3 credits

Environmental Science Core (all required)

BI103 Intro to Cell Biology & Genetics 3

BI103L Intro to Cell Bio & Genetics Lab 1

BI104 Introduction to Ecology and Diversity 3

BI104L Introduction to Ecology and Diversity Lab	1
BI105 Introduction to Plants and Animals	3
BI105L Introduction to Plants and Animals Lab	1
BI343 Field Problems in Ecology	3
BI343L Field Problems in Ecology Lab	2
BI480 Conservation Biology	3
BI480L Conservation Biology Lab	3
CH103 General Chemistry I	3
CH103L General Chemistry I Lab	1
<i>OR</i>	
CH101 Intro to Chemistry	3
CH101L Intro to Chemistry lab	1
CH104 General Chemistry II	3
CH104L General Chemistry II Lab	1
<i>OR</i>	
CH102 Chemistry of Life	3
CH102L Chemistry of Life lab	1
EV201 Environmental Science	3
EV201L Environmental Science Lab	1
EV310 Environmental Ethics and Policy	3
EV290 SO Seminar	1
EV390 JR Seminar	2
EV490 Senior Seminar	2
EV499 Research in Environmental Science	3

Environmental Science Cognates required credits 15

Choose a minor from one of the following areas:

Education, Business, Communication, Criminal Justice, Pre-Law

OR

Complete the Environmental Policy & International Issues track

GO210 American Political Institutions

IN 210 Peoples & Cultures of the World

GO220 World Political Geography

BA110 Introduction to Business

BA212 Principles of Management

OR

Complete the Graduate School track

PY201/PY201L General Physics I + Lab

PY202/PY202L General Physics II + Lab

MA151 Calculus I

MA152 Calculus II

NOTE: Also must choose CH103 & CH104 for chemistry option in core
and CH321 & CH322 for electives

Environmental Science Electives, required credits 13, minimum grade C

NOTE: Careful advising is necessary in choosing electives because of the diversity of career options available in environmental science

BI212 Genetics	3
BI213 Genetics Lab	3
BI275 Freshwater Biology	3
BI280 Marine Biology	3
BI285 Aquatic Biology Lab	3
BI310 Bioinformatics + lab	5
BI352 Microbiology	3
BI352L Microbiology Lab	2
BI370 Comparative Anatomy + lab	5
BI431 Current topics in Biology	varies
BI491 Biochemistry lab	3
BI492 Biochemistry I	3
BI493 Biochemistry II	3
CH102 Chemistry of Life	3
CH102L Chemistry of Life Lab	1
CH231 Analytical Chemistry	3
CH231L Analytical Chemistry Lab	2
CH321 Organic Chemistry I	4
CH321L Organic Chemistry I Lab	2
CH322 Organic Chemistry II	3
CH322L Organic Chemistry II Lab	2
CH431 Instrumental Analysis	3
EV331 Current topics in Environmental Science	varies

Environmental Internship, required credits 0, minimum grade S

EV288/EV388/EV488 Internships in Environmental Science

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (BA) COURSE REQUIREMENTS

General Education requirements

See page 13 for course options.

- First Year Experience, 1 credit
- Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
- Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
- Math required: MA118 Intro to Statistics, 3 credits
- Social Science, 3 credits

Environmental Studies Core (all required)

BI104/BI104L Intro to Ecology & Diversity w/Lab	4
EV201/EV201L Environmental Science w/Lab	4
EV310 Environmental Ethics and Policy	3
BI343/BI343L Field Problems in Ecology w/Lab	4
EV290 SO Seminar in Environmental Science	1

EV390 JR Seminar in Environmental Science	1
BI480/BI480L Conservation Biology w/Lab	6

Environmental Studies Electives (7 credits required)

Choose 7 credits of electives with BI, CH or EV designation

Environmental Studies Cognates (all required)

MA118 Introduction to Statistics	3
PY102/PY102L Physical Science w/Lab	4
CH102/CH102L Chemistry of Life w/Lab	4

Environmental Internship, required credits, 0, minimum grade S

EV288/EV388/EV488 Internships in Environmental Science

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MINOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

BI104 Intro to Ecology and Diversity plus lab	4
EV201 Environmental Science plus lab	5
EV310 Environmental Ethics and Policy	3
<i>Choose one of the following:</i>	
BI343 Field Problems in Ecology OR	4
BI480 Conservation Biology with lab	6

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EV201 Environmental Science (3 cr.) This introductory course covers principles of environmental science, the study of how humans interact with the creation. The course includes topics such as human population growth, extinction and loss of biodiversity, air and water pollution, global climate change, food and water security, waste management, energy and water conservation, and sustainable development. Emphasis will be placed on understanding our Christian response to these concerns as caretakers of the earth. *Prerequisite: BI104. Co-requisite: EV201L.*

EV201L Environmental Science Lab (1 cr.) This laboratory will engage the students in experimentation to understand such environmental issues such as Geographic Information Systems (GIS), acid precipitation, alternative energy sources, composting and landfill design, groundwater contamination and remediation, land conservation, and cleanup of oil spills. *Prerequisite: BI104L. Co-requisite: EV201.*

EV290 Sophomore Seminar (1 cr.) Begins the process of teaching students how to use the scientific method to design experiments and develop an independent research project. The course includes various modes of scientific communication including written and oral presentations. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, BI104, and BI103 or BI105.*

EV310 Environmental Ethics and Policy (3 cr.) A discussion course that introduces the student to the variety of ethical approaches taken with regard to environmental issues, including creation care, stewardship, biocentrism, ecocentrism, ecofeminism, the land ethic, and deep ecology. Students will also look at environmental policies that arise out of these various approaches to environmental ethics. *Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of the instructor.*

EV331/EV331L Topics in Environmental Science (6 cr.) Discussion of one or more current topics related to the fields of ecology and environmental science. Possible topics might include global climate change, forest ecology, water resources and sustainable development. *Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.*

EV388/EV488 Internships in Environmental Science

EV390 Junior Seminar in Environmental Science (2 cr.) Teaches critical analysis of primary journal articles and seminars. Other topics include career planning and social and ethical problems in Environmental Science.

EV490 Senior Seminar in Environmental Science (2 cr.) Teaches critical analysis of primary journal articles and seminars. Requires an extensive research project and presentation before the Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics. Other topics include career planning and social and ethical problems in environmental science. Required of all majors. *Prerequisite: Senior standing.*

EV499 Independent Study/Research (cr. var) Includes individual work under staff supervision for well-qualified upperclassmen. A written report with an oral summary and review before two or more faculty members is required. Total credit hours for two semesters should not exceed the maximum allowed for fulfilling degree requirements. *Prerequisite: An outline of the proposed work, consent of the supervising staff member, and approval by the department chair.*

Forensic Science

Division of Natural Sciences

DEGREES OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *Forensic Science*

Minor: *Forensic Science*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13 for specific course options
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

FORENSIC SCIENCE (BS) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science in Forensic Science is appropriate for the student interested in criminalistics, laboratory technician or graduate study in the field of health professions.

General Education Core Requirements

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Math required: MA118 Intro to Statistics, 3 credits

Social Science required: PS110, Intro to Psychology, 3 credits

FORENSIC SCIENCE CORE REQUIREMENTS, MINIMUM GRADE C

BI103/BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics w/Lab	4
BI105/BI105L Introduction to Plants and Animals w/Lab	4
BI290 Sophomore Seminar	1
BI390 Junior Seminar	1
BI490 Senior Seminar	2
BI492 Biochemistry I	3
<i>OR</i>	
BI493 Biochemistry II	3

BI499 Research in Biology	3
CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I w/Lab	4
CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II w/Lab	4
CH231/CH231L Analytical Chemistry w/Lab	5
CH321/CH321L Organic Chemistry I w/Lab	6
CH322/CH322L Organic Chemistry II w/Lab	5
FS220/FS220L Forensic Science w/Lab	5
FS/CH350 Advanced lab in Forensic Science	3

Forensic Science Cognates

MA 118 Intro to Statistics	3
MA151 Calculus I	4
CJ180 Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJ251 Criminology	3
PY201/PY201L General Physics I w/Lab	5
PY202/PY201L General Physics II w/Lab	5
PS372 Abnormal Psychology	3

**Forensic Science Electives (choose any BI or CH courses 200 level or above)
minimum grade C-, 6 credits**

Internship requirement, minimum grade S, 0 credits

FS288/FS388/FS488

General Science

Division of Natural Sciences

DEGREES OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *General Science*

Bachelor of Arts: *General Science*

DIVISIONAL OBJECTIVES

1. To better understand the physical environment, including our role in it and responsibility to it, as God's stewards.
2. To develop appreciation for and enjoyment of the world and the universe.
3. To develop appreciation for the historical development of the natural sciences and to recognize the impact of the sciences on our worldview.
4. To develop a greater appreciation for the importance of skills in accurate observation, logical reasoning, and precise expression and to develop an objective attitude in scientific endeavors.
5. To increase understanding of the professional roles of scientists and mathematicians and to learn how they pursue knowledge.
6. To appreciate the complementary natures of mathematics and the natural sciences.
7. To foster an attitude of humility in the pursuit of science, recognizing that the scientific pursuits are part of the greater search for truth.
8. To develop techniques and specific skills in problem solving appropriate to each discipline.

9. To be able to communicate subject matter of the discipline to peers.
10. To prepare adequately for graduate study.
11. To obtain sufficient training for employment in biology, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, physics, engineering, and the fields related to the programs of the Division of Natural Sciences.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The major in General Science is designed to meet the needs of students interested in technical writing, teaching at the elementary, middle school, or secondary level, entering careers that require a college degree but do not specify a subject area, or pursuing graduate programs that require a degree but do not specify a subject area (like law or business). It consists of a broad exposure to the sciences with some depth in one area.

Two degree programs are offered in General Science, the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Arts. By the nature of these two degree programs, the student should be aware that careful advising is necessary. In consultation with their advisor, students should choose the program most suited for their professional goals. In certain cases, it may be possible for a student to customize a program in General Science to meet specific career objectives. The basic requirement for such customized programs is that the BA or BS degree contain a level of breadth and depth that meets or exceeds that of the prescribed programs below.

The General Science program exposes students to a cross section of the fine equipment that supports the science program at ENC, from the fully networked computers to the well equipped laboratories in physics, chemistry, and biology.

GENERAL SCIENCE (BS) REQUIREMENTS

A total of 44 credit hours, in addition to the Liberal Arts Core Curriculum, is required for graduation. The laboratory science and math requirements in the General Education Core are waived for General Science majors. There is a comprehensive exam that must be taken in the senior year.

BI103/BI104 General Biology I and II

CH101/CH102 Introduction to General and Biological Chemistry I and II **OR**

CH103/CH104 General Chemistry I and II (recommended for some career objectives)

Two courses, MA118 or above: Introduction to Statistics, Pre-Calculus Math, Calculus I and Calculus II (also recommended for certain career objectives)

PY201-2 General Physics I and II

BI, CH, PY, GS499 or MA299 Independent Research/Project

Students must choose at least two courses above the introductory level in one department for a concentration in that discipline.

GENERAL SCIENCE (BA) REQUIREMENTS

A total of 32 credit hours, in addition to the General Education Core Curriculum, is required for graduation. There is a comprehensive exam that must be taken in the senior year.

BI101 Principles of Biology **OR**

BI103/BI104 General Biology I and II (requires 36 credit hours total)

BI210 Earth Science

BI241 Nutrition

CH101/CH102 Introduction to General and Biological Chemistry I and II **OR**

CH103/CH104 General Chemistry I and II

MA101, MA118, MA122 or MA151 Introduction to Math (highly recommended for education majors) **OR**

Introduction to Statistics or Pre-Calculus Math or Calculus I

PY101 Astronomy

BI, CH, PY, GS499 or MA299 Independent Research/Project

General Studies

Anna Brecke, Instructor

DEGREE OFFERED

Associate of Arts: *General Studies*

GENERAL STUDIES (AA)

The Associate of Arts in General Studies requires the completion of 61 credit hours.

- A minimum of 18 credit hours in the major area of study
- A cumulative grade point average of 1.8 or better

All students must complete the following courses:

First Year Experience requirement (1 credit)

CP100 Critical Writing

CP150 Christian Tradition

CP195 The West in the World since 1500

PE001 or PE002 Physical Education requirement (1 credit)

Choose two of the following four:

CP235 Arts and Music

CP245 World Literature

CP250 The Bible in Current Perspective

CP290 East meets West: Western Philosophy & Globalization

Social Science, 3 credits

Lab Science and Math or Science option, 7 credits

Arts and Letters option, 3 credits

Government

Department of Social Sciences

Dr. James Cameron, Professor

William McCoy, Assistant Professor

Sean Coleman, Adjunct Professor

GOVERNMENT MINOR

A student may minor in Government by taking GO210 plus four additional Government courses for a total of five courses (15 credit hours).

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

GO210 American Political Institutions (3 cr.) Analysis of the political institutions in the United States with the emphasis on function rather than structure. A careful examination of the prerequisites for, and benefits to be received from, our system of government, is the focus of this course.

GO220 World Political Geography (3 cr.) A survey of the geographical regions of the world with emphasis upon the political, economic, and cultural aspects of geography.

GO320 Comparative Government (3 cr.) Compares modern European political systems in Great Britain, France, The German Federal Republic, and Russia with that of the United States. An effort will be made to place politics and government institutions in their appropriate ideological, social, historical, international and economic settings.

Prerequisite: GO210.

GO371/HI371 The Conservative Imagination (3 cr.) Explores the conservative imagination in political thought and culture with special focus on the various types of conservatism that emerged during the 20th century. *Prerequisite: GO210 or instructor's permission. Offered alternate years.*

GO372/HI372 The Liberal Imagination (3 cr.) Explores the liberal imagination in political thought and culture with special focus on the various types of conservatism that emerged during the 20th century. *Prerequisite: GO210 or instructor's permission. Offered alternate years.*

GO452 Seminar in Law and Society (3 cr.) Upper division seminar designed to introduce students to the public policy concerns and philosophical concepts which shape the law as it operates in American society. Students will acquire the basic tools with which to analyze contemporary legal events in their proper historical and cultural contexts. This course pays particular attention to the role of judicial review in the legal process and to the unique relationship between public morality and the American legal system. *Prerequisites: GO210 and permission of the instructor.*

GO455 Seminar in Christianity and the Law (3 cr.) A study of the rich relationship that exists between the Christian faith and the law. Special attention will be paid to Christian perspectives in various schools of legal thought (e.g., liberalism, legal realism, critical legal studies, feminism, and law and economics).

GO490 Independent Study (3 cr.) A program of independent study; students with satisfactory academic records are encouraged to propose a program to the faculty. *Prerequisites: GO210 and permission of the instructor.*

GO495 Internship/Praxis in Government (3 cr.) Supervised observation and practice in government and/or political work, culminating in a paper that reflects and integrates the knowledge gained from involvement in an approved internship. *Prerequisites: GO210 and permission of the instructor.*

GO499 Special Topics in Government (3 cr.) Applies to special courses in government or political science that are offered by members of the department or visiting scholars during the January term. *Prerequisite: GO210.*

History Department

Division of Social Sciences

Dr. Randall Stephens (Chair), Associate Professor

William McCoy, Assistant Professor

Dr. James R. Cameron, Professor Emeritus

Dr. Donald A. Yerxa, Professor Emeritus

DEPARTMENTAL OBJECTIVES

1. To impart knowledge of the past by exposing students to the people, movements, and ideas that have made a major impact on the development of the West and the world.
2. To give students a breadth of background and depth of perception that will illuminate the liberal arts.
3. To expose students to the important schools of historical interpretation and to teach them to read and interpret history for themselves, thereby encouraging discussion and critical thinking about the past and the contemporary world.
4. To provide the essential skills and content to prepare students to teach history in secondary schools, to pursue studies in graduate or professional schools, or to enter a variety of careers.
5. To foster tolerance, understanding, and appreciation for the views of others and to encourage students to move beyond narrow provincialisms.
6. To encourage students to explore issues related to a Christian philosophy of history.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *History Education; History*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn a minimum 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.5

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science and Math or Science, 7 credits

Social Science required, GO210, American Political Institutions, 3 credits

History Core (all required) minimum grade C, 6 credits

HI310 Critical Readings in History 3

HI493 Department Thesis 3

HISTORY EDUCATION (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill General Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill History Education Major Requirements - 33 credits (see below)

History Core (all required) minimum grade C, 6 credits

HI310 Critical Readings in History	3
HI493 Department Thesis	3

American History Sequence (choose 2) minimum grade C, 6 credits

HI223 Colonial and Revolutionary America	3
HI224 Forging of a New Nation	3
HI225 History of the US: 1865-1919	3
HI226 History of the US: 1920-Present	3

European History Sequence (choose one) minimum grade C, 6 credits

HI227 Ancient Mediterranean World	3
HI228 Medieval Europe	3
HI229 Early Europe: 1500-1815	3
HI230 Modern Europe: 1815-Present	3

Non-Western History Sequence (choose one) minimum grade C, 6 credits

HI350 Topics in Non-Western History	3
HI360 Contours of World History	3

Upper Level (choose three) minimum grade C, 9 credits

HI311 Military History	3
HI337 History of Science & Christianity	3
HI340 History of International Relations, 1945-present	3
HI341 Holocaust	3
HI346 American in the 1960s	3
HI347 History/Culture of the American South	3
HI353 History of the Civil Rights Movement	3
HI371/GO371 The Conservative Imagination	3
HI399 Special Topics in History	3
HI410 Seminar in American History	3
HI420 Seminar in European History	3
HI499 Special Topics in History	3

HISTORY (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill History Major Requirements - 36 credits (see below)

History Core (all required) minimum grade C, 6 credits

HI310 Critical Readings in History	3
HI493 Department Thesis	3

American History Sequence (choose three) minimum grade C, 9 credits

HI223 Colonial and Revolutionary America	3
HI224 Forging of a New Nation	3
HI225 History of the US: 1865-1919	3
HI226 History of the US: 1920-Present	3

European History Sequence (choose two) minimum grade C, 6 credits

HI227 Ancient Medieval World	3
HI228 Medieval Europe	3
HI229 Early Europe 1500-Present	3
HI230 Modern Europe 1815-Present	3

Non-Western History Requirement minimum grade C, 3 credits

HI350 Topics in Non-Western History	3
-------------------------------------	---

Upper Level Electives (choose four) minimum grade C, 12 credits

HI311 Military History	3
HI337 History of Science & Christianity	3
HI340 History of Internation Relations, 1945-present	3
HI341 Holocaust	3
HI346 America in the 1960s	3
HI347 History/Culture of the American South	3
HI353 History of the Civil Rights Movement	3
HI371/GO371 The Conservative Imagination	3
HI399 Special Topics in History	3
HI410 Seminar, American History	3
HI420 Seminar, European History	3
HI499 Special Topics in History	3

Independent Study

A student who wishes to work on a project with a faculty member may ask that instructor to supervise an Independent Study (HI 496). A detailed plan of study, drawn up by the instructor and the student, is required. Ordinarily faculty members do not supervise Independent Studies on topics covered in regularly scheduled classes.

Foreign Language

History Education majors are encouraged (and History students are required) to develop competence in one or more foreign languages and to use this competence in their historical reading and research. Knowledge of a foreign language is particularly important for students planning graduate work.

HISTORY MINOR

The minor in history at ENC consists of five courses. At least two courses must be at the 300 or 400 level, and at least two courses must be in the chosen track of historical study.

HISTORY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CP195 The West in the World Since 1500 (3 cr.) An examination of the broad patterns of Western historical development in global context. Special emphasis will be given to the competing assessments of the meaning and significance of Western and modern global civilization.

HI205 The American Experience (3 cr.) A one-semester survey course designed to provide the student with a broad overview of the American experience. It is especially recommended for students preparing for a career in education. Major topics covered include early America and Americans (beginnings to 1650), settlements, colonies, and the

emergence of American identity (1600-1763), the American Revolution creating a new nation (1750-1815), expansion, reform, and economic growth (1815-1861), the Civil War and Reconstruction (1861-1877), the advent of modern America (1877-1914), the United States and two World Wars (1914-1945), and the contemporary United States (1945-Present). This course may not be applied to the two-course US History requirement for History majors, although it may be used as a History elective.

HI212 Travel Seminar in History (3 cr.) Off campus travel experience sponsored by the Department of History and varying in length from a few days to an entire semester. *Offered varying years.*

HI223 Colonial and Revolutionary America (3 cr.) The first of four period courses in American history. A survey of America during the colonial and revolutionary periods. Major topics include: early European encounters with North America, growth of English settlements, Native American civilizations, life in provincial America, American colonies in the British Empire, and the War for American Independence. The New England experience and major historiographical interpretations will be emphasized. *Offered alternate years.*

HI224 Forging of a New Nation (3 cr.) The second of four period courses in American history. A survey of the United States from its inception as an independent nation through the crisis of the Civil War. Major topics include: the Constitution and the New Republic, Jeffersonian and Jacksonian democracy, American society and culture, westward expansion, slavery, sectionalism, reform, and war. Major historiographical interpretations will be emphasized. *Offered alternate years.*

HI225 History of the US: 1865-1919 (3 cr.) The third of four period courses in American history. This is a survey of the United States from 1865 to 1918. Major topics include Reconstruction, industrial expansion, urbanization, immigration, intellectual and cultural trends, Progressivism, Imperialism, and World War I. Major historiographical interpretations will be emphasized.

HI226 History of the US: 1920 to Present (3 cr.) The last of four period courses in American history. This is a survey of the United States from the 1920s to the present. Major topics include: the new postwar era, the Great Depression and the New Deal, World War II and the Cold War, and American society and culture in flux. Major historiographical interpretations will be emphasized.

HI227 Ancient Mediterranean World (3 cr.) Studies the social and cultural developments, economic and political ideas and institutions of the ancient Mediterranean world including: the political, socioeconomic, artistic, and religious history of ancient Mesopotamia and Egypt; the successes and failures of Ancient Greece and Athenian democracy; and the origin, development, expansion, and achievements of the Roman Republic and Empire. *Offered alternate years.*

HI228 Medieval Europe (3 cr.) Examines the social, cultural, religious, and economic development of medieval Europe from the origins of Christianity to the beginnings of the Protestant Reformation. Particular attention is paid to the varying relations between church and state, the birth of urban culture and economy, institutional and popular religious movements, and the early formation of nation states. *Offered alternate years.*

HI229 Early Europe: 1500-1815 (3 cr.) Social, cultural, religious, economic, and political developments in Europe from the Renaissance to the Fall of Napoleon. Special emphasis is given to the Protestant and Catholic Reformations, the evolution of monarchical power, the rise of European overseas empires, the scientific revolution, the Enlightenment, the French Revolution, and the rise and fall of Napoleon Bonaparte. *Prerequisite: CP210.*

HI230 Modern Europe: 1815-Present (3 cr.) Overview of European history since the fall of Napoleon: international developments in the age of Metternich, the rise of industrial society, the evolution of national states in Germany and Italy, the Bismarckian system, the

age of imperialism, World War I, the rise of Bolshevism, fascism, and Nazism, World War II, the origins and development of the Cold War, the formation of the European Community, and the breakup of the Soviet Empire. *Offered alternate years.*

HI250 Peoples and Cultures of the Middle East (3 cr.) The Middle East always was, and continues to be, an area of tremendous strategic, political and cultural importance. In this course we will investigate the historical roots of present-day events: the Islamic empire, the Ottoman and European domination, the establishment of a Jewish state, the discovery of oil, etc. We will also address many of the ethnic, cultural, religious, and political questions of the contemporary Middle East. Special emphasis will be put on understanding the people and cultures of the region, the practice of Islam, the Middle East peace process, and the significance of the region in world affairs. This sophomore level honors course fulfills ENC's intercultural literacy requirement and requires permission of the instructor. *Prerequisite/Co-requisite: Western Heritage, offered fall.*

HI299 Special Topics in History (cr. var) Applies to special courses in History offered at the advanced sophomore level. *Prerequisites: Sophomore, permission of instructor.*

HI310 Critical Readings in History (3 cr.) A required course in historical criticism and methods, students will explore the nature of historical inquiry and practice along with questions of historical epistemology and the relationship of the Christian faith to history. *Prerequisite: 9 credits of history course work.*

HI311 Military History (3 cr.) A survey of world military history from Antiquity to the present, with emphasis on strategy, geography, culture, and the philosophy of war. *Prerequisite: CP210.*

HI320/ SO320 Seminar in Globalization (3 cr.) Examines globalization from the perspective of politics, history, sociology, and theology. *Prerequisite: Junior standing. Cross-listed as SO320. Usually offered annually.*

HI337 History of Science and Christianity (3 cr.) Explores the interaction of two of history's most powerful forces - science and Christianity - from the Middle Ages to the present.

HI340 History of International Relations 1945-Present (3 cr.) The causes and consequences of the Soviet-American Cold War from its origins in Europe to its extension to Asia, Africa, and Latin America. The rise of the multi-polar international system, the emergence of the nonaligned blocs, and inter- and intra-alliance conflicts. *Offered varying years.*

HI341 Holocaust (3 cr.) An intensive survey of the history of the Holocaust, beginning with the growth of anti-Semitism in Europe at the end of the nineteenth century and ending with the legacy of the Holocaust today. Individual topics will include Jewish life in Europe before the Holocaust, the Nazi rise to power, implementation of the Final Solution, the response of collaborators and rescuers, the role of the Church, questions of responsibility, and the problems of survivor memory. This course does not fulfill an intercultural literacy requirement. *Offered varying years.*

HI346, America in the 1960s (3 cr.) This course analyzes the political, cultural, and intellectual history of America in the turbulent 1960s. The African-American freedom struggle, the Great Society, the rise of the New Right and the New Left, the controversies surrounding America's involvement in Vietnam, student radicalism, sexual liberation, the counterculture, and conservative backlash will be examined. The course will emphasize changes in liberalism and the revitalization of conservatism. Studying popular music, film, literature, and works of history, students will focus on the tensions between integration and separatism, between youth culture and traditional society, and the massive transformation of the US.

HI347 History and Culture of the American South since 1865 (3 cr.) A comprehensive and critical view of the American South. The South will be studied as a distinct geographic location that shaped American politics and culture. In addition, the course will chart the

South's history as an idea that altered how Americans perceived race, conservative politics, gender and sexuality, religion, and economics. A major theme of the course will be the southernization of American society. Students will become familiar with interpretive historical literature on the South and will examine representations of Dixie in popular music, film, collective memory, literature, and political culture. This course fulfills an intercultural literacy requirement. *Offered varying years.*

HI350 Topics in Non-Western History (3 cr.) Applies to courses taught on a rotating basis that explore various aspects of and themes in non-Western history, including Asian, African, and topical courses. *Prerequisites: CP210 and approval by the department.*

HI353 History of the Civil Rights Movement (3 cr.) Explores the history of the African-American freedom struggle from the 1890s to the late 20th century. This course will grapple with the basic inequalities and legal restrictions faced by people of color in the U.S. over a hundred year period. It will also cover the major attempts of whites and blacks to overcome institutional and social race prejudice. Students will study the rise of the NAACP, the formation of the liberal coalition, massive white resistance, the post-1950s civil rights movement, and the lives of a number of men and women who campaigned for and against racial justice.

HI371/GO371 The Conservative Imagination (3 cr.) Explores the conservative imagination in political thought and culture with special focus on the various types of conservatism that emerged during the 20th century. *Prerequisite: GO210 or instructor's permission. Offered alternate years.*

HI372/GO372 The Liberal Imagination (3 cr.) Explores the liberal imagination in political thought and culture with special focus on the various types of conservatism that emerged during the 20th century. *Prerequisite: GO210 or instructor's permission. Offered alternate years.*

HI399 Special Topics in History (cr. var) Applies to special courses in History offered at the junior level. *Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of instructor.*

HI410 Seminar in American History (3 cr.) A senior-level seminar focusing on major interpretations and trends in American historiography. *Offered annually.*

HI420 Seminar in European History (3 cr.) A senior-level seminar focusing on trends and topics in European historiography. Options include religion and society, Seminar in European History, or modern France. *Offered annually.*

HI430 Seminar, Christian Faith and Historical Inquiry (3 cr.) A senior-level seminar focusing on the impact of Christian faith and thought on historical inquiry. *Offered varying years. Prerequisite: HI310 or permission of the instructor.*

HI493 Department Thesis (3-4 cr.) A seminar devoted to the research and writing of a significant historical thesis based heavily on primary source materials. Students defend and make a public presentation of their theses at the end of the course. *Offered annually.*

HI496 Independent Study (cr. var) Students with satisfactory academic records are encouraged to propose to the department a program of independent study for 3 credit hours. January term lends itself particularly well to this opportunity, but courses are considered for any term for work either on or off campus. *Offered varying years.*

HI499 Special Topics in History (3 cr.) Applies to special courses in History offered at the senior level. *Prerequisites: Senior standing, permission of instructor.*

Interdisciplinary Studies

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

IS199 Contemporary Questions (3 cr.) Using traditional philosophy as a framework, this course will address a series of open-ended and interdisciplinary questions. The course will draw heavily on recent research in science and religion, and introduce students to the nature

of interdisciplinary investigation. The questions to be considered include: Do we have free will? Are aesthetic judgments objective? Are there many universes? Is belief in God rational? The issues will be explored in a nondogmatic way, emphasizing intellectual rigor rather than particular conclusions. Class discussions will identify, understand, and appreciate diversity of perspectives. Instructor permission required. Freshman honors course.

IS200 Great Ideas in the Social Studies (3 cr.) An overview of major concepts in the social studies. The following topics will be covered in the course: 1) Geography: physical spaces of the earth, places and regions of the world, effects of geography, and human alterations of environments; 2) Economics: fundamental economic concepts, economic reasoning, and today's economy.

IS295/495 Interdisciplinary Studies/Honors (3 cr.) An interdisciplinary seminar in which students explore topics of current relevance to the integration of faith and learning. Topics vary from year to year and are selected in conjunction with the roster of invited speakers coming to campus. Students will explore the ideas of major thinkers and interact with them during their visit to campus. The course will be taught in a seminar format with strong expectations placed upon students for quality independent work to be presented in class. Heavy writing assignments are required.

IS420 Issues in Science and Religion (3 cr.) Examines the conversation between science and religion from historical, philosophical, and contemporary perspectives. Topics in this course are approached in an exploratory and intellectually humble way. Effort will be made to identify, understand, and appreciate a diversity of viewpoints on science and religion.
Prerequisites: CP150, CP250, CP295 and one lab science.

Journalism and Writing Major

Department of Languages, Theatre, and Communication Arts
Division of Arts and Letters

Dr. Karen Henck (Chair), Associate Professor

Michael W. Ballard, MA, MDiv., Associate Professor

Dr. Marianna Krejci-Papa (Division Chair), Associate Professor

Kathleen McCann, MFA, MDiv., Assistant Professor

MAJOR OBJECTIVES:

The Journalism and Writing Major at Eastern Nazarene College seeks

1. To enable students to think, write, and speak critically, clearly, and effectively.
2. To help students develop important habits of research.
3. To help students develop effective rhetorical strategies necessary to the successful communication of ideas through the written word.
4. To help students develop revision practices in order to more sharply delineate their ideas in written communications.
5. To expose students to important models for the structuring of both journalistic and literary communications.
6. To provide students with opportunities to write for different audiences and to receive feedback from such audiences about the effectiveness of that writing.
7. To provide students with important tools for editing and revision.
8. To enable students to read with appreciation and discrimination important writers who serve as models of excellence in writing professions.
9. To prepare students for careers involving strong writing skills.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: Journalism and Writing Major *Minor: Journalism and Writing Minor*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Senior Seminar for Journalism and Writing and the Oral Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science, 4 credits

Math requirement: MA118, Intro to Statistics, 3 credits

Social Science requirement: GO210, American Political Institutions, 3 credits

JOURNALISM AND WRITING MAJOR (BA) REQUIREMENTS

Journalism and Writing Core Requirements, minimum grade C-, 29 credits

CO120 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
CO210 Introduction to Linguistics	3
CO305 Communication Law and Ethics	3
EN201 Theoretical Approaches to Literature	3
EN202-L Sophomore Writing Lab	1
EN430 Modernism and Post Modernism	3
JW150 Introduction to Creative Writing	3
JW205 Introduction to Print Journalism	3
JW394 International Short, Short Story	3
JW491 Senior Seminar for the Journalism and Writing Major	3
JW491-L Senior Writing Lab	1

Media Writing Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

JW215 Writing Across the Media

CO295CO450 Storytelling Across the Media

Writing Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

JW312 Poetry Writing

CO410 Persuasion and Argumentation

Genre Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

JW315 Feature Writing and Beat Reporting

TR362 Writing for Stage and Screen

Special Topics (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

JW317 Writing Autobiography

CO325 Promotional Writing

Design Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

JW281 Digital Photography

CO250 Graphic Design

JOURNALISM AND WRITING MINOR

Student may choose 15 credits in courses with a JW prefix. Students must successfully complete courses with a C- or higher.

JOURNALISM AND WRITING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

JW150 Introduction to Creative Writing (3 cr.) A workshop-style class that introduces the Journalism and Writing student to the disciplines and practices of creative writing in several genres including poetry, short and long fiction, and literary non-fiction. Students will study examples of each genre and write their own examples of several genres during the course of the semester. Students will also share their own creative works and offer constructive critiques of the work of their classmates. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Corequisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

JW205 Introduction to Print Journalism (3 cr.) EN205 offers the Journalism and Writing Major an introduction to the practice of journalistic writing for print publications. In this course, students will learn the basic structure of journalistic articles, as well as good research and reporting practices. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Corequisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

JW215 Writing Across News Media (3 cr.) Introduces approaches to the fundamental aspects of print, broadcast, and online journalism. *Prerequisite: CP100 or equivalent.*

JW281 Digital Photography (3 cr.) An introduction to digital photography as an art form. Investigations into photographic processes include camera techniques, lighting, color imaging, photographic composition and visual design. Digital photographic software applications, monochrome prints and digital color image manipulation will be explored as relates to photographic media and traditions. Photography as a commercial medium will also be investigated.

JW312 Poetry Writing (3 cr.) Intended primarily for students serious about developing themselves as poets, this course requires students to analyze the poetry of published poets and classmates while striving to cultivate their individual poetic voices. *Prerequisite: CP100 or equivalent.*

JW315 Feature Writing and Beat Reporting (3 cr.) Students in JW315 receive background in the management of beat coverage, and the research, construction, and development of feature stories. *Prerequisite: CP100 or equivalent.*

JW317 Writing Autobiography (3 cr.) Develops students' skills in life writing in conjunction with a study of how other published autobiographers structure and shape their texts. *Prerequisite: CP100 or equivalent.*

JW394 International Short-Short Story (3 cr.) Focuses on the form and development of particular short stories. Topics include ancient and medieval story structures such as the fable and the fabliaux, as well as a review of the more contemporary examples of flash or 55 fiction. Some creative writing may also be required. Also counts as an option for fulfilling the Genre requirement in the Literatures in English major. *Prerequisite: CP100 or equivalent.*

JW491 Senior Seminar: Writing (3 cr.) Tailored to help students produce their final writing project for the major. Combines a workshop format to allow ample attention to the specific demands of student projects. Cross-listed with EN491, CO491, and TR491, Students entering from the Journalism and Writing major will compose original creative works or develop journalism portfolios. *Prerequisite: senior standing.*

JW491-L Senior Writing Lab (1 cr.) *Co-requisite JW491*

Liberal Arts

Cross Divisional Program

DEGREES OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: Liberal Arts. *Students must pick a major field to focus and choose 5 courses in the chosen area of study.*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements – 43 total credits

First Year Experience, 1 credit
Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
Lab Science and Math or Science, 7 credits
Social Science, required PS240, Lifespan Development, 3 credits

LIBERAL ARTS (BA) REQUIREMENTS

Liberal Arts Core Requirement (all required) minimum grade C-, 22 credits

1 Math Course (100 level or above)	3
1 Lab Science Course (from BI, CH or PY)	4
BA231 Principles of Economics I Micro	3
GO210 American Political Institutions	3
GO220 World Political Geography	3
HI205 American Experience	3
1 Literature Course (200 level or above)	3

Choose five courses in major field of study, 200 level or above, minimum grade C-, 15 credits

Major Field may be any Science discipline, Communication Arts, Journalism & Writing, History, Literatures in English, Math, any Social Science, Religion or Theatre Arts.

Literatures in English Major

Department of Language, Theatre, and Communication Arts
Division of Arts and Letters

Dr. Karen Henck (Chair), Associate Professor

Michael W. Ballard, MA, MDiv., Associate Professor

Dr. Marianna Krejci-Papa (Division Chair), Associate Professor

Kathleen McCann, MFA, MDiv., Assistant Professor

MAJOR OBJECTIVES:

1. To enable students to think, write, and speak critically, clearly, and effectively.
2. To enable students to read with appreciation and discrimination.

3. To provide a broad acquaintance with the master works of literature as a basis or further reading.
4. To contribute to the total educational process of the student by considering the aesthetic, social, historical, philosophical, and religious values and levels of meaning in literature, and by correlating literature with other disciplines.
5. To acquaint students with methods of and critical approaches to literary study and research by a series of courses organized in a variety of ways: survey, genre, author, and theme.
6. To provide a basis for graduate study in English.
7. To provide preparation for teachers of English in elementary and secondary schools
8. To prepare students for careers involving strong writing skills.
9. To broaden sympathy for the human experience by acquaintance with the literature of nations and cultures other than English and American.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *Literatures in English*

Minor: *Literatures in English*

General Degree Requirements for All Majors in Department

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Senior Seminar for Literatures in English and the Oral Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science and Math or Science, 7 credits

Social Science, PS110, Intro to Psychology, 3 credits

LITERATURES in ENGLISH MAJOR (BA) REQUIREMENTS

Literatures in English Core Requirements, minimum grade C-, 35 credits

CO120 Introduction to Speech Communication	3
CO210 Introduction to Applied Linguistics	3
EN201 Theoretical Approaches to Literature	3
EN202-L Sophomore Writing Lab	1
EN223 Foundations of Literature in English	3
EN324 Transatlantic Literature: Enlightenment and Romanticism	3
EN325 Transatlantic Literature: Victorian Era	3
EN395 Genre Studies: Mystery Fiction and Film	3
(JW394 International Short Short Story is an allowed substitute)	
EN430 Transatlantic Literature: Modernism and Post Modernism	3
EN491 Senior Seminar for the Literatures in English Major: Literature	3

EN491-L Senior Writing Lab	1
JW150 Introduction to Creative Writing	3
TR450 Shakespeare	3

**Non-Canonical Voices Requirement (choose one),
minimum grade C-, 3 credits**

- EN220-A Non-Canonical Voices: African-American Literature
- EN220-B Non-Canonical Voices: Ethnic Literature

World Literature Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

- EN250 World Literature: World Mythology
- EN280 European Renaissance

Major Authors Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

- EN260-A Major Authors: Austen and the Brontës
- EN260-B Major Authors: C. S. Lewis

Genre Studies Requirement (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

- EN395 Genre Studies: Mystery Fiction and Film
- JW394 International Short Short Story

Novels Requirement (choose one) minimum grade, C-, 3 credits

- EN421 Novels: American
- EN422 Novels: British

LITERATURES IN ENGLISH MINOR

Student may choose 15 credits in courses with an EN prefix. Students must successfully complete courses with a C- or higher.

LITERATURES IN ENGLISH COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EN098 Writing for College (3 cr.) Emphasizes the development of effective writing and thinking abilities through mastery of the skills recognized to be essential for academic discourse. A prerequisite to EN103 Critical Writing for students whose entrance tests indicate a need. This is a developmental class – credits do not count toward graduation.

EN099 Reading for College (3 cr.) Emphasizes reading comprehension, vocabulary, and critical thinking skills. Develops the tools required to successfully master the demands of college work. This is a developmental class – credits do not count toward graduation.

EN201 Theoretical Approaches to Language and Literature (3 cr.) Introduces students majoring in English, journalism and writing, and theatre to tools for reading, interpreting, and writing about selected works of literature with primary focus on the genres of drama, poetry, short story, and the novel. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

EN202-L Sophomore Writing Lab (1 cr.) Taken concurrently with EN201 Theoretical Approaches to Language and Literature, this one-credit departmental writing lab supports the student's development as a writer within the major. It is cross-listed with EN401 Senior Writing Lab, a one-credit course supporting the senior student's development of their thesis or final project for the major. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent*

EN220-A Non-Canonical Voices: African-American Literature (3 cr.) One of two courses that satisfy the Non-Canonical Voices requirement for the Literatures in English major,

EN220-A focuses on the reading of prose, fiction, poetry, and drama produced by African-American writers, with the aim of increased understanding of the styles and attitudes of these writers within the particular culture and historical moment which produced them. While this course primarily serves the Literatures in English Major, students from other majors seeking a greater understanding of ethnic diversity in our society may also enroll. Alternates with EN220-B Non-Canonical Voices: Ethnic Literature. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

EN220-B Non-Canonical Voices: Ethnic Literature (3 cr.) One of two courses that satisfy the Non-Canonical Voices requirement for the Literatures in English major, EN220-B focuses on the reading of prose fiction, poetry, and drama created by American writers emerging out of and giving voice to a variety of ethnic traditions in order to deepen their awareness of marginalized voices in American Literature. Among others, the class will consider literature produced by ethnicities such as Chinese-American, Chicano and Chicana, and Native American. While this course primarily serves the Literatures in English Major, students from other majors seeking a greater understanding of ethnic diversity in our society may also enroll. Alternates with EN220-A Non-Canonical Voices: African-American Literature. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

EN223 Foundations of Literature in English (3 cr.) A survey course covering the literature of the British Isles from Beowulf to Swift and Johnson as well as the earliest English language literatures appearing from the developing American colonies. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

EN230 Literary Boston (3 cr.) Offered as part of ENC's Boston Semester, Literary Boston introduces the student to the major literary figures of the Boston area and helps the student understand the works of these authors through their geographical and cultural contexts. Students must be prepared to travel to local sites of historical and literary interest as part of this course.

EN240 English Travel Seminar (3 cr.) Designed to allow students to study literary and writing topics in conjunction with travel. Travel destinations and topics will vary. Counts as an elective within the English major.

EN250 World: Mythology (3 cr.) One of two courses that satisfy the World requirement for the Literatures in English major, EN250 is designed to develop the student's understanding of mythology around the world while also enhancing the student's research and literary analysis abilities. Alternates with EN280 World: Seminar in European Renaissance. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

EN260-A Major Authors: Austen and the Brontës (3 cr.) One of two courses that satisfy the Major Authors requirement, EN260-A provides students with a chance to deepen their knowledge of British Romanticism and Victorianism through consideration of the relationship between a few major figures to the periods in which they wrote. The A version of EN260 also provides students with an ability to understand the particular challenges confronting writing women as they struggled to express themselves and get their works into publication. Alternates with EN260-B C.S. Lewis. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

EN260-B Major Authors: C.S. Lewis (3 cr.) One of two courses that satisfy the Major Authors requirement, EN260-B introduces the student to the fiction and apologetics of C.S. Lewis while also exploring the interrelationship between the movements of 20th century history and literature and Lewis's theology and fiction. Alternates with EN260-A Austen and the Brontës. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

EN280 European Renaissance (3 cr.) One of two courses that satisfy the World requirement for the Literatures in English major, EN280 provides a discussion-based approach to major authors and works of the European Renaissance. Roughly chronological, it focuses on how these authors and works show the spirit of the age as a pivot point between the medieval

and modern worlds. Discussions will be interdisciplinary, but also address the impact of a particular work on the British literary tradition. Alternates with EN250 World: Mythology. *Prerequisites: CP100 or equivalent. Co-requisite: CP240, or equivalent.*

EN324 Transatlantic Literature: Enlightenment and Romanticism (3 cr.) The first course in the Transatlantic Sequence, EN324 surveys British and North American English literature of the Enlightenment and Romantic periods. Students will learn the shape of each literary movement and consider how the work of individual authors reflects and reacts against the prevailing literary and philosophical trends of these periods. Students will also consider the differences between these movements as they evolved across different geographical, cultural, and political landscapes. *Prerequisites: CP240 or equivalent.*

EN325 Transatlantic Literature: Victorian (3 cr.) The second course in the Transatlantic Sequence, EN325 TR Victorian Literature surveys British and North American English literature of the Victorian period. Students will learn the shape of each literary movement and consider how the work of individual authors reflects and reacts against the prevailing literary and philosophical trends of these periods. Students will also consider the differences between these movements as they evolved across different geographical, cultural, and political landscapes. *Prerequisites: CP240 or equivalent.*

EN395: Mystery Fiction and Film (3 cr.) Introduces students to the mystery fiction genre in prose and film traditions and considers each work within the literary and historical contexts which influenced its development. Satisfies the Genre Requirement for the Literatures in English major. *Prerequisite: CP240 or equivalent.*

EN421 American Novels (3 cr.) One of two courses that satisfies the Novels requirement for the Literatures in English major, EN421 traces the significant developments of novels in American literature from its beginnings to the present. Alternates with EN422 British Novels. *Prerequisite: CP240 or equivalent.*

EN422 British Novels (3 cr.) One of two courses that satisfies the Novels requirement for the Literatures in English major, EN422 traces the novel tradition in British literature. Alternates with EN421 American Novels. *Prerequisite: CP240 or equivalent.*

EN430 Transatlantic Literature: Modernism and Post-Modernism (3 cr.) The third course in the Transatlantic Sequence, EN430 surveys British and North American English literature of the Modernist and Post-Modernist periods. Students will learn the shape of each literary movement and consider how the work of individual authors reflects and reacts against the prevailing literary and philosophical trends of these periods. Students will also consider the differences between these movements as they evolved across different geographical, cultural, and political landscapes. *Prerequisite: CP240 or equivalent.*

EN491 Senior Thesis: Literary Criticism (3 cr.) Tailored to help students produce their final writing project for the major. Combines a workshop format to allow ample attention to the specific demands of students projects. Cross-listed with JW491, CO491, and TR491, Students entering from the Literatures in English major will survey critical theories and write a work involving literary analysis. *Prerequisite: senior standing.*

EN491L Senior Writing Lab (1 cr.) Taken concurrently with EN491 Senior Thesis: Literary Criticism, this one-credit departmental writing lab supports the student in the production of his or her thesis or final project for the major. *Prerequisites: senior standing.*

EN 288, 388, and 488 Internship (cr. var) Students arrange for internship credit through the college's Praxis office. Possibilities include interning as an editor or writer for a college or off-campus publication, as well as work in public relations or journalism. Student work includes documenting the internship for the department. *Prerequisites: CP240.*

EN495 Theory to Practice: Teaching Composition (3 cr.) Students observe and practice the critical strategies for the teaching of writing to college freshman. Gives opportunities for participants to assist in presenting material, guiding the writing process, and learning how

to evaluate writing skills. *Prerequisites: Permission of the department chair and strong standing in previous writing classes.*

EN497 Theory to Practice: Teaching Literature (3 cr.) Students observe and assist in the teaching of sophomore level literature courses. Students also work with small group and individual tutorials. *Prerequisite: Permission of the department chair.*

Mathematics Department

Division of Natural Sciences

Dr. John Free, (Chair)

Dr. LeRoy Hammerstrom, Professor

Dr. Marcus Fries, Assistant Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To develop an appreciation of the ingenuity and power of the human intellect in the creation and development of Mathematics.
2. To teach Mathematics for its cultural value.
3. To teach Mathematics as a tool useful in other fields.
4. To give Mathematics majors adequate knowledge and skill in Mathematics for positions in industry, teaching in public schools, or graduate study.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts: Mathematics

Minor: Mathematics

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements, 43 total credits

See Page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

General Education Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science and Math, 7 credits

Required Math: CS131 Computer Program I

Social Science, 3 credits

MATHEMATICS (BS) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Mathematics Requirements - listed below, 40 credits
- Elective Credits (Mathematics or other) 40 credits
- Must pass two courses at or above the 300-level and two more at the 400-level

Mathematics Core (all required) minimum grade C-, 15 credits

MA151 Calculus I	4
MA152 Calculus II	4
MA201 Linear Algebra	4
MA211 Calculus III	3

Math BS Electives, minimum grade C-, 18 credits (2 must be at 300 level)

Six courses numbered MA123 or higher varies

Math BS Required 400-level courses, minimum grade C-

MA411 Real Analysis	3
MA421 Modern Algebra I	4

MATHEMATICS (BA) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Mathematics Requirements - listed below, 30 credits
- Elective credits (Mathematics or other), 50 credits

Mathematics Core (all required) minimum grade C-, 15 credits

MA151 Calculus I	4
MA152 Calculus II	4
MA201 Linear Algebra	4
MA211 Calculus III	3

Math Elective 300+ Level (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

Additional Math Electives, minimum grade C-, 12 credits

Four courses numbered MA122 or higher

MATHEMATICS MINOR

- Required classes: MA151, MA152, MA201 and MA211

MATH COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MA098 Fundamentals of Mathematics (3 cr.) Offers a review of basic mathematical operations concentrating on fractions, decimals and percents. Emphasizes pre-algebra topics such as variable expressions, introduction to equations, and translating sentences into equations and covers application of these principles. This course does not count toward graduation credits. *Offered fall and spring.*

MA099 Math for College (3 cr.) A conceptual approach to the math assumed as a prerequisite for college math and science courses. Stresses mastery of basic algebra skills with stress on equation solving, fractions, and application problems. This course does not count toward graduation credits. *Offered fall and spring.*

MA101 Math Explorations (3 cr.) Introduces the structure and scope of mathematics. Discusses a variety of topics in mathematics to acquaint the student with what a mathematician is and does and exposes the student to different branches and tools of mathematics. *Prerequisite: MA099 or equivalent. Offered annually.*

MA109 Finite Mathematics (3 cr.) A problem-solving and mathematical literacy course that helps students understand the power and usefulness of mathematics in various settings. Topics usually include functions, linear equations, linear systems, linear programming,

sets, elementary probability, statistics, and financial mathematics. *Prerequisite: MA099 or equivalent. Offered fall and spring.*

MA111 College Algebra (3 cr.) Studies basic college algebra, including solving equations and inequalities, solving systems of equations and inequalities, and working with linear, quadratic, and polynomial functions. *Prerequisite: MA099 or two years of high school college preparatory mathematics. Offered fall.*

MA118 Introduction to Statistics (3 cr.) An introduction to the basic methods of statistical inference, with applications to a variety of disciplines. Topics studied will include hypothesis testing (z and t tests), confidence intervals, regression and correlation, and chi-square tests of independence. The use of statistical computer packages will be expected of all students. Note: Not for credit if credit is received for a higher level statistics course. *Prerequisite: MA109 or MA111 or equivalent. Offered annually.*

MA122 Trigonometry (3 cr.) Studies the trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, including the application of trigonometry to triangles, and the application of algebra to trigonometry, such as solving equations and verifying identities. Also includes a beginning look at vectors and polar coordinates. *Prerequisite: MA111 or equivalent. Offered spring.*

MA151 Calculus I (4 cr.) Studies calculus of one variable covering limits, differential calculus, integral calculus, applications, and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. The use of a computer algebra system is expected of all students. *Prerequisite: MA122 or three years of college preparatory mathematics including trigonometry. Offered fall.*

MA152 Calculus II (4 cr.) Second course in calculus of one variable; transcendental functions, techniques of integration, improper integrals, polar coordinates, infinite series, and Taylor series. The use of a computer algebra system is expected of all students. *Prerequisite: MA151. Offered spring.*

MA171 Introduction to Discrete Mathematics (3 cr.) Covers propositional and predicate calculus, techniques of proof (including direct, indirect and inductive), sets, functions, combinatorics, relations, recurrence equations, graphs and trees. *Prerequisites: MA122 or equivalent and either sophomore standing or permission of the instructor. Offered fall.*

MA199/299/399/499 Topics in Math (cr. var) Study of a topic in mathematics of mutual interest to students and instructor. Topics in the recent past have included discrete dynamical systems, cryptography, real variables, numerical methods and optimization. *Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Offered varying years*

MA201 Linear Algebra (4 cr.) Examines sets, systems of linear equations, matrices, vector spaces, subspaces, linear operators and their representations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and inner product spaces. *Prerequisite: MA152 or MA171. Offered spring.*

MA211 Calculus III (3 cr.) Covers cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems, vectors in Euclidean space, multidimensional functions, partial differentiation, multiple integration, and line integrals. *Prerequisite: MA152. Offered fall.*

MA212 Differential Equations (3 cr.) Covers techniques and theory of ordinary differential equations, first order techniques, linear differential equations, series solutions, systems of differential equations, and Laplace Transforms. *Prerequisite: MA211, MA201 or permission of the department. Offered spring.*

MA252 Probability and Statistics (3 cr.) A calculus-based introduction to probability and statistics. Topics studied will include basic probability, random variables, probability distribution and density functions, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, regression and correlation, and chi-square tests of independence. Students will study both the application and the underlying mathematical structure for these topics. *Prerequisite: MA152. Offered alternate years.*

MA281 Topics in Geometry (3 cr.) Includes topics from among classic plane geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, transformation geometry, and projective geometry. Applies linear perspective in art, symmetries of wallpaper design, cartography, and others of student interest. The format is participatory, with a final paper or project expected. *Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. Offered varying years.*

MA331 Topics in Modern Algebra (4 cr.) Introduces algebraic systems, number theory, isomorphism, homomorphism, groups and rings. Note: Not for credit if credit is received for MA421. *Prerequisite: MA201 or permission of the instructor. Offered alternate years.*

MA411 Real Analysis (3 cr.) Provides the theoretical underpinnings of calculus and the advanced study of functions. Emphasis is on the precise definitions and rigorous proof. Topics may include the real numbers and completeness, continuity and differentiability, the Riemann integral, the fundamental theorem of calculus, inverse function and implicit function theorems, and limits and convergence. *Prerequisite: MA171 and MA211.*

MA421 Modern Algebra I (4 cr.) Introduces algebraic systems, number systems, number theory, isomorphism, homomorphism, groups, and rings. A final project is to be completed and presented. Note: Not for credit if credit is received for MA331. *Prerequisites: MA201 and permission of the instructor. Offered alternate years.*

Modern Language

Division of Arts and Letters

Alex Linardi, Instructor

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SP101, SP102 Elementary Spanish I and II (3 cr. each) An introduction to the major features of Spanish structure and to the vocabulary and idioms of everyday conversation. Emphasis is placed on communication skills.

For descriptions of courses in Greek and Hebrew, please see Religion.

Movement Arts Department

Division of Social Sciences

Dr. Nancy Detwiler (Chair), Professor

James Aller, Instructor

Stephen Hamilton, Instructor

Matthew Kutt, Instructor

Leab Della Torre, Instructor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To help students understand the role of human movement within the liberal arts.
2. To provide professional study based upon a liberal arts background for students seeking certification to teach in Physical Education classes Pre K-8, 5-12.
3. To provide the students with knowledge of:
 - a. Normal physical development, including anatomy and physiology.
 - b. Techniques involved in human movement, including individual, group, and team activities and sports; games and recreation; gymnastics and expressive movement.
 - c. Red Cross first aid and safety, including CPR.

4. To enable students to identify characteristics and special needs of children with physical disabilities and to design and implement effective programs adaptive to individual needs.
5. To provide an understanding of the relationship between human movement and other fields of knowledge.
6. To provide a background appropriate to do graduate work.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: Movement Arts; Physical Education; Sports Management

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MOVEMENT ARTS AND PHYSICAL

EDUCATION MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Lab Science required: BI203/203L Muscoskeletal Anatomy and Physiology and Lab and BI204/204L Systematic Anatomy and Physiology and Lab 10 credits

Social Science required: PS240 Lifespan Development 3 credits

MOVEMENT ARTS (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see below
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements see above

Movement Arts Core Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 19 credits

PE110 Foundation of Movement	3
PE220 Principles of Motor Learning	3
PE222 First Aid and CPR	1
PE316 Kinesiology	3
PE317 Physiology of Exercise	3
PE318 Movement Exceptional Students	3
PE440 Organization and Administration Principles	3

Sport Skill Courses (choose ten) minimum grade C-, 8 credits

PE201 Archery Theory and Skill	1
PE202 Basketball Theory and Skill	1
PE203 Tennis Theory and Skill	1
PE204 Badminton Theory and Skill	1
PE205 Soccer Theory and Skill	1
PE207 Volleyball Theory and Skill	1
PE208 Gymnastics Theory and Skill	1
PE209 Swimming Theory and Skill	1

PE210 Racquetball Theory and Skill	1
PE211 Track and Field Theory and Skill	1
PE212 Baseball Theory and Skill	1
PE213 Softball Theory and Skill	1
PE214 Golf Theory and Skill	1
PE215 Field Hockey Theory and Skill	1
PE216 Sailing Theory and Skill	1
PE217 Cross Country Theory and Skill	1
PE218 Motor Fitness Theory and Skill	1
PE219 Rhythm Movement Theory and Skill	1

Theory Electives (choose two) minimum grade C-, 6 credits

PE252 Personal Health and Wellness	3
PE254 Introduction to Sports Medicine	3
PE350 Psychology of Sport	3
PE351 Field Work Coaching	3
PE352 Officiating a Sport	1
PE353 Sociology of Sport	3

Cognate Requirements (choose one) 4 credits

BI101/BI101L Principles of Biology w/Lab	4
BI103/BI103L General Biology I w/Lab	4

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (INITIAL LICENSE) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students interested in pursuing a teaching career in addition to the Liberal Arts and Movement Arts must successfully:

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see below
- Fulfill Movement Arts Requirements - see department list
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above

Education Major Core, minimum grade C-, 6 credits

ED243 Educational Technology	3
ED310 Education Psychology	3

Physical Education Core (all required) minimum grade C-, 23 credits

PE221 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education	3
PE311 Curriculum and Methods of Physical Education (Pre K-8)	3
PE312 Curriculum and Methods of Physical Education (5-12)	3
PE499 Practicum in Physical Education	12
ED499 Seminar in Student Teaching	2

SPORTS MANAGEMENT (BS) REQUIREMENTS

The purpose of the Sports Management concentration is to provide students with knowledge of conceptual, interpersonal, and technical skill, along with the necessary experiences for successful leadership in the sports industry.

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see below
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - 43 credits

First Year Experience, 1 credit
 Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
 Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
 Lab Science and Math or Science, 7 credits
 Social Science, 3 credits

Sports Management Core (all required) minimum grade C-, 37 credits

PE110 Foundation of Movement	3
PE220 Principles of Motor Learning	3
PE221 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education	3
PE222 First Aid and CPR	1
PE318 Movement Exceptional Students	3
PE350 Psychology of Sport	3
PE353 Sociology of Sport	3
PE440 Organization and Administration	3
PE445 Internship in Sports Management	6
PE498 Practicum in Sports Management	3
Skills: 4/2 Combo-Individual, Team Sport Skill	6

Sports Management Business (all required) minimum grade C-, 24 credits

BA212 Principles of Management	3
BA221 Principles of Accounting	1
BA232 Principles of Economics II Macro	3
BA252 Principles of Marketing	3
BA311 Organizational Behavior	3
BA324 Entrepreneurship and Business Plan Development	3
BA361 Integrated Marketing Communications	3
BA411 Business Law	3

MOVEMENT ARTS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PE001/PE002 Physical Education Activity: Non-Major Physical Education Activity Courses (5-1 credit each) Instructs in various areas such as weight training, badminton, archery, volleyball, basketball, softball, tennis, and games classes. Credit is also given for participation in any varsity sport that does not exceed two credit hours. Other options under this course are scuba, volleyball, tennis, basketball, speedball, soccer, weight training (men, women, or coed classes available), badminton, games, varsity physical education, team sports, and softball.

PE110 Foundation of Movement (3 cr.) Studies the development of man, education, and man and movement. Emphasizes the philosophical and historical foundations of education, as well as the current and future trends in physical education.

PE201 Archery Theory and Skills: Movement Arts Majors only (1 cr.) Concentrates on teaching the development of fundamental skills, techniques, and progressions. Provides an in-depth study of fundamental strategy and systems of play.

PE204 Badminton Theory and Skills: Movement Arts Majors only (1 cr.) Concentrates on teaching the development of fundamental skills, techniques, and progressions. Provides an in-depth study of fundamental strategy and systems of play.

PE211 Track and Field Theory and Skills: Movement Arts Majors only (1 cr.) Concentrates on teaching the development of fundamental skills, techniques, and progressions. Provides an in-depth study of fundamental strategy and systems of play.

PE212 Baseball Theory and Skills: Movement Arts Majors only (1 cr.) Concentrates on teaching the development of fundamental skills, techniques, and progressions. Provides an in-depth study of fundamental strategy and systems of play.

PE214 Golf Theory and Skills: Movement Arts Majors only (1 cr.) Concentrates on teaching the development of fundamental skills, techniques, and progressions. Provides an in-depth study of fundamental strategy and systems of play.

PE217 Cross Country Theory and Skills (1 cr.) Varsity credit in junior year.

PE218 Motor Fitness Theory and Skills: Movement Arts Majors only (1 cr.) Concentrates on teaching the development of fundamental skills, techniques, and progressions. Provides an in-depth study of fundamental strategy and systems of play.

PE220 Principles of Motor Learning (3 cr.) Introduces the principles and theories of learning and their application to the performance of motor skills, including an introduction to and practice in the method of movement education. *Prerequisites: BI203, BI204, and PE110.*

PE221 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education (3 cr.) Presents various measurement techniques utilized in the evaluation of human movement. Places emphasis on statistical interpretation, including measures of central tendency and measures of variance.

PE222 First Aid and CPR (.5 cr. – non-majors; 1 cr. - majors) Provides opportunity to become Red Cross Certified in (1) First Aid care and prevention of school related injuries, and (2) CPR for babies, children and adults. Occurs in a modified lecture format, supplemented by audiovisual teaching methods. Assessment is based on written examinations and skill performance.

PE252 Personal Health and Wellness (3 cr.) An introduction to concepts and application of lifetime personal health and wellness. Topics include components of cardiovascular disease and risk factors, nutrition, weight management, relaxation techniques, sexually transmitted diseases, and substance abuse. The course includes practical application of certain topics through activities and portfolio assessment. The focus is upon individualization of activities so as to address particular needs and circumstances.

PE254 Introduction to Sports Medicine (3 cr.) Designed to introduce the student to the profession of athletic training and to define the roles and responsibilities of the athletic trainer as a healthcare provider. Particular emphasis is placed upon the prevention of injuries to athletes by focusing on conditioning, equipment fitting, preseason screening, and environmental risk factors. This course will familiarize the student with common mechanisms of injury, as well as help in the development of appropriate first aid and emergency care techniques for acute athletic injuries. Laboratory: Weekly sessions of clinical experience required for development of skills. *Prerequisite: BI101 or BI103.*

PE311 Curriculum and Methods of Physical Education (Pre K-8) (3 cr.) Survey of the organization and conduct of physical education, primarily for elementary school. Consideration is given to games, relays, story play, gymnastics, rhythms, and other suitable activities. This course includes participation and demonstration of physical education multicultural needs. Pre-practicum includes substantial field-based training with video analysis of teaching. *Prerequisites: PE110, PE220, PE221.*

PE312 Curriculum and Methods of Physical Education (5-12) (3 cr.) Innovation in program planning and teaching procedures. Emphasis is on developing curriculum for a multicultural society. Lesson planning and evaluation is included. Pre-practicum includes substantial field-based training with video analysis of teaching. *Prerequisites: PE110, PE220, PE221.*

PE316 Kinesiology (3 cr.) Studies human movement from the view of the physical sciences founded in the mechanics of anatomy and physiology. *Prerequisites: BI203, BI204.*

PE317 Physiology of Exercise (3 cr.) Description and explanation of the acute and chronic physiological responses that accompany single and repeated bouts of physical exercise. *Prerequisites: BI203, BI204, PE316.*

PE318 Movement Exceptional Students (3 cr.) Considers the characteristics and development of children with special needs. Develops competencies to diagnose and address the physical and psychological special needs of children. Emphasizes special needs legislation. Discusses a practical approach to teaching special needs within a multicultural setting. *Prerequisites: BI203, BI204.*

PE350 Psychology of Sport (3 cr.) Applies psychological principles to the understanding and coaching of sport. Emphasizes the emotional and attitudinal aspects of athletic performance and their impact on the performer. *Offered in alternate years.*

PE353 Sociology of Sport (3 cr.) Acquaints students with the parameters that influence sport. Raises a number of issues regarding the nature and value of sports in our society. Topics cover violence in sports, sports and the media, the black athlete, women in sports, and the influence of behavior issues. *Offered alternate years*

PE440 Organization and Administration Principles (3 cr.) A study of the aims and objectives of Movement Arts as it relates to those of general education. This course focuses on the principles dealing with finance, facilities, management and design, scheduling and purchasing. It stresses legal issues and personnel management.

PE445 Internship in Sports Management (6 cr.) This experience, for a minimum of 200 hours, is designed to provide the student with a unique experience in a sport environment of his or her interest. The student is assigned to an agency that will allow the student experience in program planning, management instruction, or marketing. *Prerequisites: Senior standing and approval of advisor.*

PE498 Practicum in Sports Management (3 cr.) A hands-on 100-hour minimum experiential learning opportunity that includes working under direct supervision as an administrative assistant with a sport or fitness program, assisting in Lahue Center, or working in ENC athletics. *Prerequisite: Approval of advisor and department chair.*

PE499e Practicum: Grades Pre K-8 (6 cr.) Observes, assists, and teaches physical education within an elementary school setting under the direction of a cooperating practitioner and supervised by a college supervisor. This practicum is required of all elementary physical education majors. The classroom includes regular students as well as special needs students. Six weeks. *Prerequisites: In addition to the Movement Arts major, PE221, PE311, PE312, ED243, ED310, ED311, PS240, IN299, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, and approval of Teacher Education faculty. Options offered are Pract: PE N-9, Pract: Phys Ed K-8*

PE499s Practicum: Grades 5-12 (6 cr.) Observes, assists, and teaches physical education within a secondary school setting under the direction of a cooperating practitioner and supervised by a college supervisor. This practicum is required of all secondary physical education majors. The classroom includes regular students as well as special needs students. Six weeks. *Prerequisites: In addition to the Movement Arts major, PE221, PE311, PE312, ED310, ED243, ED311, PS240, IN299, a cumulative GPA of 2.5, and approval of teacher education faculty. Options offered are Pract: PE 5-12.*

Music Department

Division of Arts and Letters

Dr. K. Brady Millican, (Chair) Professor

Lambert Brandes Professor

Dr. Timothy Sbetler, Associate Professor

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *General Music Performance; General Music - Recording Track; Contemporary Music and Recording - Business or Artist Track; Music Education; Vocal Performance; Instrumental Performance; Music Composition Performance*

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To provide the training required for each student to realize optimum development of his or her musical talent.
2. To provide the education and experience required to prepare each student for professional excellence as a performing musician or music educator.
3. To provide the education and experience required for a student to pursue further study at the graduate level in his or her selected area of music.
4. To enable each student to develop an aesthetic appreciation and understanding of music as an art of expression and communication.
5. To enable each student to realize the value of music to the health and well-being of the individual and to world cultures.
6. To foster the perspective that, as a musician, it is our responsibility to develop the musical gift God has given us, to use that gift for the betterment of others, and as a means of spreading His message of beauty, love and truth.
7. To foster the perspective that the responsible development and use of the gift we have been given is a worthy part of our service to God.

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Music Department of Eastern Nazarene College has a well-established reputation, known for its outstanding music faculty, educational experience, and superior preparation of its students in music performance and education. The Music Department offers a curriculum which allows its students to pursue a basic General Music Performance major. This requires the completion of only 36 credit hours. All of the courses required for this major also serve as the core required for any of the more specialized majors such as Music Education, Vocal Instrumental, or Composition Performance, Contemporary Music and Recording.

Incoming students who have decided to focus primarily on music may begin with one of the more specialized music majors such as Music Education or Vocal Performance. Incoming students who wish to focus on music and another field as well, may begin with the General Music Performance major. After one or two years of study, a student may choose to apply all the credits already earned for the General Music Performance major to one of the more specialized Music majors. A student is also free to complete the General Music Performance major and a second major in a related field such as Communication & Theatre Arts, Youth Ministry, or Business.

DEPARTMENT POLICIES

All students, including those who are not Music majors, are welcome to take private lessons in voice, piano, an instrument, applied composition or audio recording. All students are also welcome to join the Choral Union, A Cappella Choir (audition required), Chamber Singers (audition required), Gospel Choir, Symphonic Winds, Guitar Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, and Jazz Ensemble. Incoming students who can read both treble and bass clefs fluently are advised to begin with Music Theory I. If they cannot, they are advised to begin with Music Fundamentals. A thorough review of all essential elements of music fundamentals is presented during the first four weeks of the Music Theory I course. This review is followed by an exam based on the material presented. The grade earned on that exam determines whether a student is then advised to continue in Music Theory I or to continue with a course in Music Fundamentals.

Students not majoring in Music may apply a maximum of four credit hours in applied music and/or a music ensemble as course hours required for general electives.

Music minors may apply a maximum of eight credit hours in applied music and four ensemble credit hours to the total degree program. Achieving more credit hours of applied study and participation in ensembles is encouraged for all students.

Students are not permitted to study with a teacher who is not part of the faculty at the college. Two unexcused absences from applied private study will result in the student being dropped from the course with a failing grade. All music students are required to attend 80% of the musical programs produced by the Music Department.

Throughout the time of study at the college, all Music majors are required to attend the weekly departmental Music Performance Seminar. This is a performance practice seminar where Music majors perform materials being worked on in their applied lessons.

ENSEMBLE REQUIREMENTS

Choral Union Requirement

Throughout the time of study at the college, **Music majors** are required to enroll in the Choral Union. The number of ensemble credits required is indicated in each specific music major. (see below)

Other Ensembles

All degree programs require enrollment in a second ensemble such as Gospel Choir, A Cappella Choir, Chamber Singers, Symphonic Winds, Jazz Ensemble or Quincy Symphony Orchestra. Only ensembles run or approved by the Music Department may be used to fulfill ensemble requirements.

Instrumental Performance

Instrumental Performance majors are required to enroll in the Symphonic Wind Ensemble. Students whose primary applied area is a stringed instrument may earn ensemble credit for participation in the Quincy Symphony Orchestra or a similar ensemble approved by the Music Department.

Organists/Music Directors - Ensemble Credit

A student employed as music director or organist/choirmaster may earn .5 to 1 hour of

ensemble credit per semester if approved by the Music Department. **This credit may not be used as a substitute for Choral Union credit.**

GENERAL MUSIC REQUIREMENTS

Piano for Music Education Majors

All Music Education majors whose applied area is not piano are required to take one hour credit of piano per semester throughout their time of study as a Music major.

Jury Performances

All Music Education, Instrumental Performance, Vocal Performance majors are required to perform for a jury at the close of each semester.

Ear Training for Music Education Majors

At the close of the sophomore year, the music faculty will determine whether a Music Education major has attained the level required for a music educator.

Junior/Senior Recital

Students preparing a junior or senior recital are required to submit a printed preview of their recital at the conclusion of the semester prior to the planned date of performance. Approval of the recital by the faculty must be granted before the recital can be presented.

Comprehensive Exam

All music education majors are required to pass a comprehensive exam in music theory and music history.

Applied Music

Music majors are required to take two hours of applied study per semester during the entire length of their degree program. Vocal or Instrumental Performance majors and Music Education majors are required to take two hours of applied study each semester.

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam (only required of Music Education Majors)
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or 2.5 for Music Education

General Education Requirements, 42 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

- First Year Experience, 1 credit
- Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
- Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
- Lab Science Required MU251, Acoustics of Music 3 credits
- Math or Science, 3 credits
- Social Science, 3 credits

GENERAL MUSIC PERFORMANCE (BA) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above, 42 credits

- Choral Union Requirement, 2 credits
- Music Performance Seminar, 4 semesters
- Comprehensive Exam not required

Music Performance Core Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 15 credits

MU 230 World Music	3
MU261 Music Theory I	3
MU262 Music Theory II	3
MU281 Music History Analysis I	3
MU282 Music History Analysis II	3

Ear Training (all required) minimum grade C-, 4 credits

MU105 Ear Training I	2
MU106 Ear Training II	2

Applied Music (all required) minimum grade C-, 8 credits

MU201 Applied Music	2
MU202 Applied Music	2
MU401 Applied Music	2
MU402 Applied Music	2

Ensemble (all required) minimum grade C-, 4 credits

MU203 Ensemble (May be repeated for credit.)	.5
MU203 Choral Union (May be repeated for credit.)	.5

Piano Proficiency (all required) minimum grade C-, 2 credits

MU141 Applied piano for all Freshman music majors	1
MU142 Applied piano for all Freshman music majors	1

**GENERAL MUSIC PERFORMANCE - RECORDING TRACK (BA)
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements
- Fulfill all General Music Performance Requirements
- Choral Union Requirement, 3 credits
- Comprehensive Exam not required

Recording Track (all required) minimum grade C

MU180 History of Popular Music	3
MU191 Song Writing	3
Choose one of the following sets of courses:	
Course Set 1	
MU201 Applied Recording Technology (May be repeated for credit)	2
MU202 Applied Recording Technology (May be repeated for credit)	2
Course Set 2	
ZZ499 CCCU Contemporary Music Center - Business or Executive Track	16

VOCAL PERFORMANCE, PIANO PERFORMANCE, INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE AND MUSIC COMPOSITION MAJORS

These more specialized majors require concentrated study in an applied area such as voice or a specific instrument, and the **performance of both a junior and senior recital** in the applied area of study. These majors are designed to **develop professional level performance skills** in preparation for a career in performance or music composition or for graduate study in the applied area. **The track of these majors includes the name of the specific applied area of focus: Vocal Performance, Piano Performance, Trumpet Performance, Saxophone Performance, Music Composition, etc.**

MUSIC PERFORMANCE - VOCAL AND INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE (BA) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements
- Perform Junior and Senior recital
- Fulfill all General Music Performance Requirements
- Choral Union Requirement, 4 credits

Music Theory and History, Ear Training, minimum grade C-, 16 credits

MU205 Ear Training III	2
MU206 Ear Training IV	2
MU361 Music Theory III	3
MU362 Music Theory IV	3
MU381 Form and Analysis I	3
MU382 Form and Analysis II	3

Applied Music, minimum grade C-, 16 credits

MU201/202/401/402 Applied Music	2
---------------------------------	---

Required Ensembles, minimum grade C-, 7 credits (Instrumental Majors), 8 credits (Vocal Performance Majors)

MU203 Ensemble (May be repeated for credit)	.5
MU203 Choral Union (May be repeated for credit)	.5

CONTEMPORARY MUSIC AND RECORDING - BUSINESS EXECUTIVE AND ARTIST TRACKS (BA) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements
- Fulfill all General Music Performance Requirements/Recording Track
- Choral Union, 3 credits
- Comprehensive Exam not required

Contemporary Music/Recording Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 14 credits

MU201/202 Applied Music/Recording Technology	4
MU205 Ear Training III	2

MU206 Ear Training IV	2
MU361 Music Theory III	3
MU362 Music Theory IV	3

Choose Business Track or Artist Track, minimum grade C-, 16 credits

ZZ499 CCCU Contemporary Music and Recording-Executive Track

ZZ499 CCCU Contemporary Music and Recording-Artist Track

MUSIC EDUCATION (BA) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements with exceptions noted below,
- Fulfill all General Music Performance Requirements
- Choral Union, 3.5 credits
- Comprehensive Exam required

General Education Physical Education Activities, 2 credits

Required: PE222 First Aid/CPR .5

General Education Social Science for Educators, minimum grade C

PS240 Lifespan Development 3

Education Cognate, minimum grade C

EN211 Introduction to Applied Linguistics 3

Fulfill all General Music Performance Requirements

Music Education History, Theory and Ear Training, minimum grade C-, 19 credits

MU205 Ear Training III 2

MU206 Ear Training IV 2

MU361 Music Theory III 3

MU362 Music Theory IV 3

MU381 Form and Analysis I 3

MU382 Form and Analysis II 3

Music Education Applied Music , minimum grade C-, 16 credits

MU141/142 Applied Music 1

MU201/202 Applied Music 2

MU401/402 Applied Music 2

Education Core Requirements, minimum grade C-, 9.5 credits

ED210 Philosophy and Social Foundations of Education 3

ED310 Educational Psychology 3

ED499 Student Teaching Seminar .5

SN311 Human Exceptionalities 3

Music Education Core Requirements, minimum grade C-, 28 credits

MU213 Percussion Methods 1

MU214 Brass Methods 1

MU216 Woodwind Methods 1

MU221 String Methods	1
MU141/142, 201/202, Applied Recording Tech 1	3
MU315 Conducting	3
MU321 Curriculum and Methods of Music (Grades 5-12)	3
MU371 Curriculum and Methods of Music (Pre K-9)	3
MU499 Practicum in Music Education	6
MU499 Practicum in Music Education	6

MUSIC COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MU100/200/300/400 Performance Seminar (0 cr.) In this course music majors (1) perform works they are studying in applied lessons and (2) make oral presentations appropriate to their area of musical study before a live audience of their peers. The purpose of these performances and presentations is to develop the performance skills necessary for professional success as a music educator or public performer. The course meets weekly and is required of all music majors enrolled in an applied music course.

MU101 Voice Class/Ensemble (1 cr.) A survey for music majors, other than those taking private voice lessons, covering the following areas: correct breathing, voice production, materials for teaching (especially in the classroom), and pronunciation techniques in English, Italian, French, and German. *Offered fall and spring.*

MU105 Ear Training I (2 cr.) Designed to develop the aural skills required by the professional musician. Includes sight singing and/or dictation of scales, intervals, diatonic and chromatic melodies, triads, seventh chords, harmonic progressions, and two to four part music. Computer software and programmed recordings are available to aid students in individual practice sections. *Offered fall.*

MU106 Ear Training II (2 cr.) Designed to develop the aural skills required by the professional musician. Includes sight singing and/or dictation of scales, intervals, diatonic and chromatic melodies, triads, seventh chords, harmonic progressions, and two to four part music. Computer software and programmed recordings are available to aid students in individual practice sections. *Offered spring.*

MU141 Applied Music (1 cr.) Private lessons in voice, piano, another instrument, recording technology or music composition for non-music majors; a secondary applied study for music majors; or one halfhour lesson per week. *Offered fall.*

MU142 Applied Music (1 cr.) Private lessons in voice, piano, another instrument, recording technology or music composition for non-music majors; a secondary applied study for music majors; or one half hour lesson per week. *Offered spring.*

MU180 History of Rock and Roll, Popular Music in the USA (3 cr.) An overall history of popular music in America, with an emphasis on mainstream popular music since 1954. Traces the stylistic development of popular music and acquires interpretive strategies including methods of aural analysis. Relates the simultaneous independence and interdependence of black and white musical cultures in America. Develops an understanding of popular songs and texts in a historical perspective. *Prerequisites: music reading or performance skills; no prerequisite course. Fulfills Intercultural Literacy Requirement. Offered alternate years.*

MU191 Introduction to Songwriting I (3 cr.) Introduces the techniques, thought processes, and critical/interpretive skills used in the art of music composition. Develops the ability to use basic aesthetic principles in applied composition. Provides coaching in the composition and performance of a variety of short pieces and a substantial final project. Music composition in any style, including popular, jazz and classical, is encouraged and accepted. Requires music reading skills and performance ability on an instrument in any single style (popular, jazz or classical). Vocalists must be proficient on another instrument. *Offered alternate years.*

MU201 Applied Music (2 cr.) Private lessons in voice, piano, another instrument, recording technology or music composition for lower division music majors and non-majors. *Offered fall.*

MU202 Applied Music (2 cr.) Private lessons in voice, piano, another instrument, recording technology or music composition for lower division music majors and non-majors. *Offered spring.*

MU203 Ensemble (1 cr.) Options include A Cappella Choir, Choral Union, Chamber Singers, Gospel Choir, Symphonic Winds, Jazz Band, Quincy Symphony Orchestra, Guitar Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, and Handbell Choir. *Offered fall and spring.*

MU205 Ear Training III (2 cr.) Designed to develop the aural skills required by the professional musician. Includes sight singing and/or dictation of scales, intervals, diatonic and chromatic melodies, triads, seventh chords, harmonic progressions, and two to four part music. Computer software and programmed recordings are available to aid students in individual practice sections. *Offered fall.*

MU206 Ear Training IV (2 cr.) Designed to develop the aural skills required by the professional musician. Includes sight singing and/or dictation of scales, intervals, diatonic and chromatic melodies, triads, seventh chords, harmonic progressions, and two to four part music. Computer software and programmed recordings are available to aid students in individual practice sections. *Offered spring.*

MU211 Fundamentals of Music I (2 cr.) Studies notation: staves, clefs, pitch, duration and time signatures. Covers design and construction of scales: major and minor modes and key signatures, as well as interval construction and identification. *Offered fall.*

MU213 Percussion Methods (1 cr.) Options include timpani, bass drum, snare drum, cymbals, etc. Covers methods and materials for school music. *Offered in fall in odd numbered years.*

MU214 Brass Methods (1 cr.) Options include trumpet, French horn, trombone, baritone, and tuba. Covers methods and materials for school music. *Offered in spring in odd numbered years.*

MU216 Woodwind Methods (1 cr.) Options include flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, and bassoon. Covers methods and materials for school music. *Offered in fall in even numbered years.*

MU217 String Methods (1 cr.) Covers methods and materials for school music. *Offered in spring in even numbered years.*

MU230 World Music (3 cr.) Designed for the general student. This course in ethnomusicology will describe and analyze the music of Africa, black and native America, Asia, and Eastern Europe in the context of human life. Music will be examined in its diverse historical, social, and cultural contexts.

MU231 Diction for Singers (2 cr.) Studies phonetics applied to English, Italian, French, German and Latin vocal literature with use of the International Phonetic Alphabet

MU251 Acoustics of Music (3 cr.) Studies the science of the physical basis of music, sound waves and their characteristics, vibratory sources of sound, harmony and scales, tuning and temperament, hearing, electronic recording, reproducing and synthesizing of sound. *Prerequisite: MU211 or equivalent previously or concurrently. Offered spring.*

MU261 Music Theory I (3 cr.) Reviews fundamentals; basic harmonic theory and analysis of tonal music; and diatonic triads in major and minor keys, spacing, doubling, voice leading and root position progressions. *Prerequisite: MU211 or placement examination. Offered fall.*

MU262 Music Theory II (3 cr.) Studies theory, analysis and SATB harmonization; first and second inversions, cadences, non-chord tones, dominant and diatonic seventh chords. *Prerequisite: MU261. Offered spring.*

MU281 Music History Analysis I (3 cr.) Surveys and analyzes the development of Western music, from the early Christian era to the present. Covers the integration of this music with that of other cultures. *Prerequisite: MU221. Offered fall.*

MU282 Music History Analysis II (3 cr.) Surveys and analyzes the development of Western music, from the early Christian era to the present. Covers the integration of this music with that of other cultures. *Prerequisite: MU281. Offered spring.*

MU315 Conducting (3 cr.) Studies basic techniques in conducting, analysis and score reading, and choral literature. *Offered fall.*

MU321 Curriculum and Methods of Music (Grades 5-12) (3 cr.) Covers objectives, philosophies, methods and materials of teaching choral and instrumental music. Provides demonstration lessons, related field-based activities in nearby schools. Gives attention to teaching general music and music theory and the use of media in middle school and high school levels. *Prerequisites: ED210 and ED310. Offered as needed.*

MU361 Music Theory III (3 cr.) Studies theory, analysis, harmonization and composition, along with secondary chord functions, diatonic and common tone modulation via secondary dominants, sequences, binary and ternary song forms. *Prerequisite: MU262. Offered every fall.*

MU362 Music Theory IV (3 cr.) Studies theory, analysis, harmonization and composition, along with mode mixture, Neapolitan chord, augmented sixth chords, chromatic modulation, altered chords, and late nineteenth century practices. *Prerequisite: MU361. Offered spring.*

MU371 Curriculum and Methods of Music (K-9) (3 cr.) Objectives, philosophies, methods and materials of teaching music in elementary schools. Provides demonstration lessons and related field-based activities in nearby schools. *Prerequisites: ED210, ED310. Offered as needed.*

MU381 Form and Analysis (3 cr.) Examines the detail of musical forms drawn from the Baroque, Classical, and Romantic repertoire. *Prerequisites: MU281 and MU282. Offered fall.*

MU382 Form and Analysis II (3 cr.) Examines the detail of musical forms drawn from the post-romantic and post-tonal styles. *Prerequisites: MU281 and MU282. Offered spring.*

MU401 Applied Music (2 cr.) Private lessons in voice, piano, another instrument, recording technology or music composition for upper division music majors. Provides a forty minute lesson per week. *Prerequisites: MU282, MU362, Solfeggio proficiency, and permission of music faculty. Offered fall.*

MU402 Applied Instrument (2 cr.) Private lessons in voice, piano, another instrument, recording technology or music composition for upper division music majors. Provides a forty minute lesson per week. *Prerequisites: MU282, MU362, Solfeggio proficiency, and permission of music faculty. Offered spring.*

MU490 Chamber Singers Tour (3 cr.) Options include European, Central American, or Chamber Singers Tours. *Offered varying terms.*

MU491 Vocal Literature (3 cr.) *Offered as needed.*

MU493 Piano Literature (3 cr.) *Offered as needed.*

MU498 Music Ministry Practicum (12 cr.) *Offered as needed.*

MU499 Practicum in Music Education (6 cr.) Options include Practicum: Music Pre K-8 or Practicum: Music 5-12. *Offered as needed.*

Physics Department

Division of Natural Sciences

Dr. John Free (Chair), Professor

Dereck Plante, Assistant Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To acquaint the student with certain precepts of the physical world ranging from the microcosm to the macrocosm and to show the way in which phenomena so widely separated can be tied together by a very few basic concepts.
2. To acquaint the student with the methodology of science showing both its inductive and deductive nature and to show the range of applicability of this method.
3. To acquaint the student with the effectiveness of the methods of precise measurement and mathematical analysis in a field in which such methods are preeminently successful.
4. To enable the student to see science in its proper perspective relative to all endeavors of humankind.
5. To prepare the student adequately in the basic areas of Physics for any position demanding a baccalaureate degree with a major in these fields.
6. To develop the enthusiasm and the requisite techniques demanded for the continued study of Physics on the graduate level.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *Physics*

Bachelor of Arts: *Physics*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science required: PY201/PY201L General Physics I, 5 credits

Math required: MA151 Calculus I, 4 credits

Social Science, 3 credits

Physics Core Requirements for BA and BS (all required) minimum grade C-, 17 credits

PY202/PY202L General Physics II w/Lab	5
PY301/PY301L Modern Physics I w/Lab	4
PY312/PY312L Applied Mechanics w/Lab	4
PY322/PY322L Electricity and Magnetism w/Lab	4

PHYSICS (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see above
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see p. 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Physics Core Requirements - see above, 22 credits

Physics (BS) Additional Requirements, 15 credits, minimum grade C

PY333 Quantum Mechanics	3
PY412 Statistical Thermodynamics	3
PY471 Intermediate Mechanics	3
PY472 Electromagnetic Theory	3
PY499 Senior Research in Physics	3

Math Requirements for Physics (BS/BA), minimum grade C-, 14 credits

MA152 Calculus II	4
MA201 Linear Algebra	4
MA211 Calculus III	3
MA212 Differential Equations	3

Chemistry Requirements for Physics (BS/BA), minimum grade C-, 8 credits

CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I w/Lab	4
CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II w/Lab	4

PHYSICS (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see p. 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all Physics Core Requirements - see above, 17 credits
- Elective Credits (Physics or other) - 21 credits

PHYSICS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PY101 Astronomy (3 cr.) Surveys the science of astronomy. Introduces the study of the universe at all levels, starting with the earth and working outward to the solar system, stars, and galaxies. Cosmology and the potential for extraterrestrial life receive special emphases and a brief treatment of the relevant theological issues is included. Laboratory required, but course may be taken without lab if requirement is already fulfilled.

PY101L Astronomy Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory explorations of selected topics covered in PY101.
Co-requisite: PY101.

PY102 Physical Science (3 cr.) A survey of selected topics within the domain of Physical Science. Topics covered include physics (primarily mechanics, waves, electricity, and magnetism), inorganic chemistry (atomic, nuclear, and chemical bonding), earth science (rocks, minerals, and geological processes), and astronomy (cosmology, stellar evolution, and relativity). Designed especially for education majors but open to all majors. Laboratory required, but course may be taken without lab if requirement is already fulfilled.
Prerequisite: high school or college algebra.

PY102L Physical Science Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory explorations of selected topics covered in PY102. Emphasis is on experiments that can be readily duplicated in middle to high school physical science courses, as well as the application of scientific methodology.
Co-requisite: PY102.

PY201 General Physics I (4 cr.) Studies basic physics for students of science and/or mathematics and for those preparing for engineering, medicine, or subsequent course

work in Physics. Covers Newtonian mechanics, mechanical waves, and thermodynamics. Laboratory required. *Prerequisite: MA151 or concurrent enrollment.*

PY201L General Physics I Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory explorations of the topics covered in PY201. Emphasizes experimental methodology and reporting. *Co-requisite: PY201.*

PY202 General Physics II (4 cr.) Studies basic physics for students of science and mathematics and for those preparing for engineering, medicine, or subsequent course work in Physics. Covers electricity and magnetism, optical phenomena, and an introduction to topics in modern (post-1900) physics. Laboratory required. *Prerequisites: MA152 or concurrent enrollment and PY201.*

PY202L General Physics II Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory explorations of the topics covered in PY202. Emphasizes experimental methodology and reporting. *Co-requisite: PY202.*

PY301 Modern Physics I (3 cr.) Introduces the physics of the twentieth century. Analyzes the crisis that developed in classical physics and gave rise to the revolutionary changes in the early twentieth century. Develops relativity and quantum theory with applications to atomic systems. Laboratory required. *Prerequisites: PY202, MA212 or concurrent enrollment.*

PY301L Modern Physics Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory explorations of topics covered in PY301. Emphasizes experimental methodology and reporting.

PY312 Applied Mechanics (3 cr.) Applies the principles of statics and dynamics begun in General Physics. Newton's Laws are applied in a wide variety of contexts. Laboratory required. *Prerequisites: PY202, MA152.*

PY312L Applied Mechanics Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory explorations of the topics covered in PY312. Emphasizes experimental methodology and reporting. *Co-requisite: PY312.*

PY322 Electricity and Magnetism (3 cr.) Develops electro- and magnetostatics by the use of vector methods. Studies circuit analysis employing Kirchoff's Laws. Gauss' law, Faraday's law of induction, and Ampere's law are all treated in integral and differential forms. Studies electromagnetic properties of matter. Laboratory required. *Prerequisites: PY202, MA212 or concurrent enrollment.*

PY322L Electricity and Magnetism Lab (1 cr.) Laboratory explorations of the topics covered in PY322. Emphasizes experimental methodology and reporting. *Co-requisite: PY322.*

PY325 Introduction to Research (3 cr.) Introduces research techniques by working on small projects, such as vacuum techniques, computer interfacing, and optics. The student has the opportunity to get involved in one of the departmental research projects.

PY333 Quantum Mechanics (3 cr.) Applies introductory quantum mechanics to molecular binding, properties of solids, and nuclear physics. *Offered on a variable schedule.*
Prerequisites: PY301, MA212.

PY412 Statistical Thermodynamics (3 cr.) Studies and applies thermodynamics. Devotes main topics to kinetic theory of gases and statistical mechanics. Laboratory required. *Prerequisites: PY301 or CH402 and MA212. Offered in alternate years.*

PY471 Intermediate Mechanics (3 cr.) Derives Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations in order to treat dynamical systems more generally. Special emphasis is on those aspects of classical mechanics which are prerequisites of quantum mechanics. *Prerequisites: PY312, MA212. Offered in alternate years.*

PY472 Electromagnetic Theory (3 cr.) Derives and applies Maxwell's equations. Solves boundary-value problems. Studies electromagnetic waves with applications to the laws of optics. *Prerequisites: PY312, PY322, MA212. Offered in alternate years.*

PY499 Senior Research in Physics (3 cr.) Requires participation in a research project related to faculty research interest. Introduces current literature and research in experimental physics. A written report and oral summary before two or more faculty members is required. *Prerequisites: six courses in Physics and permission of instructor.*

Preparatory Courses of Study

Preparatory courses of study are recommended courses based on a student's vocational goals and desires for continued study on the graduate level. They do not represent individual majors, but courses of study to prepare students for further study in medicine, law, physical therapy, occupational therapy, or pharmacy. Preparatory programs may be taken in conjunction with any major and represent recommended sets of courses, not majors or minors. Students who desire to continue their educational pursuits in the following areas should consider the recommended course sequences outlined below.

PRE-LAW

Dr. Donald Yerxa, Director

The Pre-Law Program at Eastern Nazarene College emphasizes a strong liberal arts perspective and stresses academic skills that will challenge students in the quest for new knowledge and professional growth. ENC has an outstanding record of placing graduates in prestigious law schools. Students interested in a career in law need to know that the American Bar Association and the Law School Admission Council frown upon undergraduate majors in the law.

At the undergraduate level, selection of a particular program of study is less important than the acquisition of skills for clear thinking and reasoning. Students heading for law schools are advised to select any major that challenges them academically and forces them to think. Programs at ENC that have successfully placed students in law schools are: History, English, Social Work, Psychology, and Business, but almost any major, if pursued with diligence, would prepare a student for law school.

Pre-Law Minor

Students with a serious interest in law (those intending to enter law school or those seeking to enhance their liberal arts education with a deeper understanding of the law) are encouraged to take a minor in Pre-Law. The Pre-Law minor consists of the following five courses (15 credits). GO452 and GO455 have GO210 as a prerequisite. CO410 has CO120 as a prerequisite. While not part of the minor, students are encouraged to take accounting courses as electives.

PH331 Critical Thinking and Logic

CO410 Persuasion and Argumentation

BA411 Business Law

GO452 Seminar in Law and Society

GO455 Seminar in Christianity and the Law

Descriptions of these courses appear in their respective departmental listings.

PRE-MEDICINE

Dr. Matthew Waterman, Advisor

Since medical schools differ in the details of their requirements, students should inquire as early as possible about the requirements of the schools of their choice so that their programs can be planned accurately. The Health Professions Committee has been established to advise and counsel the student and is especially helpful in the actual process of applying to medical school. The student must apply

and be approved by the committee in order to use its services.

Pre-Medicine Required Classes, minimum grade B

BI103/103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics w/Lab
BI104/104L Introduction to Ecology and Diversity w/Lab
BI105/105L Introduction to Plants and Animals w/Lab
CH103/103L General Chemistry I w/Lab
CH104/104L General Chemistry II w/Lab
CH321/321L Organic Chemistry I w/Lab
CH322/322L Organic Chemistry II w/Lab
MA151 Calculus I
PY201/201L General Physics I w/Lab
PY202/202L General Physics II w/Lab

Recommended Courses, minimum grade B

BI212 Genetics
BI393 Cell Biology
BI395 Immunology
CH492 Biochemistry I
MA152 Calculus II

PRE-NURSING

BI103/BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics w/Lab
BI104/104L Introduction to Ecology and Diversity w/Lab
BI105/105L Introduction to Plants and Animals w/Lab
BI203/BI203L Musculoskeletal Anatomy and Physiology w/Lab
BI204/BI204L Systematic Anatomy and Physiology w/Lab
BI352/BI352L Microbiology w/Lab
CH101/CH101L Introduction to Chemistry w/Lab
CH102/CH102L Chemistry of Life w/Lab
MA118 Introduction to Statistics
PE222 First Aid and CPR
PS110 Introduction to Psychology
PS240 Lifespan Development
SO110 Intro to Sociology

PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY

BI103/BI103L Introduction to Cell Biology and Genetics w/Lab
BI104/104L Introduction to Ecology and Diversity w/Lab
BI105/105L Introduction to Plants and Animals w/Lab
BI203/BI203L Musculoskeletal Anatomy and Physiology w/Lab
BI204/BI204L Systematic Anatomy and Physiology w/Lab
One additional Biology elective above BI200
CH101/CH101L Introduction to Chemistry w/Lab
OR
CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I w/Lab
CH102/CH102L Chemistry of Life w/Lab

OR

CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II w/Lab

PS110 Introduction to Psychology

PS240 Lifespan Development

PS372 Abnormal Psychology

MA118 Intro to Statistics

MA151 Calculus I

PY201/201L General Physics I w/Lab

PY202/202L General Physics II w/Lab

Some physical therapy programs also require a course in business management and/or sociology. Recommended courses:

PE316 Kinesiology

PE317 Physiology of Exercise

PRE-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Students pursuing Occupational Therapy will need all of the courses for physical therapy, as well as PS331 Theories of Personality.

PRE-PHARMACY PROGRAM

The pre-pharmacy experience at ENC prepares you to enter into many pharmacy programs across the country as well as graduate school in pharmacology and medicinal chemistry. With the sophistication and number of today's medicines, it is even more important that pharmacists be intelligent, talented, and dedicated people. The necessary education can be obtained with the combination of ENC and your choice of pharmacy schools. Sound course work in the sciences and personal development, which leads to high ethical standards and a deep dedication to helping people, are stressed at ENC. In pharmacy school, all the necessary specific training in pharmacy is provided by experienced professionals. As a pre-pharmacy student at ENC, you will always have the opportunity to switch to another field of study in the sciences without sacrificing completed college course work.

Pre-Pharmacy Transfer Program

All course work required for entrance into pharmacy school is completed in this sequence. A student enrolled in this program of study would generally apply for transfer into pharmacy school at the completion of these required courses, which generally takes 2 to 3 years depending on the student's high school preparation. On transferring from ENC, the student would be an alumnus/a of ENC; however, the student would not receive an academic degree from Eastern Nazarene College.

Typically, for successful transfer, the student needs to have a minimum 3.0 GPA and satisfactory scores on the Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT).

Required Courses

BI103/BI103L Introduction to Cellular Biology and Genetics w/Lab

BI105/BI105L Introduction to Plants and Animals w/Lab

CH103/CH103L General Chemistry I w/Lab

CH104/CH104L General Chemistry II w/Lab

CH321/CH321L Organic Chemistry I w/Lab
 CH322/CH322L Organic Chemistry II w/Lab
 PY201/PY201L General Physics I w/Lab
 PY202/PY202L General Physics I w/Lab
 MA151 Calculus I
 MA152 Calculus II
 MA118 Introduction to Statistics
 PS110 Introduction to Psychology
 BA231 Principles of Economics I - Microeconomics
 CP100 Critical Writing
 CP195 The West in the World since 1500
 CP 245 Literature and Culture
 CP290 E meets W: Wstn Phil & Globalization

Suggested Electives

SO110 Introduction to Sociology
 SO212 Human Diversity

PRE-PHARMACY DUAL DEGREE PROGRAM

For students with a strong interest in a Christian liberal arts education and a career in pharmacy, ENC offers a sequence where a student may earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Chemistry from Eastern Nazarene College leading to a doctor of pharmacy degree (PharmD) upon transfer to Pharmacy School. The first three years of study for the BS degree in Chemistry are performed at Eastern Nazarene College. Students will receive their degree from ENC after successful completion of the first year of study in the PharmD program. The dual degree program typically requires one year more to complete than a regular entry level six-year PharmD, however, the dual degree offers greater flexibility in career options.

Requirements

- Complete the course of study for a BS major in Chemistry. The specific course work, taken both at ENC and at pharmacy school, must be approved by the Chemistry Department in accordance with curriculum guidelines.
- Complete the Liberal Arts General Education Core requirements, with the exception of Living Issues.
- Of the minimum 123 credits required for graduation, 106 academic credits must be earned at ENC.
- Grades from the pharmacy school must be submitted to the Eastern Nazarene College registrar prior to graduation.
- Maintain a grade point average of at least 3.00 in science and mathematics courses.
- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.80.

Psychology Department

Division of Social Sciences

Dr. Richard Fish, Professor

Dr. Janet Lambam (Chair), Professor

Dr. Brian Massey, Associate Professor

Dr. Nancy Ross, Associate Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To provide a spiritual and academic atmosphere in which the student is able to reflect upon and integrate Christian principles with the tenets of psychology.
2. To provide the student with a broad background in psychological theory and research methods which will prepare the student for further professional development and graduate training. The department strives to encourage an appreciation for research and a desire to keep abreast of current literature.
3. To provide the student with an understanding of the development and dynamics of human behavior that will strengthen the student liberal arts experience. The department functions in close relationship with the major academic and professional goals of other departments.
4. To provide an opportunity for students to grow in self-understanding, appreciation of diversity, and acceptance of others. Discernment between healthy/unhealthy and nurturing/abusive behavior is fostered. The department provides an atmosphere conducive to such growth and appreciation of the dimensions of human personality and behavior.
5. To enhance the student's oral and written communication skills by incorporating effective listening, constructive interpersonal communication, use of the American Psychological Association (APA) writing style, and other skills conducive to meaningful communication.
6. To provide the student with opportunities for fieldwork experience which will strengthen the student's understanding of theoretical models, research, and the integration of differing viewpoints. Students are encouraged to participate in a variety of community and institutional contexts in their development both as students and concerned members of society.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Science: *Psychology - Clinical and Research*

Bachelor of Arts: *Psychology - Social Relations; Psychology - Child and Adolescent Development*

Double Major: *Criminal Justice/Psychology (see Criminal Justice)*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science, 4 credits

Required Math: PS251 Statistics for Social Sciences, minimum grade C-, 3 credits

Social Science, 3 credits

PSYCHOLOGY - SOCIAL RELATIONS TRACK (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Elective Credits (Psychology or other), 47 credits

Social Relations Major Requirements (all required)

minimum grade C-, 27 credits

PS110 Introduction to Psychology	3
PS240 Lifespan Development	3
PS313 Social Psychology	3
PS314 Group Psychology	3
PS331 Theories of Personality	3
PS351 Methods of Social Research	3
PS352 Junior Psychology Seminar	1.5
PS372 Abnormal Psychology	3
PS430 Field Experience	3
PS453 Senior Psychology Seminar	1.5

Psychology Electives (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

PS314 Group Psychology	3
PS315 Urban Experience	3
PS330 Substance Abuse	3
PS331 Theories of Personality	3
PS342 Child Development	3
PS343 Adolescent Development	3
PS353 Psychology of Learning	4
PS388/PS488 Internship in Psychology	varies
PS392 Counseling Psychology	3
PS432 Physiological Psychology	3
PS434 Cognitive Psychology	3
PS450 Advanced Research Methods	3
PS472 Psychology of Religion	3
PS492 Psychology of Gender	3
PS499 Research In Psychology	varies

Social Relations Cognate

SO110, Introduction to Sociology	3
----------------------------------	---

PSYCHOLOGY - CHILD AND ADOLESCENT TRACK (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Elective Credits (Psychology or other) 47 credits

Child and Adolescent Major Requirements (all required)

minimum grade C-, 30 credits

PS110 Introduction to Psychology	3
PS240 Lifespan Development	3
PS313 Social Psychology	3
PS331 Theories of Personality	3
PS342 Child Development	3
PS343 Adolescent Development	3
PS351 Methods of Social Research	3
PS352 Junior Psychology Seminar	1.5
PS372 Abnormal Psychology	3
PS430 Field Experience	3
PS453 Senior Psychology Seminar	1.5

Psychology Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

Any PS course - see list above.

PSYCHOLOGY - CLINICAL AND RESEARCH TRACK (BS) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Lab science recommend BI101 or BI110
- Elective Credits (Psychology or other), 40 credits

Clinical Research Major Requirements (all required)

minimum grade C-, 37 credits

PS110 Introduction to Psychology	3
PS240 Lifespan Development	3
PS313 Social Psychology	3
PS331 Theories of Personality	3
PS351 Methods of Social Research	3
PS352 Junior Psychology Seminar	1.5
PS353 Psychology of Learning	4
PS372 Abnormal Psychology	3
PS392 Counseling Psychology	3
PS430 Field Experience	3
PS432 Physiological Psychology	3
PS450 Advanced Research Methods	3
PS453 Senior Psychology Seminar	1.5

Additional Clinical and Research Cognate, credits

SO451 Quantitative Research and Data	3
--------------------------------------	---

PSYCHOLOGY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PS110 Introduction to Psychology (3 cr.) A survey course which discusses the main subfields of psychology as the science of behavior and mental process. Gives attention to history, personalities, and past and current research findings of the field and how they are applied to everyday life. *Offered fall and spring.*

PS240 Lifespan Development (3 cr.) Studies human growth and development from a predominantly psychological perspective throughout the life span and research findings and current perspectives on physical, intellectual, personality, and social development from conception to death. *Offered fall and spring.*

PS251 Statistics for the Social Sciences (3 cr.) Introduces descriptive and inferential statistics, emphasizing the understanding of and skills in the processes of organizing, calculating and interpreting quantitative information. Also serves as a forum for initiating the process for ongoing psychological research. Fulfills Math requirement for Social Science majors. *Offered fall and spring.*

PS312/SW312 Marriage and Family Relations (3 cr.) Explores contemporary marriage and family relations in our changing society. Utilizing a developmental framework, it focuses on the tasks that individuals, couples, and families must accomplish at different points during the family life cycle and the crises with which they may be challenged. Students are introduced to the kinds of skills and support that assist people as they form and maintain the most important relationships. *Offered annually.*

PS313/SO313 Social Psychology (3 cr.) Seeks to understand the nature and causes of individual behavior in social situations, for the purpose of finding ways to improve the quality of life in society. Explores issues such as: social perception and cognition, attitude formation, prejudice and discrimination, interpersonal attraction, altruism, aggression, group behavior, and environmental and organizational psychology. Encourages application to a contemporary issue. *Prerequisite: PS110 or SO110. Cross-listed as SO313. Offered annually.*

PS314/SO314 Group Psychology (3 cr.) Studies group theory and reflective experiencing of group dynamics and processes in a class format that emphasizes participation in different kinds of group activities. Topics include group communication, membership, norms, goals, leadership, problem solving and group evolution. Applications are made to a variety of settings, e.g. business, church, therapy, and education. *Cross-listed as SO314. Offered in alternate years.*

PS315/SO315 Urban Experience (3 cr.) An interdisciplinary approach to understanding the dynamics and challenges of life and ministry in the city. Readings and lectures from varied theoretical perspectives (theological, psychological, sociological, economic, and political) are combined with exposure to various urban ministry models through site visits and field experience. Includes travel and a special course fee to cover travel expenses. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Cross-listed as SO315. Offered varying years.*

PS330/SW331 Substance Abuse (3 cr.) Provides students with an overview of substance abuse from a systems perspective. Explores the major theories of addiction, the physiological and psychological results of substance abuse, commonly used substances and their effects, and the latest treatment developments and research findings. *Offered in alternate years.*

PS331 Theories of Personality (3 cr.) Examines personality structure, dynamics and development with emphasis on major theoretical perspectives and methods of research. Attention is given to the comparative analysis of the major theoretical models. *Prerequisites: PS110, PS240, or permission of instructor. Offered annually.*

PS342 Child Development (3 cr.) Studies child development from birth up to preadolescence. Attention is given to a variety of perspectives - biological, cognitive,

emotional and social development. Theories of child development and current research are addressed in order to provide the student with a comprehensive understanding of the nature, challenges and potential in child development. Also considers specific contexts, such as the family, peer relationships, school and community life. *Offered alternate years.*

PS343 Adolescent Development (3 cr.) Studies adolescent development from a variety of perspectives – biological, cognitive, emotional and social. Theories of adolescent development and current research are addressed in order to provide the student with a comprehensive understanding of the nature of adolescent development, fundamental changes and contexts as well as challenges and opportunities posed by our current society. Attention is given to the dynamics of family life and the intergenerational interactions. *Offered alternate years.*

PS351/SO351 Methods of Social Research (3 cr.) Develops research skills with emphasis on social research as a scientific inquiry and problem-solving tool in explaining human social behavior. Students learn how to formulate problems for research and implement appropriate research methods. *Prerequisite: PS251 or permission of instructor. Cross-listed as SO351. Offered fall and spring.*

PS352 Junior Psychology Seminar (1.5 cr.) Guides the psychology major in preparing for the senior comprehensive exam in psychology. A secondary purpose is to provide a resource in career planning for students as they move toward specific post-graduation goals of either seeking psychology-related employment or applying for graduate school in psychology. Both individual and group activities are scheduled in order to facilitate the senior comprehensive preparation and career planning. *Prerequisite: Junior standing. Offered annually: Spring*

PS353 Psychology of Learning (4 cr.) An in-depth study of methods and results of psychological research on learning and memory with an emphasis on the basic issues of acquisition and performance in humans and animals. Examines the processes by which people acquire, store and use information. A lab is included. *Prerequisites: PS110, PS240. Offered in alternate years.*

PS372 Abnormal Psychology (3 cr.) Studies psychological disorders with emphasis upon historical, etiological, descriptive, diagnostic, therapeutic, and experimental approaches. *Prerequisites: PS110, PS240. Offered annually.*

PS392 Counseling Psychology (3 cr.) Introduces basic counseling skills such as active and reflective listening. Exposes current models for counseling intervention. Presents the affective behavioral and cognitive paradigms with discussion of their relative strengths and weaknesses. *Prerequisites: PS110, PS240. Offered alternate years.*

PS430 Field Experience (3 cr.) Supervises a practical experience in a vocation closely related to the student's interest and/or future plans in psychology. Readings, written assignments and group meetings assist the student in reflecting on and integrating the knowledge gained from involvement at an approved placement site. *Prerequisite: Attendance at a pre-placement meeting. Recommended for Junior year. Cross-listed as SO430, CJ430. Offered fall and spring. Offered summer with special permission by department head.*

PS432 Physiological Psychology (3 cr.) Introduces physiological structures and functions that are of interest to behavioral science. Emphasizes sensory processes, the central nervous system, higher cognitive functioning, and the neuropsychological perspective of behavioral disorders. *Prerequisites: PS110, PS240. Offered in alternate years.*

PS434 Cognitive Psychology (3 cr.) Describes and evaluates topics dealing with human learning, thinking, reasoning, concept formation, memory and language. Various theoretical approaches are contrasted in light of established and current research in the field. Special emphasis is placed on the process of moving from research to an understanding of basic cognitive principles within class demonstrations of various research methodologies. *Offered alternate years.*

PS450 Advanced Research Methods (3 cr.) Familiarity with basic research methods and statistics is assumed. Exposes students to current research paradigms in psychology, placing special emphasis on the process of empirically testing theory. Both experimental and non-experimental research methods are examined. A major course requirement is the production of an individual research project that will include designing a study, carrying out data collection and analysis, and APA report writing. In addition, students will orally present the results of their study to psychology faculty and peers. *Prerequisites: PS251 and PS351. Offered alternate years.*

PS451/SO451 Quantitative Research and Data Analysis (3 cr.) Introduces the concepts and procedures employed in quantitative research in the social sciences. Explores several data analyses (from univariate to multivariate analyses) with the use of the computer (both mini and micro). Introduces two statistical packages, SAS and Minitabs. *Prerequisite: PS251. Cross-listed as SO451. Offered alternate years*

PS453 Senior Psychology Seminar (1.5 cr.) Guides the psychology major in his/her preparations for the comprehensive examination in psychology. Continues facilitating the career planning begun in Junior Psychology Seminar, for post graduation goals of either seeking psychology related employment or applying for graduate school in psychology. *Prerequisite: PS352 Junior Psychology Seminar. Offered annually.*

PS472 Psychology of Religion (3 cr.) Examines religious experience, belief, and behavior from a psychological perspective. In a seminar format, students read primary source material to examine the lives and theories of several leaders in the field, research and reflect on selected topics of interest to both psychologists and theologians, and evaluate one's own role as a psychological interpreter of religion. *Prerequisites: PS110 and Sophomore standing. Offered in alternate years.*

PS493 Seminar in Personal Financial Management (3 cr.) Introduces managing personal finances. Topics include investing, retirement planning, career planning, money management and budgeting, taxes, consumer credit, and purchasing strategies (home, auto, insurance). *Cross-listed as BA493. Offered alternate years.*

PS499 Research in Psychology (3 cr.) Designed for the advanced Psychology major who desires to continue supervised work on a research project. The student in consultation with a Psychology faculty member develops goals for the project including literature review, data collection tools and procedures, data analysis and method of presentation. Can be taken for 1-3 credit hours per semester and up to 6 credit hours. *Prerequisite: Permission of the chair of the Department of Psychology*

Religion, Biblical Studies, Theology, Philosophy, and Youth Ministry

Division of Religion and Philosophy

Dr. William Malas (Division Chair), Associate Professor

Dr. Mary Lou Shea (Department Chair), Associate Professor

Jeffrey Barker, Associate Professor

Dr. Phillip LaFountain, Assistant Professor

Dr. Eric Severson, Associate Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

1. To foster an atmosphere that encourages the development of a Christian worldview and provides the opportunity to test it against alternative views.
2. To acquaint the student with the history, literature, and theology of the Bible as the Word of God and to give instruction in its proper use.

3. To introduce the student to the richness of the Christian tradition.
4. To delineate the parameters of Wesleyan holiness theology.
5. To achieve an understanding of the great philosophers, the questions they raise, and the answers they propose.
6. To encourage the development of reflective, compassionate, and mature personhood, drawing upon the resources of the Christian witness to God's grace.
7. To cultivate the skills necessary for effective ministry.
8. To lay a foundation for further specialization in seminary or university study.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *Religion; Christian Ministry (Ordination Track); Youth Ministry (Ordination Track); Children's Ministry (Ordination Track); Theology & Philosophy*

Minors: *Biblical Literature; Children's Ministry; Christian Ministry; Missions; Philosophy; Religion; Youth Ministry*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAJORS IN DEPARTMENT

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below, 43 credits
- Earn minimum Graduation Credits 123
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

- Freshman Experience, 1 credit
- Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits
- Physical Education Skills, 2 credits
- Lab Science and Math or Science, 7 credits
- Social Science, 3 credits

RELIGION (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see page 13, 43 credits
- Social Science Elective must be PS110 Introduction to Psychology, minimum grade C-, 3 credits
- Fulfill all Requirements listed below, 46 credits

Religion Core Requirements minimum grade C-, 25 credits

PM110 The Practice of Christian Ministry I	1
TH110 Introduction to Religious Studies	3
BL210 Biblical History and Literature	3
BL220 Biblical Hermeneutics	3
GK101 Elementary NT Greek I	3
GK102 Elementary NT Greek II	3
TH310 Survey of the History of Christianity	3
TH472 Doctrine of Holiness	3
TH495 Senior Seminar	3

Bible Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

BL319 Hebrew Prophets	3
BL327 Pauline Epistles	3
BL420 Pentateuch	3
BL450 Synoptic Gospels	3
GK301 Reading Koine Greek	3

Church History Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

MI310 History of Christian Missions	3
TH395 Topics in the History of Christianity	3

Theology Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

TH443 Christian Theology I	3
TH444 Christian Theology II	3
MI330 Theology of Missions	3

History of Philosophy Electives (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

PH381 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3
PH382 Modern and Postmodern Philosophy	3

General Philosophy Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

IS420 Issues in Science and Religion	3
PH331 Critical Thinking and Logic	3
PH381 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3
PH382 Modern and Postmodern Philosophy	3
PH399 Topics in Philosophy	3
PH450 Philosophy of Religion	3

Applied Theology Electives (choose two) minimum grade C-, 6 credits

CE222 Philosophy and Methods of Youth Ministry	3
CE223 Philosophy and Methods of Children's Ministry	3
CE322 Issues in Youth Ministry	3
CE323 Issues in Children's Ministry	3
CE485 Practicum in Youth Ministry	3
CE486 Practicum in Children's Ministry	3
MI110 Introduction to Missions	3
MI320 Travel Course in Missions	3
MI420 Issues in Missions	3
PM252 Pastoral Leadership and Congregational Life	3
PM372 History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene	3
PM461 Christian Preaching	3
PM470 Ecclesiology: Worship and Preaching	3
PM471 Ecclesiology: Mission and Evangelism	3
PM472 Ecclesiology: Discipleship and Formation	3
PM473 Ecclesiology: Pastoral Care and Counseling	3
PM485 Ministerial Practicum	3

THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY (BA) DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above, 43 credits
- Social Science Elective is not prescribed for this major
- Fulfill all Religion Core Requirements listed above, 25 credits
- Fulfill additional Religion and Philosophy Requirements listed below, 18 credits

Theology and Philosophy Core Requirements minimum grade C-, 15 credits

PH381 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3
PH382 Modern and Postmodern Philosophy	3
PH450 Philosophy of Religion	3
TH443 Christian Theology I	3
TH444 Christian Theology II	3

Theology or Philosophy Electives (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

MI330 Theology of Missions	3
IS420 Science and Religion	3
PH331 Critical Thinking and Logic	3
PH399 Topics in Philosophy	3
PS472 Psychology of Religion	3
SO242 Sociology of Religion	3
TH399 Topics in Theology	3

CHRISTIAN MINISTRY MAJOR

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above, 43 credits
- Social Science Elective must be PS110 Introduction to Psychology, minimum grade C-, 3 credits
- Fulfill all Religion Core Requirements listed above, 25 credits
- Fulfill all Ministry Core Requirements listed below, 38 credits
- Fulfill Additional Christian Ministry Requirements listed below, 9 credits

Ministry Core Requirements minimum grade C-, 38 credits

SF110 Introduction to Spiritual Formation	3
MI110 Introduction to Missions	3
TH443 Christian Theology I	3
TH444 Christian Theology II	3
TH395 Topics in the History of Christianity	3
PM210 The Practice of Christian Ministry II	2
PM252 Pastoral Leadership and Congregational Life	3
PM372 History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene	3
PM461 Christian Preaching	3
PM470 Ecclesiology: Worship and Preaching	3
PM471 Ecclesiology: Mission and Evangelism	3
PM472 Ecclesiology: Discipleship and Formation	3
PM473 Ecclesiology: Pastoral Care and Counseling	3

One Old Testament Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

BL319 Hebrew Prophets	3
BL420 Pentateuch	3

One New Testament Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

BL327 Pauline Epistles	3
BL450 Synoptic Gospels	3
GK301 Reading Koine Greek	3

One History of Philosophy Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

PH381 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3
PH382 Modern and Postmodern Philosophy	3

Note: The curriculum for the Christian Ministry Major is designed to meet all the education requirements for ordination in the Church of the Nazarene. Final accreditation of this curriculum is expected in 2011.

YOUTH MINISTRY (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above, 43 credits
- Social Science Elective must be PS343 Adolescent Development, minimum grade C-, 3 credits
- Fulfill all Core Requirements for the Religion Major – see above, 25 credits
- Fulfill all Ministry Core Requirements as listed in the Christian Ministry Major – see above, 38 credits
- Fulfill Additional Youth Ministry Requirements listed below, 15 credits

One Old Testament Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

BL319 Hebrew Prophets	3
BL420 Pentateuch	3

One New Testament Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

BL327 Pauline Epistles	3
BL450 Synoptic Gospels	3
GK301 Reading Koine Greek	3

One History of Philosophy Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

PH381 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3
PH382 Modern and Postmodern Philosophy	3

Christian Education Requirements, minimum grade C-, 6 credits

CE222 Philosophy and Methods of Youth Ministry	3
CE322 Issues in Youth Ministry	3

Note: The curriculum for the Youth Ministry Major is designed to meet all the education requirements for ordination in the Church of the Nazarene. Final accreditation of this curriculum is expected in 2011.

CHILDREN’S MINISTRY (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements - see previous
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see above, 43 credits
- Social Science Elective must be PS342 Child Development, minimum grade C-, 3 credits
- Fulfill all Core Requirements for the Religion Major – see above, 25 credits
- Fulfill all Ministry Core Requirements as listed in the Christian Ministry Major – see above, 38 credits
- Fulfill Additional Children’s Ministry Requirements listed below, 15 credits

One Old Testament Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

BL319 Hebrew Prophets	3
BL420 Pentateuch	3

One New Testament Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

BL327 Pauline Epistles	3
BL450 Synoptic Gospels	3
GK301 Reading Koine Greek	3

One History of Philosophy Elective (choose one) minimum grade C-, 3 credits

PH381 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3
PH382 Modern and Postmodern Philosophy	3

Christian Education Requirements, minimum grade C-, 6 credits

CE223 Philosophy and of Methods of Children’s Ministry	3
CE323 Issues in Children’s Ministry	3

Note: The curriculum for the Children’s Ministry Major is designed to meet all the education requirements for ordination in the Church of the Nazarene. Final accreditation of this curriculum is expected in 2011.

RELIGION MINOR

TH110 Introduction to Religious Studies	3
BL220 Biblical Hermeneutics	3
Three additional courses with a BL, TH, or PM prefix numbered 301 or above.	

CHRISTIAN MINISTRY MINOR

PM210 The Practice of Christian Ministry	2
PM252 Pastoral Leadership and Congregational Life	3
TH443 Christian Theology I 3 OR TH444 Christian Theology II	3
BL327 Pauline Epistles 3 OR BL450 Synoptic Gospels	3
PM485 Ministerial Practicum	3
Two additional Applied Theology courses with PM, CE, or SF prefixes	

Note: Students not majoring in Religion will also need PM110 The Practice of Christian Ministry I 1 and BL220 Biblical Hermeneutics as prerequisites.

YOUTH MINISTRY MINOR

PM210 The Practice of Christian Ministry II	2
CE222 Philosophy and Methods of Youth Ministry	3
CE322 Issues in Youth Ministry	3
TH443 Christian Theology I 3 OR TH444 Christian Theology II	3
BL327 Pauline Epistles 3 OR BL450 Synoptic Gospels	3
PS343 Adolescent Development	3
CE485 Practicum in Youth Ministry	3

Note: Students not majoring in Religion will also need PM110 The Practice of Christian Ministry I 1 and BL220 Biblical Hermeneutics 3 as prerequisites.

CHILDREN'S MINISTRY MINOR

PM210 The Practice of Christian Ministry II	2
CE223 Philosophy and Methods of Children's Ministry	3
CE323 Issues in Children's Ministry	3
TH443 Christian Theology I 3 OR TH444 Christian Theology II	3
BL327 Pauline Epistles 3 OR BL450 Synoptic Gospels	3
PS342 Child Development	3
CE486 Practicum in Children's Ministry	3

Note: Students not majoring in Religion will also need PM110 The Practice of Christian Ministry I 1 and BL220 Biblical Hermeneutics as prerequisites.

BIBLICAL LITERATURE MINOR

BL210 Biblical History and Literature	3
BL220 Biblical Hermeneutics	3
Three additional courses with a BL or GK prefix numbered 301 or above.	

MISSIONS MINOR

TH110 Introduction to Religious Studies	3
MI110 Introduction to Missions	3
CP350 World Religions	3
Two additional electives in Missions (MI prefix)	

PHILOSOPHY MINOR

CP290 East Meets West: Western Philosophy and Globalization	3
PH381 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3
PH382 Modern and Postmodern Philosophy	3
PH450 Philosophy of Religion	3

One additional course with a PH prefix numbered 300 or above.

Students may also use IS420 Science and Religion 3, PS472 Psychology of Religion, or SO242 Sociology of Religion to fulfill this requirement.

RELIGION COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BL210 Biblical History and Literature (3 cr.) Surveys the Christian Bible with the following objectives: provide an overview of the formation of the Christian Canon(s); highlight the central ideas and themes found in the Bible; introduce its chief persons, places, and events; and survey the various types of literature that are included in it. *Prerequisites: CP250. Offered annually, Fall.*

BL220 Biblical Hermeneutics (3 cr.) A study of the science and art of biblical interpretation, including a survey of the history of interpretation and an introduction to the theory, methods, and practice of biblical exegesis. *Prerequisites:* CP250 and CP290 (at least concurrently). Offered annually, Spring.

BL319 Hebrew Prophets (3 cr.) An historical, literary, and theological study of the biblical prophetic literature (i.e., Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, and the Minor Prophets). *Prerequisite:* BL220. Offered alternate years.

BL327 Pauline Epistles (3 cr.) Studies the life and teachings of Paul as presented in the letters attributed to him, with some attention given to the portrayal of Paul in Acts. *Prerequisite:* BL220. Offered alternate years.

BL420 Pentateuch (3 cr.) An historical, literary, and theological study of Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy. *Prerequisite:* BL220. Offered alternate years.

BL450 Synoptic Gospels (3 cr.) Studies the life and teachings of Jesus as presented in the Synoptic Gospels (Matthew, Mark, and Luke). Gives special attention to their literary relationships and the uniqueness of their respective portrayals of Jesus. *Prerequisite:* BL220. Offered alternate years.

BL490 Seminar in Biblical Studies (3 cr.) Advanced study of particular biblical writings, themes, or issues chosen according to the interests and/or needs of students and the professor. This course may be taken more than once on different topics. *Prerequisites:* BL220 and one course with prefix BL or GK that is 301 or above. Offered varying years.

CE222 Philosophy and Methods of Youth Ministry (3 cr.) An introduction to the field of Youth Ministry. Topics include: biblical, theological, psychological, and sociological, and cultural foundations; curriculum and methods; programming; organization; and administration. Observation and participation in several youth activities are required. *Prerequisite:* CP150 (at least concurrently). Offered alternate years.

CE223 Philosophy and Methods of Children's Ministry (3 cr.) An introduction to the field of Children's Ministry. Topics include: biblical, theological, psychological, and sociological, and cultural foundations; curriculum and methods; programming; organization; and administration. Observation and participation in several children's activities are required. *Prerequisite:* CP150 (at least concurrently). Offered alternate years.

CE322 Issues in Youth Ministry (3 cr.) A seminar course designed to address current and significant issues in Youth Ministry. Current or previous experience in youth ministry expected. *Prerequisite:* CP150 (at least concurrently). Offered alternate years.

CE323 Issues in Children's Ministry (3 cr.) A seminar course designed to address current and significant issues in Children's Ministry. Current or previous experience in children's ministry expected. *Prerequisite:* CP150 (at least concurrently). Offered alternate years.

CE485 Practicum in Youth Ministry (3 cr.) This practicum course is designed for Youth Ministry minors and will allow the student to ground his/her practice of Christian ministry in the context of a local church with particular attention to the Christian formation of teens. The student will complete 100 hours of field work in this experience. *Prerequisites:* CE222 and CE322. Offered each semester.

CE486 Practicum in Children's Ministry (3 cr.) This practicum course is designed for Children's Ministry minors and will allow the student to ground his/her practice of Christian ministry in the context of a local church with particular attention to the Christian formation of children. The student will complete 100 hours of field work in this experience. *Prerequisites:* CE223 and CE323. Offered each semester.

GK101 Elementary New Testament Greek I (3 cr.) Introduces Koine Greek grammar as it is used in the Greek New Testament. Offered alternate years.

GK102 Elementary New Testament Greek II (3 cr.) Introduces Koine Greek grammar as it is used in the Greek New Testament. *Prerequisite: GK101. Offered alternate years.*

GK301 Reading Koine Greek (3 cr.) A continuation of the study of Greek grammar and syntax with particular attention toward developing exegetical skills in the study of the Greek New Testament. The course will focus either on a selection of passages or a specific book in the New Testament. *Prerequisite: GK102. Offered alternate years.*

HE201 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I (3 cr.) An introduction to the grammar and vocabulary of Biblical Hebrew, part I. *Offered alternate years.*

HE202 Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II (3 cr.) An introduction to the grammar and vocabulary of Biblical Hebrew, part II. *Prerequisite: HE201. Offered alternate years.*

MI110 Introduction to Missions (3 cr.) Introduces various components of the Christian mission, including biblical, theological, historical, cultural, and biographical, as well as contemporary mission efforts, strategies, and movements. *Offered annually, Fall.*

MI310 History of Christian Missions (3 cr.) This course will focus on the spread of Christianity, from its earliest presentation to the first century Jews and Gentiles, through its expansion to Europe, Africa and Asia, to its presence in North and South America and Oceania. Pivotal people and events will be considered, as will missionary methods. The two organizing perspectives of this course will be historical (chronological events and the people who live through them) and theological (the doctrinal understandings that develop as the church responds to Christ's question, "But who do you say that I am?" [Mt. 16:15]). *Prerequisite: MI110 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.*

MI320 Travel Course in Missions (3 cr.) Offers those interested in missions an immersion into the cultural, theological, socioeconomic, psychological and practical demands of ministry, by placing students in a host culture to work with missionaries/indigenous clergy in a variety of settings. *Prerequisites: MI110 and permission of instructor. Offered varying years.*

MI330 Theology of Missions (3 cr.) A study of contemporary Christian theology in relation to the cross-cultural aspects of the Christian mission, including Roman Catholic, Orthodox, Pentecostal and evangelic/Wesleyan approaches. *Prerequisites: MI110, CP150, and CP290. Offered alternate years.*

MI420 Issues in Missions (3 cr.) An integrative seminar course designed to give upper level missions students opportunity to lead in discussion of contemporary issues in missions, such as the people group movement, development of indigenous leadership, issues of plurality and post modernism. Students relate these understandings to missions practice. *Prerequisite: MI110 or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.*

PH331 Critical Thinking and Logic (3 cr.) Basic principles of logic, deduction and induction. This course includes brief treatment of symbolic logic. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Offered alternate years.*

PH381 Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (3 cr.) Addresses issues in the history of philosophy. Examines the thought of pre-Socratic philosophers and ends with the Christian philosophy of Thomas Aquinas. Also examines key historical figures, such as Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, St. Augustine, and St. Anselm. Also includes the thought of various Eastern and African philosophers. *Prerequisite: CP290. Offered alternate years.*

PH382 Modern and Postmodern Philosophy (3 cr.) Addresses issues in the history of philosophy. This course begins by examining the thought of René Descartes and concludes by examining the thought of contemporary philosophers. The thought of modern philosophers, such as John Locke, George Berkeley, David Hume, Thomas Reid, Immanuel Kant, G. W. F. Hegel, and Soren Kierkegaard will be addressed. The thought of postmodern philosophers, such as Martin Heidegger, Ludwig Wittgenstein, Alfred North Whitehead, and Jacques Derrida will also be examined. *Prerequisite: CP290. Offered alternate years.*

PH399 Topics in Philosophy (3 cr.) Selected philosophical topics dealing with contemporary and/or cross disciplinary issues. This course may be taken more than once on different topics. *Prerequisites: CP290 and PH381 or PH382, or permission of instructor. Offered varying years.*

PH450 Philosophy of Religion (3 cr.) Introduces students to pivotal questions regarding God and philosophy. Of primary importance are questions, such as: Does God exist and how can one know this? What are the primary attributes of God? How can one know whether one religion is more valid than another? Why is there evil in our world? What is the relationship between faith and reason? *Prerequisites: CP290 and PH381 or PH382, or permission of instructor. Offered alternate years.*

PM110 The Practice of Christian Ministry I (1 cr.) The course is required for students accepted into the Ministerial Scholarship Program. Students will begin a process of ministry assessment and preparation through the course by being introduced to issues of clergy self-care, financial management and personal integrity through the lens of holistic spiritual formation. *Offered annually, Spring.*

PM210 The Practice of Christian Ministry II (2 cr.) The course is required for students accepted into the Ministerial Scholarship Program. Students will continue the process of ministry assessment begun freshman year. The course will introduce issues of on-going clergy self-care, financial management, and personal integrity, through the lens of holistic spiritual formation in relationship to the church's lived experience. Particular attention will be paid to the context of ministry and the pastor's appropriate relationship to the church. Topics such as "pastor as person," conflict resolution, and congregational interaction will be explored. *Offered annually, Spring.*

PM252 Pastoral Leadership and Congregational Life (3 cr.) An introduction to the basic responsibilities of the pastor. This course will include such topics as pastoral leadership, church administration, Christian Education, and the handling of church finances. Issues pertaining to pastoral ethics in dealing with finances, authority, interpersonal relationships, and pastoral expectations will be discussed. *Prerequisite: PM110. Offered annually, Fall.*

PM372 History and Polity of the Church of the Nazarene (3 cr.) A survey of the beginnings of the Church of the Nazarene, its policy, organization, leaders, and growth. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, CP290. Offered alternate years.*

PM470 Ecclesiology: Worship and Preaching (3 cr.) This internship course will examine the biblical, historical, theological, and practical foundations of Christian corporate worship. It will deal with issues of liturgy, Church calendar, hymnody, Sacraments, and the role of preaching in the context of worship. *Prerequisite: Junior standing. Offered annually, Fall.*

PM471 Ecclesiology: Mission and Evangelism (3 cr.) This internship course will examine the biblical, historical, theological, and practical foundations of the church's mission in the world. It will deal with topics such as contemporary strategies for evangelism, developing a local church for Missio dei participation, and cross-cultural communication of the Gospel. *Prerequisite: Junior standing. Offered annually, Spring.*

PM472 Ecclesiology: Discipleship and Formation (3 cr.) This internship course will examine the biblical, historical, theological, and practical foundations of Christian discipleship and formation. It will deal with topics such as Christian Education, spiritual formation practices for congregational life, and theories of human development and formation. *Prerequisite: Senior standing. Offered annually, Fall.*

PM473 Ecclesiology: Pastoral Care and Counseling (3 cr.) This internship course will examine the biblical, historical, theological, and practical foundations of pastoral care and counseling. It will deal with topics such as appropriate care and concern for individuals

and families in crises and rites of passage, theories of care and empathy, and processes of professional referral. *Prerequisite: Senior standing. Offered annually, Spring.*

PM461 Christian Preaching (3 cr.) A course in the theology of preaching and the construction of sermons designed to inculcate and encourage biblical preaching, in order to develop strong, informed, and growing churches. *Prerequisites: BL220 and one BL or GK course 301 level or above. Offered alternate years.*

PM485 Ministerial Practicum (3 cr.) This practicum course is designed for Christian Ministry minors and will allow the student to ground his/her practice of Christian ministry in the context of the local church. The student will complete 100 hours of field work in this experience. *Prerequisite: Junior standing. Offered each semester.*

SF110 Introduction to Spiritual Formation (3 cr.) A survey course designed to introduce students to the history, theology, methodology, and resources of spiritual formation. *Offered annually, Fall.*

TH110 Introduction to Religious Studies (3 cr.) This course is intended to provide students with opportunities for deep reflection on and serious engagement with significant elements of the study of religion in general and the Christian faith in particular. While it covers the breadth of the field, it also highlights specific issues that will be dealt with in later courses. Students will be encouraged to see the many ways in which the study of religion is both deeply challenging and profoundly rewarding. *Offered annually, Spring.*

TH310 Survey of the History of Christianity (3 cr.) Follows the general story line of Christian history and the development of major doctrines or creeds, according to what the church has believed, taught and confessed. Students will be exposed to the significant figures, themes, and events of the Patristic, Medieval, Reformations, Puritan, Pietist, Wesleyan and Modern periods of Christian history. Sources of theological reflection, historical development and contemporary expression will be identified. *Prerequisites: TH110 and CP250. Offered annually, Spring.*

TH395 Topics in the History of Christianity (3 cr.) Selected topics in the history of Christianity, dealing in depth with periods (e.g., Patristic, Medieval, Reformations, Pietist, Puritan, Wesleyan, Modern) or subjects (e.g., women in church history). This course may be taken more than once on different topics. *Prerequisites: TH310 or permission of instructor. Offered annually, Fall.*

TH399 Topics in Theology (3 cr.) Selected theological topics dealing with contemporary and/or cross disciplinary issues. This course may be taken more than once on different topics. *Prerequisites: CP250, CP290, or permission of instructor. Offered varying years.*

TH443 Christian Theology I (3 cr.) Topics addressed include the nature and sources of the study of God (theology), the meaning and necessity of revelation, the nature and attributes of God, God as Trinity, God as creator, and the nature of humanity as both free and sinful. Emphasizes a Wesleyan perspective, with additional reflection from other branches of Christianity. *Prerequisites: CP250, CP290, and Junior standing. Offered annually, Spring.*

TH444 Christian Theology II (3 cr.) Topics addressed include sin and evil, Christ as Savior, the need for salvation, Wesleyan sanctification, the work of the Holy Spirit, the Church, the Sacraments, and the Kingdom of God. Emphasizes a Wesleyan perspective, with additional reflection from other branches of Christianity. *Prerequisites: CP250, CP290, and Junior standing. Offered annually, Fall.*

TH472 Doctrine of Holiness (3 cr.) A biblical, historical, and theological study of holiness. Special attention will be given to the formulation of the doctrine in the Wesleyan tradition, with emphasis on the holiness of God and his provision for the holiness of his people. *Prerequisites: CP250, CP290, and Junior standing, or permission of the instructor. Offered annually, Spring.*

TH495 Senior Seminar (3 cr.) In-depth examination of issues and problems, academic and professional, pertinent to the discipline of religion. Required of all seniors who are majoring in any undergraduate program offered by the Department of Religion. Successful completion of this course fulfills the requirement for a senior exam or project. *Prerequisite:* Senior standing. Offered annually, Spring.

Social Work Department

Division of Social Sciences

Dr. Stacey Barker (Chair), Associate Professor

DEPARTMENT OBJECTIVES

The baccalaureate degree in Social Work prepares its graduates for generalist practice through mastery of eleven core competencies.

1. Identify as a professional social worker and conduct oneself accordingly.
2. Apply social work ethical principles to guide professional practice.
3. Apply critical thinking to inform and communicate professional judgments.
4. Engage diversity and difference in practice.
5. Advance human rights and social and economic justice.
6. Engage in research-informed practice and practice-informed research.
7. Apply knowledge of human behavior and the social environment.
8. Engage in policy practice to advance social and economic well-being and to deliver effective social work services.
9. Respond to contexts that shape practice.
10. Engage, assess, intervene, and evaluate with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
11. Begin to integrate the knowledge, values, and activities of the profession of social work with a Christian orientation to service (i.e., for those students identifying with the Christian faith).

Accreditation

The Council of Social Work Education accredits the Social Work Program at the baccalaureate level.

Admission as a Social Work Major Candidate

The following criteria are required for admission as a Social Work major candidate:

1. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.3 at the time of filing the degree candidacy form at the completion of the sophomore year.
2. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 in all courses required for the baccalaureate degree in Social Work.
3. No grade lower than a C- in any course required for the baccalaureate degree in Social Work.

Termination as a Social Work Major Candidate

The academic performance of candidates for a Bachelor of Arts in Social Work will continue to be monitored to ensure that the minimum cumulative GPAs required for admission into the Social Work Program are maintained and that the student is able to

complete the degree in accordance with the Recency of Credit for Degree Completion Policy. Students may be terminated from the Social Work Program for both academic and nonacademic reasons; the *National Association of Social Workers Code of Ethics* will be used as a guideline for consideration of nonacademic termination. Please refer to the social work *Student Handbook* or to the *Social Work Department Web Page* for a full explanation for criteria for termination and the related due process procedures.

Recency of Credit for Degree Completion

The time limit for completion of a Bachelor of Arts in Social Work degree is **6 years** from the time of admission into the Social Work Program. Courses taken within a period of 6 years prior to this date of admission may be accepted with proper documentation. The Department of Social Work may consider courses taken more than 6 years prior to this date of admission for acceptance if the student demonstrates an appropriate level of competency. The format for determining a level of competency in a specific area of study is at the discretion of the instructor who is teaching that content area at the time of the request. The student will pay a fee of \$250 for each course in which he or she must demonstrate competency.

Transfer Credit and Practicum Policies

1. Transfer credit hours for courses offered within the Department of Social Work must have been taken at an undergraduate institution that is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education or must be deemed to otherwise be appropriate for transfer by the Department of Social Work.
2. Social work candidates registered for a practicum experience are to be in good standing with the nonacademic requirements of Eastern Nazarene College, which allow students to be in a position of representing the college either on or off campus.
3. No academic credit, either in whole or in part, shall be granted for field practicum experience in a nonaccredited program and/or previous work experience.

DEGREES OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *Social Work*

Minor: *Social Welfare*

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR SOCIAL WORK MAJOR

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn a minimum 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Department Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.3
- Meet minimum Major GPA of 2.7

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science and Math, minimum grade C-, 7 credits

Required Lab Science: BI101/BI101L Principles of Biology, 4 credits

Required Math: PS251 Statistics: Social Science, 3 credits

Social Science, minimum grade C-, 3 credits

Required Social Science: PS110 Introduction to Psychology, 3 credits

General Education Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

SOCIAL WORK (BA) REQUIREMENTS

- Fulfill all General Degree Requirements
- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - 43 credits
- Admission into the Social Work Program, minimum GPA 2.7 in all courses required for the baccalaureate degree in Social Work; minimum cumulative GPA 2.3; no grade lower than C- in all courses required for the baccalaureate degree in Social Work.
- Elective Credits (Social Work or other), 30 credits

Fulfill Social Work Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 38 credits

SW112 Introduction to Social Work	3
SW201 Human Behavior and Social Environment I	3
SW202 Human Behavior and Social Environment II	3
SW324 Generalist Practice with Individuals and Families	3
SW411 Social Policy Analysis	3
SW425 Generalist Practice with Groups	3
SW426 Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities	3
SW427 Seminar: Field Practicum I AND	7
SW428 Seminar: Field Practicum II AND	7
SW499 Economics for Social Workers	3

Fulfill Cognate Requirements (all required) minimum grade C-, 12 credits

GO210 American Political Institutions	3
SO110 Introduction to Sociology	3
SO212 Human Diversity	3
SO351 Methods of Social Research	3

SOCIAL WELFARE MINOR REQUIREMENTS

A minor in Social Welfare does not prepare one for professional social work practice.

Social Welfare Minor Requirements, minimum grade C-, 15 credits

SW112 Introduction to Social Work	3
-----------------------------------	---

Choose four of following:

SW201 Human Behavior and Social Environment I	3
SW202 Human Behavior and Social Environment II	3
SW272 Family Violence	3
SW312 Marriage and Family Relations	3
SW331 Substance Abuse	3
SW332 Child Welfare	3
SW411 Social Policy Analysis	3
SW499 Economics for Social Workers	3

SOCIAL WORK COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SW112 Introduction to Social Work (3 cr.) Examines social work as a comprehensive helping profession with particular attention placed on the emergence of social work; the value, knowledge, and skill bases of the profession; practice settings; and the role and tasks of

the helping professional. Issues in current practice are identified (e.g., ethnocentrism and racism). *Offered fall.*

SW201 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I (3 cr.) Studies how social systems impact and are impacted by a broad context of human behavior in culture and society, communities and organizations, groups, families, and individuals. These systems are viewed as conceptual tools for social work practice. Introduces systems theory and emphasizes the role of social forces as shapers of human behavior. Presents life span phases including infancy, childhood, and adolescence. Special topics include ethnocentrism and racism. *Prerequisites: PS110, SO110 (at least concurrently). Offered fall.*

SW202 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (3 cr.) Studies how social systems impact and are impacted by a broad context of human behavior in culture and society, communities and organizations, groups, families, and individuals. Presents life span phases of young adulthood, middle adulthood and later adulthood. Special topics include gender roles, sexism, and sexual orientation. *Prerequisites: PS110, SO110 (at least concurrently). Offered spring.*

SW272 Family Violence (3 cr.) Explores the social, legal, and medical perspectives of intimate partner violence. Examines various aspects of intimate partner violence, with a focus on theoretical perspectives, as well as specific types of abuse such as child abuse, spousal abuse, and elder abuse. The objective is to broaden knowledge of family violence, understand some of the causes, discuss types of forms of abuse, gain insight on the dynamics between perpetrators and victims, and analyze social, legal, and medical responses to this social problem. *Cross-listed as CJ272. Offered annually.*

SW312 Marriage and Family Relations (3 cr.) Explores contemporary marriage and family relations in our changing society. Utilizing a developmental framework, it focuses on the tasks that individuals, couples, and families must accomplish at different points during the family life cycle and the crises with which they may be challenged. Students are introduced to the kinds of skills and support that assist people as they form and maintain the most important relationships. *Cross-listed as PS312. Offered annually.*

SW324 Generalist Practice with Individuals and Families (3 cr.) Part I of the generalist practice sequence emphasizes key practice skills in areas utilized in intervention with individuals and family client systems. *Prerequisites: Admitted into Social Work Program, SW112, SW201, SW202, or equivalents. Offered fall.*

SW331 Substance Abuse (3 cr.) Provides students with an overview of substance abuse from a systems perspective. Explores the major theories of addiction, the physiological and psychological results of substance abuse, commonly used substances and their effects, and the latest treatment developments and research findings. *Cross-listed as PS330. Offered alternate years.*

SW332 Child Welfare (3 cr.) Provides students with an overview of the various social issues and systems that impact the welfare of children from a historical, theoretical, and practice perspective. Explores the various social issues children face and the services that are available to them. Emphasizes various diverse populations in relation to the social issues and systems addressed in the course. *Offered alternate years.*

SW411 Social Policy Analysis (3 cr.) Offers an opportunity to develop a set of knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes in the area of social work policy practice. Fosters an understanding of the development, implementation, and assessment of policy in legislation, agencies, and communities. *Prerequisite: GO210 or faculty permission. Offered alternate years in fall.*

SW425 Generalist Practice with Groups (3 cr.) Part II of the generalist practice sequence emphasizes social work through groups, which become the medium of change. Explores the historical roots of working with groups and expands the concept of clients by viewing the group as the client system. Focuses on the development of groups, types of groups

social workers are involved in, and both group leadership skills and membership in groups. Gives an opportunity to participate in a group experience. *Prerequisites: Admitted into Social Work Program, SW112, SW201, SW202, or equivalents. Offered spring.*

SW426 Generalist Practice with Organizations and Communities (3 cr.) Part III of the generalist practice sequence emphasizes macro practice. Focuses on those skills, which enable the entry-level social worker to effectively deal with the decision-making process regarding organizational and community changes and to be competent in knowing when such intervention is appropriate. Explores the interrelationship between macro practice and those practices on the micro and mezzo levels. *Prerequisites: Admitted into Social Work Program, SW112, SW201, SW202, or equivalents. Offered spring.*

SW427 Seminar: Field Practicum I (7 cr.) Provides sixteen hours a week of entry-level social work practice in a prearranged social service agency. Practicum supervisors hold a MSW degree or a baccalaureate degree from an accredited school of social work. The student creates a field practicum portfolio. Seminars are held on relevant topics periodically during the semester. *Prerequisites: Admitted into Social Work Program and screening interview. Offered fall.*

SW428 Seminar: Field Practicum II (7 cr.) Builds on the experiences of the first Field Practicum course. Undertakes more active advocacy roles for clients, evaluates the intervention efforts, and terminates with the clients. The student completes a field practicum portfolio. Seminars are held on relevant topics during the semester. *Prerequisites: Admitted into Social Work Program, screening interview, SW427. Offered spring.*

SW490 Independent Study in Social Work (varying credits, up to 3) Open to qualified juniors and seniors who are candidates for the baccalaureate degree in Social Work and wish to undertake an in-depth study of a research or practice-related content area. *Offered as requested.*

SW499 Business Seminar: Economics for Social Workers (3 cr.) The course helps students apply the study of economics in addressing and resolving the needs of diverse client systems. The focus of this course is on building knowledge, values, and skills that lead to individual and collective economic justice. This course will address such economic topics as capitalism and socialism, globalization, funding, scarcity of resources, income distribution and the underprivileged, the concept of human capital, and institutionalized forms of economic oppression. *Cross-listed with BA499. Offered alternate years in fall.*

Sociology

Division of Social Sciences

Dr. Janet Lanham (Chair), Professor

Sociology Minor

A student may minor in Sociology by taking SO110, Introduction to Sociology, plus four additional Sociology courses for a total of five courses (15 credit hours).

SOCIOLOGY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

SO110 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.) Studies human behavior that focuses on how society affects the individual and how the individual affects society. Introduces the student to terms, concepts, and scientific methods used in sociological research. Examines a wide variety of subjects (e.g., culture, religion, education, family, deviance, social change). *Offered annually.*

SO180/CJ180 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3 cr.) Provides an introduction to the various elements of the criminal justice system in the United States (e.g., courts, corrections, police probation, parole), and addresses some of the critical issues that will shape the system in the years to come.

SO212 Human Diversity (3 cr.) Studies the various subgroups which make up the American society. Attempts to understand these subgroups in terms of their sociopolitical heritage, lifestyles, social identities, and social circumstances. Examines a wide variety of subgroups such as racial, ethnic, cultural, lifestyles, physical/mental ability, and age populations in the American society. *Offered annually.*

SO242 Sociology of Religion (3 cr.) A comparative and analytical study of organized religion as a social institution. Examines conversion, church growth, belief and practices of major American faiths, types of church structure, secularization, function, and conflict of religion in society. *Offered varying years.*

SO251/CJ251 Criminology (3 cr.) A social scientific study of crime and criminal behavior in society, including an examination of the historical and modern theories of crime, as well as an analysis of the methods and research to cope with these problems. *Cross-listed as CJ251.*

SO261/CJ261 Social Deviance (3 cr.) Examines the structures and processes underlying social deviance. Examines various theoretical perspectives as well as current research. Some major topics are: social definitions of deviance, social reaction to deviant behavior, and deviant subcultures. *Cross-listed as CJ261.*

SO313/PS313 Social Psychology (3 cr.) Studies the individual behaving in group interaction. Investigates social behavior involved in prejudice, conformity, aggression, leadership, affiliation, and communication and relates that to contemporary social issues of our society. *Prerequisite: PS110. Cross-listed as PS313.*

SO314/PS314 Group Psychology (3 cr.) Forms small group interaction from theoretical and experimental perspectives. Covers group structure and process, with special attention to leadership and roles. Includes an interpersonal group experience each week. *Prerequisite: PS110. Cross-listed as PS314.*

SO315/PS315 Urban Experience (3 cr.) An interdisciplinary approach to understanding the dynamics and challenges of life and ministry in the city. Readings and lectures from varied theoretical perspectives (theological, psychological, sociological, economic, and political) are combined with exposure to various urban ministry models through site visits and field experience. Includes travel and a special course fee to cover travel expenses. *Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Cross-listed as CJ315. Offered in alternate years.*

SO320/HI320 Seminar in Globalization (3 cr.) Examines globalization from the perspective of politics, history, sociology, and theology. *Prerequisite: Junior standing. Cross-listed as HI320. Usually offered annually.*

SO351/PS351 Methods of Social Research (3 cr.) Develops research skills with emphasis on social research as a scientific inquiry and problem-solving tool in explaining human social behavior. Students learn how to formulate problems for research and implement appropriate research methods. *Prerequisite: PS251 or permission of instructor.*

SO401 Sociological Theory (3 cr.) Considers the contributions to modern sociological thought by the principal sociologists from 1850 to the present. *Offered alternate years.*

SO430 Field Experience (3 cr.) Supervised practical experience in a vocation closely related to the student's interest and/or future plans in psychology. Readings, written assignments, and group meetings assist in reflecting on and integrating the knowledge gained from involvement at an approved placement site. *Prerequisite: Attendance at a pre-placement meeting. Recommended for Junior year. Offered in spring semester or by special arrangement in the summer.*

SO451/PS451 Quantitative Research and Data Analysis (3 cr.) Introduces the concepts and procedures employed in quantitative research in the social sciences. Explores several data analyses (from univariate to multivariate analyses) with the use of the computer (both mini and micro). Introduces two statistical packages, SAS and Minitabs. *Prerequisite: PS251. Cross-listed as PS451. Offered alternate years.*

SO 488 Sociology Practicum (3 cr.) Supervised field experience in a setting appropriate to student's own career goals.

SO490 Independent Study (cr. var) Opportunity for students to pursue study in an area of interest..

Theatre Arts Major

Department of Language, Theatre, and Communication Arts

Division of Arts and Letters

Dr. Karen Henck (Chair), Associate Professor

Michael W. Ballard, MA., MDiv., Associate Professor

Dr. Marianna Krejci-Papa (Division Chair), Associate Professor

Kathleen McCann, MFA, MDiv., Assistant Professor

MAJOR OBJECTIVES:

The Theatre Arts Major at Eastern Nazarene College seeks to produce students who

1. Demonstrate an understanding of
 - theatre history and drama across the world
 - the collaborative nature of theatre production
 - theatre technology
 - how language operates to produce meaning
 - how linguistic expression both shapes and is shaped by cultural forces.
2. Possess skills in and are familiar with
 - Oral performance
 - Acting
 - Directing
 - Performance analysis
 - Literary analysis
 - Digital technology.

DEGREES, MAJORS AND TRACKS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts: *Theatre Arts Major*

Minor: *Theatre Arts Minor*

General Degree Requirements for All Majors in Department

- Fulfill all General Education Requirements - see below
- Earn minimum of 123 Graduation Credits
- Pass Senior Seminar for Theatre Arts and the Oral Comprehensive Exam
- Meet minimum Cumulative GPA of 2.0

General Education Requirements - 43 total credits

See page 13 for course options.

First Year Experience, 1 credit

Cultural Perspectives Requirements, 30 credits

Physical Education Skills, 2 credits

Lab Science and Math or Science, 7 credits

Social Science, 3 credits

THEATRE ARTS MAJOR BA REQUIREMENTS

THEATRE ARTS CORE REQUIREMENTS

CO120 Introduction to Speech	3
CO210 Introduction to Linguistics	3
EN201 Theoretical Approaches to Language and Literature	3
EN201-L Sophomore Writing Lab	1
TR150 Theatre and Culture	3
TR251 Acting I	3
TR252 Acting II	3
TR271 Tech Theatre Practices	3
TR312 Oral Interpretation	3
TR336 World Drama	3
TR362 Writing for Stage and Screen	3
TR375 Shakespeare	3
TR430 Directing	3
TR490 Theatre Practicum (1 credit, students must take 4 credits)	3
TR491 Senior Seminar for the Theatre Arts Major	3
TR491-L Senior Writing Lab	1

Design Requirement (choose one), minimum grade C-, 3 credits

JW281 Digital Photography

CO250 Graphic Design

THEATRE ARTS MINOR

Student may choose 15 credits in courses with a TR prefix. Students must successfully complete courses with a C- or higher.

THEATRE ARTS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

TR150 Theatre and Culture (3 cr.) Provides a foundation for exploring theatre in communication and community. Examines the collaborative process of play production including the roles of playwrights, directors, actors, and designers. Includes play readings of various literary genres, critical analysis and response to theatrical performances, theatre as a reflection of culture, and an introduction to performance studies. An essential component is a practical experience in an area of a current ENC production.

TR198 Drama as Ministry (3 cr.) Combines theory and practice by introducing a variety of dramatic experiences and expressions which can be vehicles for accomplishing the five basic ministry functions of the local church: worship, Christian education, fellowship, service and outreach. *Offered in May term.*

TR198 Creative Drama (3 cr.) Designed as an introductory course for first and second year students exploring communication arts as a major. Actively investigates the relationships among dramatic play, theatre, education and human development. Performance techniques include improvisation, role-play, puppetry, movement, masks, storytelling, and theatre games. No prior actor training is required. Drama techniques can be applied in a variety of majors including business, social work, religion, psychology, education and communications. *Offered in May term.*

TR251 Acting I: Introduction to Acting (3 cr.) Explores various methods of character development such as voice, movement, concentration and awareness to find emotional truth. Emphasizes the development of individual and ensemble performance through both improvised and scripted scenes with a focus on contemporary styles and plays. Students from all majors will develop confidence, and poise and sharpen their interpersonal communication skills. *No prerequisite.*

TR252 Acting II: Scene Study and Styles (3 cr.) Builds up on basic vocal and physical skills, character development, and textual analysis through extensive scene study and workshop performances. A variety of actor training techniques is introduced with emphasis on performance styles needed to work with classical or contemporary texts. *Prerequisites: TR251 or permission of instructor.*

TR271 Tech Theatre Practices (3 cr.) Explores the tools, methods and materials used behind the scenes in theatrical production. Emphasizes theatre safety, set construction, and stage management. Students design individual projects and gain invaluable hands-on experience working on an ENC production. Production lab hours are required.

TR312 Oral Interpretation (3 cr.) Fosters an appreciation of literature and develops creative skills in public speaking and performance. Analyzes various literary forms (poetry, novels, plays, the Bible, songs, letters, diaries, etc) as texts for performances. Class exercises introduce vocal, physical and other performance techniques to effectively communicate a point of view. Explores oral traditions and other nonliterary sources and events as performance material. *Prerequisite: CO120.*

TR336 World Drama (3 cr.) A survey of dramatic literature, theatrical history, and performance styles from Asia, Africa, and South America as a reflection of cultural and societal issues of politics, ethnicity, gender, religion, and identity. Beginning with the classical theatres of India, Japan, and China, the course examines trends and developments progressing up to the present day and analyzes cross-cultural influences affecting contemporary African American, Asian American, and Hispanic American playwrights. *Prerequisite: CP100; Co-requisite: CP240.*

TR362 Writing for Stage and Screen (3 cr.) A seminar approach to the study and practical application of techniques, styles and conventions of writing for stage and screen. Writing exercises, workshops, play, and readings provide students opportunities to create, share, and receive feedback. *Prerequisite: CP100.*

TR375 Shakespeare (3 cr.) Surveys Shakespeare's dramas, including histories, comedies, tragedies, and romances. Covers major plays as well as some lesser-known works. Investigates the main problems and contemporary theories of interpretation of Shakespeare. Also required for the Literatures in English major. *Prerequisite: CP240.*

TR411 Boston Theatre Experience (3 cr.) TR411 offers the student majoring in Theatre the opportunity to appreciate the rich theatre culture of Boston and to study the history of this Boston tradition. Students will attend multiple area productions being performed on levels including the amateur and professional. This course will serve as an occasional May term selection. *Prerequisite: CP100; Co-requisite: CP240.*

TR430 Directing (3 cr.) Storytelling is the central role of a director. Provides students with basic theories, aesthetic principles and techniques of directing that can be applied to both stage and screen. Student directors learn how to effectively tell a story by communicating with a production team, actors and the audience. The course culminates with a final directing project created through the process of textual analysis, concept development, casting, and application of aesthetic principles, as well as the use of various rehearsal techniques and presentation of a scene to an audience. Students attend area plays and gain practical experience in an ENC production. *Prerequisite: TR150, TR252, or permission of instructor.*

TR490 Theatre Practicum (1 cr.) A variety of theatre practicums are offered to allow students to earn credit for the rehearsal and performance of a role (stage or technical) in an ENC production. The practicum may be repeated and is available to all majors. *Prerequisite: Consent of director or technical director.*

TR491 Senior Seminar for the Theatre Arts (3 cr.) Tailored to help students produce their final writing project for the major. Combines a workshop format to allow ample attention to the specific demands of student projects. Cross-listed with EN491, JW491, and CO491. Students entering from the Theatre Arts major will develop a project related to the production and analysis of theatrical works. *Prerequisite: senior standing.*

TR491-L Senior Writing Lab (1 cr.) *Co-requisite of TR491 Senior Seminar*

ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Dr. Corlis McGee, President
Sheryl Weisen, Administrative Assistant

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Dr. Timothy Wooster, Provost and Dean of the College
Dr. Linda Scott, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Harriet Colville, Administrative Assistant

ACADEMIC SERVICES

Anna Brecke, Director, Center for Academic Services
Eric Clark, Assistant Director

ADMISSIONS

Andrew Wright, Director of Admissions
Lauren Frost, Assistant Director of Admissions, Campus Visit Coordinator
Keri Lewis, Financial Aid Specialist
Elva Jury, Admissions Coordinator for Inquiries/Receptionist
Ashley Fussell, Enrollment Counselor
Micah Horton, Enrollment Counselor
Russell Millburn, Enrollment Counselor
Stanley Porter, Enrollment Counselor
Alain Poutre, Enrollment Counselor

ADULT AND GRADUATE STUDIES

William Boozang, Director, Adult and Graduate Studies
Karyn Donahue, Associate Director, Adult and Graduate Studies
Dawn Campbell, Enrollment Advisor
Gail Crissinger, Faculty Records Specialist
John Estey, Educational Resources Specialist
Tim Eyring, Associate Registrar for Adult Studies
Anna Hughes, Off-Site B.Ed. Liaison
Shelia Johnson, Assistant to the Director
Daniel McCabe, Faculty Services Specialist
Nancy Messier, Educational Resources Assistant
Winnie Oyamo, Enrollment Advisor
Karl Vandervort, Assistant Director of Financial Aid, Adult Studies

ATHLETICS

Dr. Nancy Detwiler, Athletic Director
Carolyn Morse, Secretary/Office Manager
James Aller, Men's Basketball Coach
Ramo Badohoun, Men's Soccer Coach
Leah Della Torre, Women's Softball Coach
Stephen Hamilton, Women's Soccer Coach
Bryan J. Hampton, Sports Information/Assistant Baseball Coach
Katherine Hart, Women's Volleyball Coach
Toni Kabilian, Athletic Trainer
Karen Marshall, Women's Basketball Coach
Cristian Popa, Men's and Women's Tennis Coach
William Timmins, Cross-Country Coach

BUSINESS OFFICE/AUXILIARY SERVICES

Melinda Vasquez, Bursar, Undergraduate
Michael Brazer, Assistant Bursar
James Cook, Senior Accountant
Janet Calhoun, Accountant
Daniel Messier, Accounts Payable Assistant
J. Blake Marshall, Assistant to Manager, College Store
Kelsey Towle Bayreuther, Manager, College Store
Cristian Popa, Manager of Mailing and Materials
Erica Scott McGrath, Cashier/Conference Services Coordinator

CAMPUS KINDER HAUS

Nicole Caldwell, Director
Stephanie Andrews, Teacher
Julie Detwiler, Teacher
Patricia Eastwood, Teacher
Gwen Hamilton, Teacher
Dawn Haskell, Teacher
Kelly Madeira, PT Teacher
Kerri Kosilla, PT Teacher

CONFERENCE SERVICES

Erica Scott McGrath, Conference Services Coordinator/Cashier

COUNSELING/CAREER/HEALTH SERVICES

Bradford Thorne, Director of Counseling, Career, and Health Services
Krista Bogertman, Assistant Director Career Services
Patsy Malas, Campus Nurse
Tami Gough, Mental Health Counselor
Diane McDonough, Office Manager
Anke Thorne, Mental Health Counselor/Career Services Counselor

DEPARTMENT SECRETARIES

Kay Merrill, Social Sciences
Linda Pestilli, Music/Language, Theatre and Communication Arts
Jacki Stanford, Religion/Philosophy, General Education, Teacher Education

FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Jan Weisen, Vice President for Finance
Myrna Giberson, Controller
Janie Graves, Administrative Assistant

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

James Harding, Director of Facilities
Michael Johnston, Facilities Maintenance Manager
Ralph Toye, Grounds Manager
John Reardon, Housekeeping Coordinator
TBD, Housekeeping Supervisor
Richard Ayer, Maintenance
Nancy Bullis, Housekeeping
Donna Constantineau, Housekeeping
Charles Dodds, PT Maintenance
Joseph Fernandes, Maintenance Mechanic
Christine Hill, Housekeeping
Brian Kantarowski, Grounds Assistant
John Johnson, Maintenance, Locksmith
Jaime Johnston, Housekeeping
Jason Kottis, Housekeeping
Denis Martin, PT Housekeeping
Cheryl McNulty, Housekeeping - Adams Executive Center/Old Colony Campus
Juan Mejia, Housekeeping
Manuel Mendes, Housekeeping
Keri Mills, Van Driver
Robert Ngjela, Maintenance II
Hank Pagington, PT Housekeeping – Adams Executive Center/Old Colony Campus
Joanne Pagington, Housekeeping
Thomas Peterson, Housekeeping
Marie Walker, Administrative Assistant
Gary Walther, Transportation Maintenance Specialist

FINANCIAL AID

TBD, Director of Financial Aid and Retention
Fouad Lebbos, Assistant Director of Financial Aid
Karl Vandervort, Assistant Director of Financial Aid, LEAD
Keri Lewis, Financial Aid Specialist
Dana Parker, Coordinator of Institutional Research and Financial Aid Compliance
Andrea Roust, Administrative Assistant

HUMAN RESOURCES

Fran Wright, Director of Human Resources
TBD, Payroll Coordinator

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Charles Burt, Director of Information Technology Services
K. Ramo Badohoun, Help Desk
Christopher Fiedler, Windows Systems/Network Administrator
Jason Gauruder, Windows Network/Systems Administrator
Jeff Graham, Desktop/Telecom Support Specialist
David Kingsley, Network and Systems Manager
John Shea, Webmaster
Aadit Sitaula, Application Support Manager

INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT

Dr. Scott Turcott, Vice President for Institutional Advancement
Eva Neil, Database Specialist
Meghan Reardon, Director of Alumni
TBD, Administrative Assistant, Alumni Services & Church Relations
Erin Stone, Administrative Assistant for IA/ENC Society Coordinator

LIBRARY

Susan Watkins, Director of Library Services
Amy Hwang, Reference/Electronic Resources Librarian
Erin McCoy, Access Services Coordinator
Terttu Savoie, Technical Services Librarian
Patricia Vazquez, Instructional Resources Coordinator
Ruthann Smith-Mann, Technical Support Coordinator, part-time

MARKETING, COMMUNICATIONS, PUBLICATIONS

Scott MacFarland, Director of Marketing and Strategic Communication,
Sarah Good, Communications Coordinator
Susan Ramey, Senior Designer

REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

Margaret Ballard, Registrar
Jaime Milburn, Assistant Registrar
Yvonne Christensen, Transcript Assistant
Ed Wichrowski, Enrollment Manager
Betty Dagley, Academic Customer Service Specialist

SPIRITUAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE/CHAPLAIN

Rev. Dr. Corey MacPherson, Vice President of Spiritual Development and Church Relations
Ardith Eyring, Assistant to Chaplain
Jennie Williams, Campus Ministries Coordinator
Rev. Dr. Stephen Dillman, Director of Church Relations

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT AND STUDENT SERVICES

Vernon Wesley, Vice President for Student Development
Jamica N. Love, Associate Dean of Students
Cheryl Stone, Administrative Assistant
Robert Benjamin, Director of Residential Life/Multicultural Affairs
Rick Harmon, Director of Food Services
Melissa Lowell, Resident Director - Spangenberg/Williamson Halls
Tanya Miller, Resident Director – Munro Hall
Matthew Thomas, Resident Director - Memorial/Shields Halls
TBD, Resident Director - Young Apartments

FACULTY – ACTIVE

- James Aller** MEd, Springfield University, Head Men’s Basketball Coach
- Margaret Ballard** MA, University of Michigan, Registrar
- Michael Ballard** MA, University of Michigan
Associate Professor, Language, Theatre and Communication Arts
- Jeffrey T. Barker** MDiv, Nazarene Theological Seminary
Assistant Professor of Religion and Philosophy
- Stacey Barker** MSW, University of Missouri-Columbia
PhD, Case Western Reserve
Associate Professor of Social Work
- William F. X. Boozang** MA, Rivier College, MA, Eastern Nazarene College
Director of Adult and Graduate Studies
- Lambert Willard Brandes** MusM, New England Conservatory of Music
Professor of Music
- Anna Brecke** MA, Simmons College
Director of Academic Services
- Dr. James R. Cameron** PhD, Boston University
Lecturer of History, Professor Emeritus
- Dr. Nancy B. Detwiler** EdD, Boston University, Professor of Movement Arts
- Dr. William Driscoll** JD, Suffolk University, LP.D. Northeastern University,
Assistant Professor of Business
- Timothy R. Eyring** MDiv, Nazarene Theological Society
Associate Registrar, Adult and Graduate Studies
- Dr. Richard A. Fish** PhD, Purdue University
Professor of Psychology and Sociology
- Dr. John U. Free** PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Professor of Physics and Engineering
- Dr. Marcus Fries** PhD, Northeastern University
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- Dr. Karl W. Giberson** PhD, Rice University, Professor of Physics
- Dr. Lowell H. Hall** PhD, Johns Hopkins University, Professor of Chemistry
- Stephen J. Hamilton** MS, California University of Pennsylvania
Instructor, Movement Arts
- Dr. LeRoy P. Hammerstrom** PhD, Northeastern University
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
- Dr. Karen Cubie Henck** PhD, University of Connecticut at Storrs
Associate Professor, Language, Theatre and Communication Arts
- Matthew Henry** MFA, Seattle Pacific University
Assistant Professor of Education
- Michael Holt** MBA, Babson College JD, Suffolk University
Assistant Professor of Business Administration
- Amy Hwang** MLS, Simmons College, Systems Librarian
- Dr. Marianna Krejci-Papa** PhD, Yale University, Associate Professor, Language, Theatre and Communication Arts

Dr. Philip LaFountain	PhD, Boston University Assistant Professor of Religion and Philosophy
Dr. Janet S. Lanham	PhD, Boston University, Professor of Psychology
Jamica Love	MS, Northeastern University Associate Dean of Students
Dr. Corey S. MacPherson	D.Min, Asbury Theological Seminary Vice President of Spiritual Development/ Chaplain
Dr. William H. Malas Jr	PhD, Union Theological Seminary and Presbyterian School of Christian Education Associate Professor of Religion and Philosophy
Karen Marshall	MA, Florida A&M University, MSW, Simmons College Head Women's Basketball Coach
Dr. Brian Massey	PhD, Adelphi University Associate Professor of Psychology
Daniel McCabe	MSM, Eastern Nazarene College Coordinator of Curriculum and Faculty Services
Kathleen McCann	MFA, Washington University Instructor, Language, Theatre and Communication Arts
Erin McCoy	MLS, Southern Connecticut State University Librarian
William McCoy	B.A. Point Loma Nazarene University Assistant Professor of History
Dr. J. Philip McLaren	PhD, Western Michigan University Lecturer, Environmental Science
Dr. K. Brady Millican	DMA, Boston University Professor of Music
Dereck Plante	MS, UMass Dartmouth Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
Dr. Lorne Ranstrom	EdD, Boston University Associate Professor of Education
Dr. Rebecca Robich	PhD, Ohio State University Assistant Professor of Biology
Dr. Nancy Ross	PhD, University of Waterloo Associate Professor of Psychology
Terttu T. Savoie	MLS, Svenska Social och Kommunal Hogskolan Technical Services Librarian
Dr. Linda N. Scott	EdD, Nova Southeastern University Associate Professor of Teacher Education
Dr. Eric Severson	PhD, Boston University Associate Professor of Religion and Philosophy
Dr. Randall J. Stephens	PhD, University of Florida Assistant Professor of History
Dr. Mary Lou Shea	ThD, Boston University School of Theology Assistant Professor of Religion
Dr. Timothy J. Shetler	DMA, New England Conservatory Associate Professor of Music
Bradford E. Thorne	MS, Suffolk University Director of Career and Counseling Services

- Dr. Scott D. Turcott** EdD, Boston University
Vice President for Institutional Advancement
- Jonathan Twining** MA, Old Dominion University
Assistant Professor of Biology
- Dr. Matthew Waterman** PhD, University of Pennsylvania
Associate Professor of Biology
- Susan Watkins** MLS, Simmons College, Director of Library Services
- Jan Weisen** MA, University of Iowa Vice President for Finance
- Dr. Vernon Wesley** EdD, St Louis University
Vice President for Student Development
- Dr. Joseph Williams** PhD, Syracuse University
Assistant Professor of Chemistry
- Dr. Timothy Wooster** PhD, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Provost and Dean of the College
Professor of Chemistry

FACULTY EMERITI

- Carroll Bradley** Professor Emeritus of Movement Arts
- Dr. J. Lyal Calhoun** Professor Emeritus of English
- Dr. James R. Cameron** Professor Emeritus of History
- Dr. Ruth A. Cameron** Professor Emeritus of English
- Dr. Beverly Cawthorne** Professor Emeritus of Education
- Dr. Barbara Louise Faulkner** Professor Emeritus of History
- Norene Fiacco** Professor Emeritus of Education
- Dr. Kent R. Hill** President Emeritus
- Dr. Jerold J. McCloy** Professor Emeritus of Mathematics
- Dr. Donald E. Reed** Professor Emeritus of Education
- Dr. Charles Seifert** Professor Emeritus of Music
- Dr. James C. Stark** Professor Emeritus of Chemistry
- Dorothy J. Tarrant** Associate Professor Emeritus of Foreign Language
- Dr. Donald L. Young** Academic Dean Emeritus
- Dr. Donald Yerxa** Professor Emeritus of History

DEPARTMENT AND DIVISION ORGANIZATION

Arts and Letters	Dr. Marianna Krejci-Papa, Division Chair
Language, Theatre and Communication Arts	Dr. Karen Henck, Department Chair
Music	Dr. Brady Millican, Department Chair
Religion and Philosophy	Dr. William H. Malas Jr, Division and Department Chair
Natural Sciences	Dr. John Free, Division Chair
Biology and Chemistry	Dr. Matthew Waterman, Department Chair
Math and Computer Science	Dr. John Free, Department Chair
Physics and Engineering	Dr. John Free, Department Chair
Social Sciences	Dr. Nancy Detwiler, Division Chair
Business	Michael Holt, Department Chair
History	Dr. Randall Stephens, Department Chair
Movement Arts	Dr. Nancy Detwiler, Department Chair
Psychology and Criminal Justice	Dr. Janet Lanham, Department Chair
Social Work	Dr. Stacey Barker, Department Chair
Teacher Education, Education	Dr. Lorne Ranstrom, Division Chair, Department Chair
General Education	Dr. Matthew Waterman, Division Chair

INDEX

A		Business Accounting (BS)	76
Academic Advisors	47	Business Department	74
Academic Calendar	4	Business Management/General (BS)	76
Academic Discipline	55	Business Marketing (BS)	77
Academic Divisions	17	C	
Academic Honors	61	Calendar	4
Academic Information and Policies	46	Campus Kinder Haus	103
Academic Integrity Policy	60	Car Registration/Parking	45
Academic Petitions	59	Career Planning	81
Academic Probation	55	Career Services	41
Academic Standing, Good	54	Career Counseling Services	49
Academic Suspension	56	Center for Academic Services (CAS)	48
Academic Warning	55	Chemistry (BA)	84
Account Regulations	38	Chemistry (BS)	82
Accounting Track, Business (BS)	76	Chemistry Department	81
Accreditations/Affiliations	10	Chemistry Minor	85
Adding/Dropping Courses	51	Chemistry/Business (BA)	84
Administration	186	Children's Ministry (BA)	170
Admission to Student Teaching	102	Children's Ministry Minor	171
Admission to Teacher Education Program	101	China Studies Program (CSP)	64
Admissions Information/Requirements	21	Christian Ministry (BA)	168
Admissions Standards	22	Christian Ministry Minor	170
Adult Studies Division	17	CLEP Exams	23, 47
Advanced Placement (AP) Exams	23, 47	College Achievement Program (CAP)	21
Advisors	47	College Achievement Summer Bridge Program (CASBP)	21
American Studies Program (ASP)	63	Commencement	43
Application for Admission	22	Communication Arts (BA)	89
Associate's Degrees	18, 96, 100, 119	Communication Arts Major	88
Athletics	40	Communication Arts Minor	90
Attendance Policy	50	Computer Engineering (BS)	108
Auditing a Course	52	Computer Science	91
Australian Studies Center (ASC)	63	Computer Science Minor	91
B		Contemporary Music Center (CMC)	63
Bachelor's Degrees	18	Cooperative Program with Other Academic Institutions	43
Biblical Literature Minor	171	Council for Christian Colleges & Universities (CCCU) Programs	63
Biochemistry (BS)	68	Counseling Services	41
Biology (BA)	69	Course Incompletes and Extensions	52
Biology (BS)	67	Course Overloads	51
Biology Department	65	Course, withdrawing from	37
Biology Minor	70	Credit Load	50
Brickley Center	41	Criminal Justice	93
Business (BA)	77		
Business (BS)	75		

Criminal Justice (BA)	94	Enrollment Status	50
Criminal Justice/Psychology Double Major (BA)	94	Environmental Science	112
Cross Registration at Other Nazarene Institutions	62	Environmental Science (BS)	112
Cultural Perspectives Requirement	15	Environmental Studies (BA)	114
Cumulative GPA	55, 61	Environmental Science Minor	115
D		F	
Deadlines, <i>see</i> Academic Calendar		Faculty	190
Dean's List	61	Fees and Tuition	35
Degree Audit Reports	62	FERPA	46
Degree Candidacy	61	Final Examination Policy	59
Degree Requirements, Bachelor's Degree	18	Final Exams, Seniors	59
Degrees, Majors, Programs	20	Financial Aid Awards	28
Departmental Curriculum	65	Financial Aid Clearance Deadlines	28
Department/Division Organization	193	Financial Aid Clearance Guidelines	27
Developmental Courses and Graduation Credit	47	Financial Aid Information/Application	26
Directed Study	52	Financial Aid, Types	29
Division/Department Organization	193	First-Time Application Process	22
Drop-in Tutoring	48	First Year Experience	13
Dropping/Adding Courses	50	Forensic Science	116
Dual Degree Requirements	19	Forensic Science (BS)	116
E		G	
Education Department	96	General Education Philosophy/ Objectives	12
Education, Early Childhood (AA)	100	General Education Requirements	13
Education, Early Childhood (BA)	98	General Engineering	110
Education, Elementary (BA)	99	General Science	117
Education, Middle School (BA)	99	General Science (BA)	118
Education, Music (BA)	97	General Science (BS)	118
Education, Physical (BS)	97	General Studies (AA)	119
Education, Secondary (BA)	97	Government Loans and Grants	29-32
Education, Teacher of Students with Moderate Disabilities (BA)	100	Government Minor	119
Electrical Engineering (BS)	108	Grade Grievance Procedure	54
ENC Community	9	Grade Reports	53
ENC Ideal	9	Grading System	53
ENC Mission	6	Graduate Division	19
ENC Scholarships and Grants	32	Graduation	61
Engineering, Computer (BS)	108	Graduation Honors	61
Engineering Department	107	H	
Engineering, Electrical (BS)	108	Health Insurance	41
Engineering Minor	110	Health Services	41
Engineering Studies (BA)	109	History (BA)	122
English - <i>see</i> Literatures in English		History Department	121
		History Education (BA)	121
		History Minor	123
		Home Schooling Students	22

Home-Schooled Student Application Process	23	Middle Eastern Studies Program	64
Homecoming	42	Middle School Education (BA)	99
Honor Roll	61	Minors	19, 20
Honors Scholar Program	25	Mission, ENC	6, 42
Honors Scholar Society	21	Missions Minor	171
I		Modern Language	138
Independent Study	53	Movement Arts (BS)	139
Insurance	41	Movement Arts Department	138
Intercollegiate Athletics	40	Movement Arts, Physical Education (BS)	140
Interdisciplinary Studies	126	Movement Arts, Sports Management (BS)	140
International Students	24, 27	Multicultural Affairs	42
Intramural Sports	41	Music, Composition (BA)	148
J		Music Department	144
Journalism and Writing (BA)	128	Music, Education (BA)	149
Journalism and Writing Major	127	Music Performance, General (BA)	146
Journalism and Writing Minor	129	Music, Vocal/Instrumental Performance (BA)	148
L		Music & Recording - Artist (BA)	147
Lab Science Requirement	13	Music & Recording - Business (BA)	148
Language Requirement	14	Music & Theatre	43
Late Registration	50	N	
Latin America Studies Program (LASP)	64	<i>Nautilus</i>	42
Leave of Absence	38, 58	Nondiscrimination Policy	11
Leaving College	57	O	
Liability	45	Off-campus Study Opportunities	62
Liberal Arts (BA)	130	Old Colony Campus Map	199
Liberal Arts Core Curriculum	11, 130	Oxford Scholar – Semester Program	64
Liberal Arts Education	11	Oxford Scholar Summer Programme (OSP)	64
Library Services	49	P	
Literatures in English (BA)	131	Parking	45
Literatures in English Major	130	Pass/Fail Grades	53
Literatures in English Minor	132	Payment, Methods of	38
Los Angeles Film Center (LAFSC)	63	Payment, Account Regulations	38
M		Peer Tutoring	48
Main Campus Map	200	Phi Delta	61
Majors, Programs, Degrees	20	Phi Delta Lambda	61
Management, Business (BS)	76	Philosophy	165
Marketing, Business (BS)	77	Philosophy Minor	171
Massachusetts Test for Educator Licensure	103	Physical Education Requirement	13
Math or Science Requirement	14	Physical Education (BS)	97, 140
Mathematics Department	135	Physics (BA)	154
Mathematics (BA)	136	Physics (BS)	154
Mathematics (BS)	135		
Mathematics Minor	136		

Physics Department	153	Social Life	42
Pre-Law Minor	156	Social Science Requirement	14
Pre-Medicine	156	Social Welfare Minor	178
Pre-Nursing	157	Social Work (BA)	178
Pre-Occupational Therapy	158	Social Work Accreditation	176
Pre-Pharmacy	158	Social Work Department	176
Pre-Physical Therapy	157	Sociology	180
Preparatory Courses of Study	156	Sociology Minor	180
Preparatory Programs	19, 20, 156-159	Special Interest Organizations	43
Prerequisites	51	Spiritual Life	45
President's Letter	5	Spiritual Life Program	46
Privacy, Student Records	46	Sports Management (BS)	140
Programs, Majors and Degrees	20	Staff	186
Psychology Department	160	Steady Progress Toward a Degree	54
Psychology/Child and Adolescent (BA)	162	Student Account Information	35
Psychology/Clinical and Research (BS)	162	Student Classification	54
Psychology/Social Relations (BA)	161	Student Government Association (SGA)	42
R		Student Life Information	40
Re-Admission Application Process	26	Student Life Opportunities	42
Refund Policy	37	Student Ministries	42
Registration	49	Student Publications	42
Religion and Philosophy, Division of	177	Student Right-to-Know Act	44
Religion (BA)	166	Student Schedules	52
Religion, Biblical Studies, Theology, Philosophy, and Youth Ministries	165	Students with Disabilities	48
Religion, Biblical Literature Minor	171	Supplemental Instruction	48
Religion, Children's Ministry (BA)	170	T	
Religion, Children's Ministry Minor	171	Teacher Education, Admission to	101
Religion, Christian Ministry (BA)	168	Teacher Licensure	103
Religion, Christian Ministry Minor	170	Teacher of Students with Moderate Disabilities (BA)	100
Religion Minor	170	Teacher Placement	102
Religion, Missions Minor	171	Testing Services	48
Religion, Theology and Philosophy (BA)	168	Theatre Arts (BA)	183
Religion, Theology and Philosophy Minor	171	Theatre Arts Minor	183
Religion, Youth Ministry (BA)	169	Theology and Philosophy (BA)	168
Religion, Youth Ministry Minor	171	Transcripts	62
Repeating Courses	52	Transfer Policy	58
Russian Studies Program (RSP)	64	Transfer Students, Admissions	23
S		Transfer Students, Registration	50
Safety and Security	43	Tuition and Fees	35
Scholarships	32	Tutoring	21, 48
Secondary Education (BA)	105	U	
Semester System	47	Uganda Studies Program	64
		Undergraduate Division	17

V

Vehicle Registration/Parking	45
<i>Veritas</i>	42

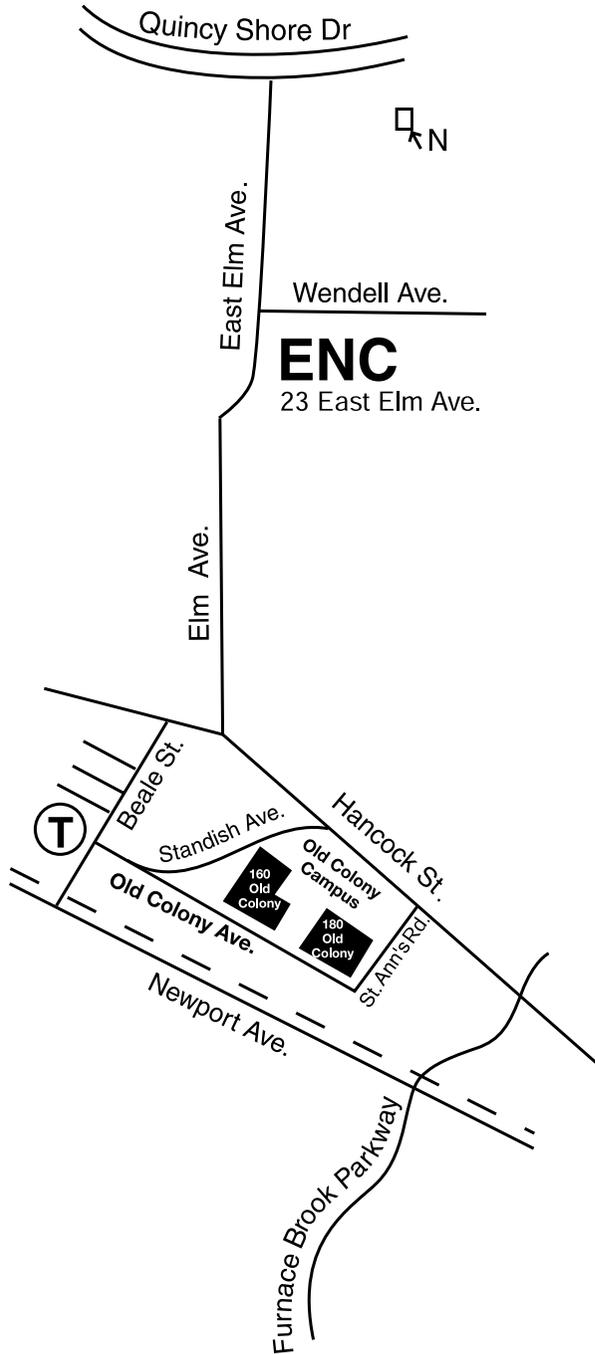
W

Waitlists	51
Washington Journalism Center	63
Weapons	45
Withdrawal from College	37, 57
Withdrawing from a Course	51
Writing, see Journalism and Writing	120

Y

Youth Ministry Major	169
Youth Ministry Department	165
Youth Ministry Minor	171

OLD COLONY CAMPUS



MAIN CAMPUS

